

A G E N D A

REGULAR MEETING OF THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, MAY 13, 2019, AT 6:30 P.M. AT THE WILLOWBROOK POLICE DEPARTMENT TRAINING ROOM, 7760 QUINCY STREET, WILLOWBROOK, IL, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
4. OATHS OF OFFICE -
VILLAGE TRUSTEE SUZANNE BERGLUND
VILLAGE TRUSTEE HELEN "GAYLE" NEAL
VILLAGE TRUSTEE PAUL OGGERINO
5. VISITORS' BUSINESS - Public comment is limited to three minutes per person
6. OMNIBUS VOTE AGENDA:
 - a. Waive Reading of Minutes (APPROVE)
 - b. Minutes - Regular Board Meeting - April 22, 2019 (APPROVE)
 - c. Warrants - \$ 483,322.44 (APPROVE)
 - d. Monthly Financial Report - April 30, 2019 (APPROVE)
 - e. ORDINANCE - An Ordinance Declaring Surplus Property and Authorizing the Same (2014 Ford Taurus) - (PASS)

NEW BUSINESS

7. RESOLUTION - A RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING THE CERTIFICATION OF HOME RULE STATUS FOR THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK ILLINOIS
8. ORDINANCE - AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A MAP AMENDMENT TO REZONE FROM THE B-3 ZONING DISTRICT TO THE M-1 ZONING DISTRICT, INCLUDING APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION AND CERTAIN VARIATIONS FROM THE ZONING ORDINANCE - PC 19-01: IL ROUTE 83 FRONTAGE ROAD AND 79TH STREET, APPROVING AN IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT AND TRAFFIC REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT - BEYOND SELF STORAGE. (PASS)

PRIOR BUSINESS

9. COMMITTEE REPORTS
10. ATTORNEY'S REPORT
11. CLERK'S REPORT
12. ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
13. MAYOR'S REPORT
14. RESOLUTION - A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE EMPLOYMENT POSITION OF VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK (ADOPT)
15. CLOSED SESSION:
 - a) Pending Litigation 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)
16. ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK HELD ON MONDAY, APRIL 22, 2019 AT THE WILLOWBROOK POLICE DEPARTMENT, 7760 QUINCY STREET, VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at the hour of 6:30 p.m. by Village Clerk Leroy Hansen.

2. ROLL CALL

Those present at roll call were, Village Clerk Leroy Hansen, Trustees Sue Berglund, Terrence Kelly, Michael Mistele, Gayle Neal, and Paul Oggerino.

ABSENT: Mayor Frank Trilla and Umberto Davi.

Also present were Village Attorney Thomas Bastian, Village Administrator Timothy Halik, Director of Finance Carrie Dittman, Deputy Chief of Police Lauren Kasper, Interim Village Administrator Michael Mertens and Deputy Clerk Christine Mardegan.

A QUORUM WAS DECLARED

3. MOTION TO APPROVE - A MOTION TO APPOINT TRUSTEE MICHAEL MISTELE AS TEMPORARY CHAIRMAN IN THE MAYOR'S ABSENCE

Village Clerk Hansen advised that a motion was necessary to appoint Trustee Michael Mistele as Mayor Pro Tem for tonight's meeting.

MOTION: Made by Trustee Oggerino and seconded by Trustee Berglund to appoint Trustee Mistele as Mayor Pro Tem.

ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: Trustees Berglund, Kelly, Mistele, Neal, and Oggerino. NAYS: None. ABSENT: None.

MOTION DECLARED CARRIED

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Mistele asked Interim Village Administrator, Michael Mertens, to lead everyone in saying the Pledge of Allegiance.

5. VISITORS' BUSINESS

Several residents spoke about issues and concerns relating to Sterigenics and the status of Home Rule.

6. OMNIBUS VOTE AGENDA

- a. Waive Reading of Minutes (APPROVE)
- b. Minutes - Special Board Meeting (Budget Review) - March 18, 2019 (APPROVE)
- c. Minutes - Public Hearing on the Proposed Appropriation Ordinance - April 8, 2019 (APPROVE)
- d. Minutes - Regular Board Meeting - April 8, 2019 (APPROVE)
- e. Warrants - \$217,661.03 (APPROVE)
- f. Resolution - A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and Village Clerk to Enter into an Agreement with BKD LLP for Audit Services for Fiscal Year 2018/19 (ADOPT)
- g. Resolution - A Resolution Authorizing Mayor and Village Clerk to Enter into an Agreement with Sikich LLP for Human Resources On Demand Support Services for FY 2019/20 (ADOPT)
- h. Resolution - A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and Village Clerk to Accept a Proposal to Conduct the 2019 Village -Wide Spring Brush Collection Program - N.J. Ryan Tree & Landscape, LLC (ADOPT)
- i. Resolution - A Resolution Approving a Plat of Easement - 750 67th Place (ADOPT)
- j. Resolution - A Resolution Proclaiming May 15, 2019 Police Officers Memorial Day and the Week of May 12-18, 2019 as Police Week in the Village of Willowbrook (ADOPT)
- k. Motion - Motion to Approve - Community Resource Center/Village Council Chambers Renovation Project: Payout #5 - Partial Payment, L.J. Morse Construction Company (PASS)
- l. Motion - Board Advice and Consent to Mayor's Appointments of Fill Vacancies in the Parks & Recreation Commissions, Plan Commission, Board of Police Commissioners, and Police Pension Fund Board (PASS)
- m. Mayor's Appointments to Committees of the Board of Trustees for 2019 and Beyond (PASS)
- n. Motion - Board Authorization for Staff to Process Current Delinquent Water Bills in Accordance with Past Practices (PASS)
- o. Plan Commission Recommendation - Public Hearing 19-01: Beyond Self Storage, Illinois Route 83 Kingery Highway) Frontage Road and 79th Street (RECEIVE)

Mayor Pro Tem Mistele asked the Board if there were any items to be removed from the Omnibus Vote Agenda.

MOTION: Made by Trustee Berglund and seconded by Trustee Kelly to approve the Omnibus Vote Agenda as presented.

Page 3
Village Board Minutes
April 22, 2019

ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: Trustees Berglund, Kelly, Mistele, Neal, and Oggerino. NAYS: None. ABSENT: Davi.

MOTION DECLARED CARRIED

NEW BUSINESS

7. Motion - TO APPROVE THE FISCAL YEAR 2019/20 BUDGET

Director of Finance Dittman presented the FY 2019/20 budget for the board's approval. The final budget incorporates the discretionary items that the Board approved at the March 18 Board Budget Workshop along with subsequent budget related discussions on staffing. The General Fund's fund balance at April 30, 2020 is projected to be \$3,472,263, which represents 136 days of operating expense reserves. The Village will adopt the annual appropriation as required by the State Appropriation Act within the first quarter of the new fiscal year.

MOTION: Made by Trustee Neal and seconded by Trustee Kelly to approve the Fiscal Year 2019/20 Budget.

PREVIOUS ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: Trustees Berglund, Kelly, Mistele, Neal, and Oggerino. NAYS: None. ABSENT: Davi.

MOTION DECLARED CARRIED

8. Motion - To RECLASSIFY THE POSITION OF BUILDING INSPECTOR TO BUILDING OFFICIAL, SET AT PAY GRADE 10 WITHIN THE VILLAGE SALARY PLAN, AND TO APPROVE THE PROMOTION OF CURRENT BUILDING INSPECTOR RAY GIUNTOLI TO THE NEWLY CREATED POSITION OF BUILDING OFFICIAL EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 2019

Village Administrator Halik related that on March 18, 2019 the Board of Trustees discussed the recommendation of Roy Giuntoli to be promoted to a supervisor position. Roy Giuntoli was promoted to Building Official.

MOTION: Made by Trustee Oggerino and seconded by Trustee Berglund to approve Roy Giuntoli to Building Official.

PREVIOUS ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: Trustees Berglund, Kelly, Mistele, Neal, and Oggerino. NAYS: None. ABSENT: Davi.

MOTION DECLARED CARRIED

9. MOTION - TO CREATE THE NEW POSITION OF POLICE ACCREDITATION MANGER/ ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY, SET AT PAY GRADE 6 WITHIN THE VILLAGE SALARY PLAN, AND TO APPROVE THE PROMOTION OF CURRENT POLICE SECRETARY NANCY TURVILLE TO THE NEWLY CREATED POSITION OF POLICE SECRETARY EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 2019

MOTION: Made by Trustee Kelly and seconded by Trustee Berglund to Promote Nancy Turville to Accreditation Manager/Administrative Secretary.

PREVIOUS ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: Trustees Berglund, Kelly, Mistele, Neal, and Oggerino. NAYS: None. ABSENT: Davi.

PRIOR BUSINESS

10. COMMITTEE REPORTS

Trustee Neal had no report.

Trustee Kelly had no report.

Trustee Mistele had no report.

Trustee Berglund had no report.

Trustee Davi had no report.

Trustee Oggerino had no report.

All of the Trustees thanked Administrator Halik for all of his years of service, hard work and dedication to the Village of Willowbrook.

11. ATTORNEY'S REPORT

Attorney Durkin had no report.

12. CLERK'S REPORT

Clerk Hansen had no report.

13. ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT

Page 5
Village Board Minutes
April 22, 2019

Administrator Halik had no report.

14. MAYOR'S REPORT

No Mayor's report due to Mayor Trilla's absence.

15. Closed Session

Mayor Pro Tem Mistele stated that there was no need for Closed Session during tonight's meeting.

16. ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: Made by Trustee Oggerino and seconded by Trustee Berglund, to adjourn the Regular Meeting at the hour of 6:46 p.m.

ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: Trustees Berglund, Kelly, Mistele, Neal, and Oggerino. NAYS: None. ABSENT: Davi.

MOTION DECLARED CARRIED

PRESENTED, READ and APPROVED.

_____, 2019.

Mayor

Minutes transcribed by Deputy Clerk Christine Mardegan.

WARRANTS

May 13, 2019

GENERAL CORPORATE FUND	-----	\$463,349.52
WATER FUND	-----	6,735.24
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	-----	13,237.68
 TOTAL WARRANTS	-----	 \$483,322.44

Carrie Dittman, Director of Finance 

APPROVED:

Frank A. Trilla, Mayor

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWSBROOK
 CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 ~ 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND							
04/30/2019	APCH	125 (E) *#	INTERGOVERMENTAL PERSONNEL	EMP DED PAY- INSURANCE	210-204	00	11,712.46
				LIFE INSURANCE - ELECTED OFFICIALS	410-141	05	67.76
				LIFE INSURANCE - COMMISSIONERS	435-148	07	18.48
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	455-141	10	1,095.01
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	455-141	10	92.33
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	510-141	15	566.78
				LIFE INSURANCE - PLAN COMMISSION	510-340	15	70.56
				LIFE INSURANCE - COMMISSIONERS	550-148	20	72.24
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	610-141	25	2,786.17
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	630-141	30	24,909.34
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	710-141	35	3,480.42
				HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	810-141	40	1,724.11
				CHECK APCHK 125 (E) TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			46,595.66
05/14/2019	APCH	126 (E) *#	WEX BANK	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	455-303	10	112.52
				FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	630-303	30	4,348.52
				FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	710-303	35	803.64
				FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	810-303	40	50.06
				CHECK APCHK 126 (E) TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			5,314.74
05/14/2019	APCH	94016	A/R CONCEPTS	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	630-307	30	46.67
05/14/2019	APCH	94017	ALL AMERICAN PAPER COMPANY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	466-351	10	96.01
05/14/2019	APCH	94018	AMERICAN LITHO	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	550-302	20	4,005.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94019	AMERICAN TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS	RED LIGHT - CAMERA FEES	630-247	30	22,475.00
				RED LIGHT - MISC FEE	630-249	30	4,053.00
				CHECK APCHK 94019 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			26,528.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94020	APPRIZE PROMOTIONAL PRODUCTS	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	710-302	35	448.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94021	ARAMARK UNIFORMS SERVICES	UNIFORMS	710-345	35	140.89
				UNIFORMS	710-345	35	77.91
				CHECK APCHK 94021 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			218.80

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
 CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 – 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND							
05/14/2019	APCH	94023	B & E AUTO REPAIR & TOWING	MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	195.83
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	581.16
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	30.00
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	57.03
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	53.95
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	56.95
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	62.45
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	27.95
				MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	630-409	30	89.35
				CHECK APCHK 94023 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			1,154.67
05/14/2019	APCH	94024	BANNERVILLE USA INC		585-154	20	167.50
05/14/2019	APCH	94025	BLACK GOLD SEPTIC		725-418	35	350.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94026#	CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE				
				PLAN REVIEW - ENGINEER	520-254	15	46.00
				PLAN REVIEW - ENGINEER	520-254	15	550.00
				PLAN REVIEW - ENGINEER REIMB.	520-254	15	2,177.50
				FEES - ENGINEERING	720-245	35	220.00
				FEES - ENGINEERING	720-245	35	124.67
				FEES - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB.	820-246	40	150.00
				FEES - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB.	820-246	40	150.00
				FEES - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB.	820-246	40	220.00
				PLAN REVIEW - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB	820-259	40	110.00
				PLAN REVIEW - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB	820-259	40	1,945.00
				PLAN REVIEW - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB	820-259	40	522.90
				PLAN REVIEW - DRAINAGE ENGINEER REIMB	820-259	40	110.00
				CHECK APCHK 94026 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			6,546.07
05/14/2019	APCH	94027	CLARKE ENVIRONMENTAL	MOSQUITO ABATEMENT	760-259	35	6,520.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94028	CODE ENFORCEMENT REPRESENTATIVES	CODE ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION	830-119	40	2,187.50
05/14/2019	APCH	94029*#	COMED	ENERGY/COMED (835 MIDWAY)	466-240	10	566.62

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
 CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 – 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND							

05/14/2019	APCH	94032*#	DELTA DENTAL PLAN OF ILLINOIS	ENERGY ~ STREET LIGHTS ENERGY – STREET LIGHTS ENERGY – STREET LIGHTS	745-207 745-207 745-207	35 35 35	97.00 631.67 783.93
				CHECK APCHK 94029 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			2,079.22
05/14/2019	APCH	94030	COOK COUNTY CLERK	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	455-307	10	10.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94031	DANIEL POLFLIET	UNIFORMS	630-345	30	13.99
05/14/2019	APCH	94033	DU-COMM	EMP DED PAY- INSURANCE HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	210-204 455-141 510-141 610-141 630-141 710-141 810-141	00 10 15 25 30 35 40	1,475.06 228.64 114.32 228.64 2,181.75 235.16 114.32
				CHECK APCHK 94032 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			4,577.89
05/14/2019	APCH	94033	RADIO DISPATCHING RADIO DISPATCHING	RADIO DISPATCHING RADIO DISPATCHING	675-235 675-235	30 30	65,787.00 3,294.48
				CHECK APCHK 94033 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			69,081.48
05/14/2019	APCH	94035	DUPAGE MAYORS AND MGRS. CONF.	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	455-307	10	7,583.52
05/14/2019	APCH	94036	EVERBRIDGE INC	EDP LICENSES	640-263	30	4,500.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94037	F.I.A.T.	FIAT	630-238	30	3,500.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94038	FOX TOWN PLUMBING INC	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	565-342 565-342	20 20	2,841.50 563.00
				CHECK APCHK 94038 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			3,404.50
05/14/2019	APCH	94039	GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES INC	PLAN REVIEW ~ TRAFFIC CONSULTANT REIM PLAN REVIEW – TRAFFIC CONSULTANT	520-258 520-258	15 15	1,723.50 626.40
				CHECK APCHK 94039 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			2,349.90
05/14/2019	APCH	94040	GHG SERVICES INC.	CRISIS MANAGEMENT	475-367	10	53,152.26

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
 CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 – 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND							
05/14/2019	APCH	94041	GOVHR USA	PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT	455-131	10	7,396.64
05/14/2019	APCH	94042	H AND R CONSTRUCTION INC.	SNOW REMOVAL CONTRACT	740-287	35	3,850.00
				STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS MAINTENANCE	750-381	35	3,800.00
				CHECK APCHK 94042 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			7,650.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94045	I.R.M.A.	SELF INSURANCE - DEDUCTIBLE	645-273	30	7,175.66
05/14/2019	APCH	94046	ILLINOIS TOLLWAY	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	710-303	35	25.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94047	INT. INST.OF MUNICIPAL CLERKS	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	410-307	05	280.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94048	JOSE LOPEZ	UNIFORMS	630-345	30	267.04
05/14/2019	APCH	94049	JSN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	PARK LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	565-341	20	135.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94050#	KEVRON PRINTING & DESIGN INC	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	455-302	10	391.00
				PRINTING & PUBLISHING	610-302	25	425.70
				CHECK APCHK 94050 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			816.70
05/14/2019	APCH	94051	KIESLER'S POLICE SUPPLY INC	FIRING RANGE	630-245	30	782.00
				AMMUNITION	630-346	30	1,478.40
				CHECK APCHK 94051 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			2,260.40
05/14/2019	APCH	94053	LAUREN KASPAR	SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRAVEL	630-304	30	109.21
05/14/2019	APCH	94054	LAURIE SCHMITZ	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	630-303	30	26.68
05/14/2019	APCH	94055	LAW OFFICES STORINO RAMELLO&DURK	FEES - VILLAGE ATTORNEY	470-239	10	8,526.56
				FEES - LABOR COUNSEL	470-242	10	1,130.50
				CRISIS MANAGEMENT	475-367	10	15,584.36
				CHECK APCHK 94055 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:			25,241.42
05/14/2019	APCH	94056	LORI RINELLA	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	630-303	30	26.80
05/14/2019	APCH	94057	LUCY FRAISER TOXICOLOGY CONSULT	CRISIS MANAGEMENT	475-367	10	3,270.84
05/14/2019	APCH	94058	METRO REPORTING SERVICE LTD.	FEES - COURT REPORTER	520-246	15	422.25

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWSBROOK
 CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 – 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
05/14/2019	APCH	94060	NANCY TURVILLE	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	630-303	30	56.84
05/14/2019	APCH	94061#	NICOR GAS	NICOR GAS (835 MIDWAY) NICOR GAS (825 MIDWAY)	466-236 570-235	10 20	196.21 57.37
			NICOR GAS (7760 QUINCY)	NICOR GAS	630-235 725-415	30 35	375.67 150.67
			CHECK APCHK 94061 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				779.92
05/14/2019	APCH	94062#	NJ RYAN TREE & LANDSCAPE LLC	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE TREE MAINTENANCE CHECK APCHK 94062 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:	565-342 750-338 750-338 750-338 750-338 750-338 750-338 750-338 750-338 58,400.00	20 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 10	6,800.00 7,800.00 7,800.00 7,800.00 7,800.00 7,800.00 7,800.00 7,800.00 6,800.00 118.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94063	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRNG.	SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRAVEL SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRAVEL SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRAVEL CHECK APCHK 94063 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:	630-304 630-304 630-304 2,620.00	30 30 30 2,470.00	75.00 75.00 75.00 2,470.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94064	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS	WELLNESS	480-276	10	118.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94066	PROFORMA	FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT – RACE FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT – RACE CHECK APCHK 94066 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:	585-154 585-154	20 20	1,031.00 257.71 1,288.71
05/14/2019	APCH	94067	RATHS, RATHS & JOHNSON, INC.	PLAN REVIEW – STRUCTURAL REIMP. PLAN REVIEW – STRUCTURAL REIMP. PLAN REVIEW – STRUCTURAL REIMP.	820-255 820-255 820-255	40 40 40	239.25 682.75 508.50
			CHECK APCHK 94067 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				1,430.50

DB: Willowbrook

Check Date Bar

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

nd: 01 GENERAL FUND

05/14/2019	APCH	94068	RAY O'HERRON CO., INC.	FIRING RANGE	630-245	30	269.98
			UNIFORMS	630-345	30	159.98	
			UNIFORMS	630-345	30	707.40	
			UNIFORMS	630-345	30	205.97	
			AMMUNITION	630-346	30	2,610.00	
			CHECK APCHK 94068 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				3,953.33
05/14/2019	APCH	94069	ROBERT SCHALLER	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	630-307	30	40.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94070	RUSH TRUCK CENTER -CHICAGO	MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	735-409	35	48.26
05/14/2019	APCH	94071	SCHIFF HARDIN LLP	CRISIS MANAGEMENT	475-367	10	33,251.56
			CRISIS MANAGEMENT	475-367	10	6,642.00	
			CHECK APCHK 94071 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				39,893.56
05/14/2019	APCH	94072	SHERIDAN PLUMBING & SEWER	JET CLEANING CULVERT	750-286	35	3,320.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94073	SPORTSFIELD, INC.	BALLFIELD MAINTENANCE/SUPPLIES	570-280	20	805.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94074	STAPLES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	455-301	10	109.45
05/14/2019	APCH	94075	STERLING CODIFIERS INC.	CODIFY ORDINANCES	455-266	10	137.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94076	THOMAS J BRESCIA	FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,275.00
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,115.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,265.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,310.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,440.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,520.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,265.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,930.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,125.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,090.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,370.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,090.00	
			FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNEY	630-241	30	1,240.00	
			CHECK APCHK 94076 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				17,035.00

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
 CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 – 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND							
05/14/2019	APCH	94077	THOMPSON ELEV. INSPECT. SERVICE	ELEVATOR INSPECTION	830-117	40	215.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94078	ULTIMATE RENTAL SERVICES, INC	FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT – RACE	585-154	20	2,943.25
05/14/2019	APCH	94079	UMB BANK N.A.	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	455-307	10	344.50
05/14/2019	APCH	94080	UNDERGROUND PIPE & VALVE, CO.	STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS MAINTENANCE	750-381	35	410.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94081	UNIFIRST	MAINTENANCE – PW BUILDING	725-418	35	111.25
05/14/2019	APCH	94082	UNITED STATE POSTAL SERVICE	PREPAID POSTAGE	190-102	00	3,000.00
05/14/2019	APCH	94084	WAREHOUSE DIRECT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	630-301	30	205.89
			OPERATING EQUIPMENT	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	630-401	30	920.40
			CHECK APCHK 94084 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				<u>1,126.29</u>
05/14/2019	APCH	94085	WBK ENGINEERING LLC	PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	520-257	15	7,211.62
			PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	520-257	15	816.00
			PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	520-257	15	6,885.00
			PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	PLAN REVIEW – PLANNER	520-257	15	4,716.02
			CHECK APCHK 94085 TOTAL FOR FUND 01:				<u>19,628.64</u>
			Total for fund 01 GENERAL FUND				463,349.52

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
Fund: 02 WATER FUND							
04/30/2019	APCH	125 (E)*#	INTERGOVERMENTAL PERSONNEL	HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	401-141	50	3,567.30
05/14/2019	APCH	126 (E)*#	WEX BANK	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	401-303	50	803.64
05/14/2019	APCH	94022	AT & T MOBILITY	PHONE – TELEPHONES	401-201	50	63.24
05/14/2019	APCH	94029*#	COMED	ENERGY – ELECTRIC PUMP	420-206	50	517.63
05/14/2019	APCH	94032*#	DELTA DENTAL PLAN OF ILLINOIS	HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURANCE	401-141	50	235.16
05/14/2019	APCH	94043	HACH CHEMICAL COMPANY	CHEMICALS	420-361	50	355.27
05/14/2019	APCH	94052	LA FASTENERS INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE-STANDPIPE/PUMPH	425-485	50	175.03
05/14/2019	APCH	94059	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES INC	EDP LICENSES	417-263	50	138.00
				MAINTENANCE – PUMPS & WELL 3	420-488	50	660.00
				CHECK APCHK 94059 TOTAL FOR FUND 02:			<u>798.00</u>
05/14/2019	APCH	94065	OFFICIAL PAYMENTS CORP	FEES DUES SUBSCRIPTIONS	401-307	50	9.75
				FEES DUES SUBSCRIPTIONS	401-307	50	25.35
				FEES DUES SUBSCRIPTIONS	401-307	50	27.30
				CHECK APCHK 94065 TOTAL FOR FUND 02:			<u>62.40</u>
05/14/2019	APCH	94083	VERIZON WIRELESS	PHONE – TELEPHONES	401-201	50	75.08
05/14/2019	APCH	94086	WOTONIK, ROBERT	CUSTOMER OVERPAYMENT	280-135	00	82.49
				Total for fund 02 WATER FUND			<u>6,735.24</u>

05/08/2019 04:05 PM
User: JKufrin
DB: Willowbrook

Page 9/9

CHECK DISBURSEMENT REPORT FOR VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
CHECK DATE FROM 04/24/2019 - 05/14/2019

Check Date	Bank	Check #	Payee	Description	Account	Dept	Amount
			Fund: 03 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND				
05/14/2019	APCH	94034	DUPAGE CONVENTION	ADVERTISING - DCVB	435-317	53	13,120.60
			HINSDALE NURSERIES, INC.	LANDSCAPE BEAUTIFICATION	435-316	53	117.08
			TOTAL - ALL FUNDS	Total for fund 03 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	13,237.68		483,322.44

** - INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE FUND
#, - INDICATES CHECK DISTRIBUTED TO MORE THAN ONE DEPARTMENT

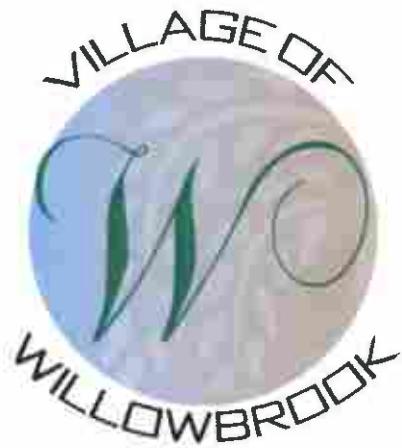
Payroll Liability Check Register
For Check Dates 04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Check Date	Check Amount
53426	AFLAC	04/26/2019	2,043.65
53427	COMMUNITY BANK OF WILLOWBROOK	04/26/2019	331.79
53428	I C M A RETIREMENT TRUST - 457	04/26/2019	725.00
53429	ILLINOIS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	04/26/2019	2,437.00
53430	ILLINOIS FRATERNAL	04/26/2019	903.00
53431	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	04/26/2019	10,356.41
53432	VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK	04/26/2019	41,019.18
EFT226	EFTPS	04/26/2019	44,046.22
EFT227	I.M.R.F. PENSION FUND	04/26/2019	16,600.36
EFT228	ILLINOIS DEPT. OF REVENUE	04/26/2019	6,566.96
53416	COMMUNITY BANK OF WILLOWBROOK	04/12/2019	540.12
53417	I C M A RETIREMENT TRUST - 457	04/12/2019	725.00
53418	ILLINOIS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	04/12/2019	1,190.00
53419	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	04/12/2019	6,291.85
53420	VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK	04/12/2019	41,360.21
EFT224	EFTPS	04/12/2019	23,329.33
EFT225	ILLINOIS DEPT. OF REVENUE	04/12/2019	5,230.77

Total Checks: 17

Total Paid:

\$203,696.85



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

APRIL 2019

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED BY:

Frank A. Trilla, Mayor

Carrie Dittman, Director of Finance

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
FINANCIAL REPORT
MUNICIPAL SALES AND USE TAXES

MONTH	SALE	DIST	MADE	14-15	15-16	16-17	17-18	18-19			
MAY	FEB	\$	245,589	\$	253,282	\$	267,882	\$	264,472	\$	276,118
JUNE	MAR		293,285		301,469		312,681		304,436		334,282
JULY	APR		293,319		267,013		269,580		304,925		309,957
AUG	MAY		342,029		328,251		331,887		345,478		376,154
SEPT	JUNE		330,203		349,847		398,196		354,582		364,229
OCT	JULY		318,631		306,409		316,266		313,701		320,062
NOV	AUG		349,800		337,896		315,293		361,826		339,020
DEC	SEPT		287,860		360,843		325,374		334,582		342,467
JAN	OCT		303,324		318,340		289,208		312,400		329,103
FEB	NOV		296,349		304,839		304,898		319,012		362,572
MARCH	DEC		365,874		393,072		371,080		416,900		428,214
APRIL	JAN		253,532		266,970		263,392		285,192		296,927
TOTAL				\$ 3,679,794	\$ 3,788,231	\$ 3,765,737	\$ 3,917,506	\$ 4,079,105			
MTH AVG				\$ 306,650	\$ 315,686	\$ 313,811	\$ 326,459	\$ 339,925			
BUDGET				\$ 3,450,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000			

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR : \$ 3,917,506

YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR : \$ 4,079,105

DIFFERENCE : \$ 161,599

PERCENTAGE CHANGE :

4.13%

CURRENT FISCAL YEAR :

BUDGETED REVENUE: \$ 3,600,000

PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED : 100.00%

PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE : 113.31%

PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE : \$ 4,079,105

EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET \$ 479,105

EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET 13.3%

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK
MONTHLY CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE BY FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 04/30/2019

ACCOUNT	BALANCE
Fund 01 GENERAL FUND	
CHECKING - 0283	0.00
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	777,302.93
IL FUNDS - 5435	3,295,023.95
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB MM - 1771	304,102.05
COMMUNITY BANK RD LGHT - 0243	26,043.63
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB FSA - 3804	11,622.86
U.S. BANK RED LIGHT - 4216	9,750.00
COMMUNITY BANK DRUG ACCT - 4171	82,012.44
PETTY CASH REVIVING	950.00
IMET - GENERAL	28.94
Total For Fund 01:	<u>4,506,836.80</u>
Fund 02 WATER FUND	
IL FUNDS WATER - 5914	1,045,911.35
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB WTR - 4163	576,810.23
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	0.00
Total For Fund 02:	<u>1,622,721.58</u>
Fund 03 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	
IL FUNDS HOTEL/MOTEL - 5948	474,085.06
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	48,676.08
PETTY CASH GIFT CARDS	0.00
Total For Fund 03:	<u>522,761.14</u>
Fund 04 MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND	
IL FUNDS MFT - 5443	364,334.79
Total For Fund 04:	<u>364,334.79</u>
Fund 06 SSA ONE BOND & INTEREST FUND	
IL FUNDS SSA BOND - 4621	13,773.01
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	124.82
Total For Fund 06:	<u>13,897.83</u>
Fund 07 POLICE PENSION FUND	
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB PP - 4155	2,508.91
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	0.00
SCHWAB - PP MONEY MARKET	116,912.95
US TREASURIES	357,510.67
US AGENCIES	5,664,212.63
MUNICIPAL BONDS	888,680.32
CORPORATE BONDS	1,954,861.32
MUTUAL FUNDS	13,210,540.08
MARKET VALUE CONTRA	436,338.02
Total For Fund 07:	<u>22,631,564.90</u>
Fund 09 WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND	
IL FUNDS WTR CAP - 1206	444,312.35
Total For Fund 09:	<u>444,312.35</u>
Fund 10 CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	
IL FUNDS CAP PROJECTS - 3133	667.15
Total For Fund 10:	<u>667.15</u>
Fund 11 DEBT SERVICE FUND	
IL FUNDS BOND PROCEEDS DS - 2756	11.25
Total For Fund 11:	<u>11.25</u>
Fund 14 LAND ACQUISITION, FACILITY, EXPANSION &	
IL FUNDS BOND PROCEEDS LAFER - 2772	0.02
Total For Fund 14:	<u>0.02</u>
Fund 15 RT 83/PLAINFIELD RD BUSINESS DISTRCT TAX	
IL FUNDS BUSINESS DISTRICT - 5435	944,029.34
Total For Fund 15:	<u>944,029.34</u>
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS:	<u>31,051,137.15</u>

ACCOUNT BALANCE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
 PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019
 CASH & INVESTMENTS BY FUND AND ACCOUNT TYPE

Page: 1/2

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	END BALANCE 04/30/2019
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
01-00-110-322	IL FUNDS - 5435	3,295,023.95
01-00-110-323	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB MM - 1771	304,102.05
01-00-110-325	COMMUNITY BANK RD LGHT - 0243	26,043.63
01-00-110-380	COMMUNITY BANK DRUG ACCT - 4171	82,012.44
01-00-120-155	IMET - GENERAL	28.94
	Net MONEY MARKET	3,707,211.01
PETTY CASH		
01-00-110-911	PETTY CASH REVIVING	950.00
	Net PETTY CASH	950.00
SAVINGS		
01-00-110-257	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	777,302.93
01-00-110-332	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB FSA - 3804	11,622.86
01-00-110-335	U.S. BANK RED LIGHT - 4216	9,750.00
	Net SAVINGS	798,675.79
Fund 02 - WATER FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
02-00-110-113	IL FUNDS WATER - 5914	1,045,911.35
02-00-110-209	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB WTR - 4163	576,810.23
	Net MONEY MARKET	1,622,721.58
Fund 03 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
03-00-110-114	IL FUNDS HOTEL/MOTEL - 5948	474,085.06
	Net MONEY MARKET	474,085.06
SAVINGS		
03-00-110-257	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	48,676.08
	Net SAVINGS	48,676.08
Fund 04 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
04-00-110-116	IL FUNDS MFT - 5443	364,334.79
	Net MONEY MARKET	364,334.79
Fund 06 - SSA ONE BOND & INTEREST FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
06-00-110-117	IL FUNDS SSA BOND - 4621	13,773.01
	Net MONEY MARKET	13,773.01
SAVINGS		
06-00-110-257	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	124.82
	Net SAVINGS	124.82
Fund 07 - POLICE PENSION FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
07-00-110-202	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB PP - 4155	2,508.91
07-00-110-336	SCHWAB - PP MONEY MARKET	116,912.95
	Net MONEY MARKET	119,421.86
AGENCY CERTIFICATES		
07-00-120-260	US AGENCIES	5,664,212.63
	Net AGENCY CERTIFICATES	5,664,212.63
CORPORATE BONDS		
07-00-120-288	CORPORATE BONDS	1,954,861.32
	Net CORPORATE BONDS	1,954,861.32
MUNICIPAL BONDS		
07-00-120-270	MUNICIPAL BONDS	888,680.32
	Net MUNICIPAL BONDS	888,680.32

ACCOUNT BALANCE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
 PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019
 CASH & INVESTMENTS BY FUND AND ACCOUNT TYPE

Page: 2/2

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	END BALANCE 04/30/2019
Fund 07 - POLICE PENSION FUND		
MUTUAL FUNDS		
07-00-120-290	MUTUAL FUNDS	13,210,540.08
	Net MUTUAL FUNDS	13,210,540.08
MARKET VALUE		
07-00-120-900	MARKET VALUE CONTRA	436,338.02
	Net MARKET VALUE	436,338.02
TREASURY NOTES		
07-00-120-250	US TREASURIES	357,510.67
	Net TREASURY NOTES	357,510.67
Fund 09 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
09-00-110-324	IL FUNDS WTR CAP - 1206	444,312.35
	Net MONEY MARKET	444,312.35
Fund 10 - CAPITAL PROJECT FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
10-00-110-115	IL FUNDS CAP PROJECTS - 3133	667.15
	Net MONEY MARKET	667.15
Fund 11 - DEBT SERVICE FUND		
MONEY MARKET		
11-00-110-111	IL FUNDS BOND PROCEEDS DS - 2756	11.25
	Net MONEY MARKET	11.25
Fund 14 - LAND ACQUISITION, FACILITY, EXPANSION &		
MONEY MARKET		
14-00-110-112	IL FUNDS BOND PROCEEDS LAFER - 2772	0.02
	Net MONEY MARKET	0.02
Fund 15 - RT 83/PLAINFIELD RD BUSINESS DISTRCT TAX		
MONEY MARKET		
15-00-110-322	IL FUNDS BUSINESS DISTRICT - 5435	944,029.34
	Net MONEY MARKET	944,029.34

ACCOUNT BALANCE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
 PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019
 CASH & INVESTMENTS BY INSTITUTION

Page: 1/1

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	END BALANCE 04/30/2019
COMMUNITY BANK OF WB		
01-00-110-257	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	777,302.93
01-00-110-323	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB MM - 1771	304,102.05
01-00-110-325	COMMUNITY BANK RD LGHT - 0243	26,043.63
01-00-110-332	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB FSA - 3804	11,622.86
01-00-110-380	COMMUNITY BANK DRUG ACCT - 4171	82,012.44
02-00-110-209	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB WTR - 4163	576,810.23
03-00-110-257	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	48,676.08
06-00-110-257	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB - 0275	124.82
07-00-110-202	COMMUNITY BANK OF WB PP - 4155	2,508.91
	Net COMMUNITY BANK OF WB	1,829,203.95
ILLINOIS FUNDS		
01-00-110-322	IL FUNDS - 5435	3,295,023.95
02-00-110-113	IL FUNDS WATER - 5914	1,045,911.35
03-00-110-114	IL FUNDS HOTEL/MOTEL - 5948	474,085.06
04-00-110-116	IL FUNDS MFT - 5443	364,334.79
06-00-110-117	IL FUNDS SSA BOND - 4621	13,773.01
09-00-110-324	IL FUNDS WTR CAP - 1206	444,312.35
10-00-110-115	IL FUNDS CAP PROJECTS - 3133	667.15
11-00-110-111	IL FUNDS BOND PROCEEDS DS - 2756	11.25
14-00-110-112	IL FUNDS BOND PROCEEDS LAFER - 2772	0.02
15-00-110-322	IL FUNDS BUSINESS DISTRICT - 5435	944,029.34
	Net ILLINOIS FUNDS	6,582,148.27
IMET		
01-00-120-155	IMET - GENERAL	28.94
	Net IMET	28.94
U.S. BANK		
01-00-110-335	U.S. BANK RED LIGHT - 4216	9,750.00
	Net U.S. BANK	9,750.00
VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK		
01-00-110-911	PETTY CASH REVIVING	950.00
	Net VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK	950.00
CHARLES SCHWAB		
07-00-110-336	SCHWAB - PP MONEY MARKET	116,912.95
07-00-120-250	US TREASURIES	357,510.67
07-00-120-260	US AGENCIES	5,664,212.63
07-00-120-270	MUNICIPAL BONDS	888,680.32
07-00-120-288	CORPORATE BONDS	1,954,861.32
07-00-120-290	MUTUAL FUNDS	13,210,540.08
07-00-120-900	MARKET VALUE CONTRA	436,338.02
	Net CHARLES SCHWAB	22,629,055.99
Total - All Funds:		31,051,137.15

INTERFUND ACTIVITY REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
 Period Ending 04/30/2019
 Due To/From Other Funds

Page: 1/1

GL Number	Description	Balance
Fund 01: GENERAL FUND		
Due From Other Funds		
01-00-140-102	DUE TO/FROM WATER FUND	4,358.00
01-00-140-107	DUE TO/FROM POLICE PENSION FUND	8,382.53
	Total Due From Other Funds	12,740.53
Fund 02: WATER FUND		
Due From Other Funds		
02-00-140-101	DUE TO/FROM GENERAL FUND	(4,358.00)
	Total Due From Other Funds	(4,358.00)
Fund 07: POLICE PENSION FUND		
Due From Other Funds		
07-00-140-101	DUE TO/FROM GENERAL FUND	(8,382.53)
	Total Due From Other Funds	(8,382.53)

REVENUE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 1/6

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/2019	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE
						(1,068.75) 597.30
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND						
PROPERTY TAX	PROPERTY TAX LEVY - SRA	0.00	79,409.75	78,341.00	101.36	
01-00-310-101	PROPERTY TAX LEVY - ROAD & BRIDGE	174.03	108,205.70	108,803.00	99.45	(1,068.75) 597.30
Net PROPERTY TAX		174.03	187,615.45	187,144.00	100.25	(471.45)
OTHER TAXES						
01-00-310-201	MUNICIPAL SALES TAX	296,927.44	4,079,105.56	3,600,000.00	113.31	(479,105.56)
01-00-310-202	ILLINOIS INCOME TAX	82,443.80	829,139.82	736,319.00	112.61	(92,820.82)
01-00-310-203	AMUSEMENT TAX	5,758.51	63,202.65	57,504.00	109.91	(5,698.65)
01-00-310-204	REPLACEMENT TAX	323.63	1,334.52	1,250.00	106.76	(84.52)
01-00-310-205	UTILITY TAX	81,337.11	915,730.28	950,000.00	96.39	34,269.72
01-00-310-208	PLACES OF EATING TAX	46,283.04	528,809.06	485,000.00	109.03	(43,809.06)
01-00-310-209	WATER TAX	10,283.42	164,653.83	177,000.00	93.02	12,346.17
01-00-310-210	WATER TAX - CLARENDON WATER CO	44.43	139.22	1,000.00	13.92	860.78
Net OTHER TAXES		523,401.38	6,582,114.94	6,008,073.00	109.55	(574,041.94)
LICENSES						
01-00-310-302	LIQUOR LICENSES	2,500.00	63,750.00	57,750.00	110.39	(6,000.00)
01-00-310-303	BUSINESS LICENSES	362.50	80,440.75	72,000.00	111.72	(8,440.75)
01-00-310-305	VENDING MACHINE	0.00	2,675.00	2,595.00	103.08	(80.00)
01-00-310-306	SCAVENGER LICENSES	0.00	7,000.00	8,000.00	87.50	1,000.00
Net LICENSES		2,862.50	153,865.75	140,345.00	109.63	(13,520.75)
PERMITS						
01-00-310-401	BUILDING PERMITS	29,191.23	710,053.29	250,000.00	284.02	(460,053.29)
01-00-310-402	SIGN PERMITS	4,719.00	14,915.91	5,000.00	298.32	(9,915.91)
01-00-310-403	OTHER PERMITS	72.00	1,670.00	500.00	334.00	(1,170.00)
01-00-310-404	COUNTY BMP FEE	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
Net PERMITS		33,982.23	726,639.20	257,500.00	282.19	(469,139.20)
FINES						
01-00-310-501	CIRCUIT COURT FINES	6,928.88	104,903.27	100,000.00	104.90	(4,903.27)
01-00-310-502	TRAFFIC FINES	3,050.00	27,028.33	30,000.00	90.09	2,971.67
01-00-310-503	RED LIGHT FINES	59,345.00	932,040.00	560,000.00	166.44	(372,040.00)
Net FINES		69,323.88	1,063,971.60	690,000.00	282.19	(469,139.20)
OVERHEAD REIMBURSEMENT						
01-00-310-601	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT REIMB - WATE	41,567.08	498,804.96	498,805.00	100.00	
Net OVERHEAD REIMBURSEMENT		41,567.08	498,804.96	498,805.00	100.00	0.04
CHARGES & FEES						
01-00-310-700	PLANNING APPLICATION FEES	6,300.00	17,825.00	10,000.00	178.25	(7,825.00)
01-00-310-701	PUBLIC HEARING FEES	2,490.00	26,495.00	2,550.00	1,039.02	(23,945.00)
01-00-310-702	PLANNING REVIEW FEES	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00
01-00-310-704	ACCIDENT REPORT COPIES	350.00	2,680.00	2,000.00	134.00	(680.00)
01-00-310-705	VIDEO GAMING FEES	4,083.32	48,939.61	36,000.00	135.94	(12,939.61)
01-00-310-706	COPIES-ORDINANCES & MAPS	0.00	20.00	50.00	40.00	30.00

REVENUE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 2/6

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/2019	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND						
01-00-310-723	ELEVATOR INSPECTION FEES	0.00	12,075.00	5,000.00	241.50	(7,075.00)
01-00-310-724	BURGLAR ALARM FEES	1,090.00	16,755.00	10,000.00	167.55	(6,755.00)
01-00-310-726	NSF FEE	0.00	25.00	0.00	100.00	(25.00)
Net CHARGES & FEES		14,313.32	124,814.61		71,600.00	(53,214.61)
PARK & RECREATION CHARGES						
01-00-310-813	PARK & REC CONTRIBUTION	1,100.00	10,300.00	2,500.00	412.00	(7,800.00)
01-00-310-814	PARK PERMIT FEES	995.00	5,165.00	3,000.00	172.17	(2,165.00)
01-00-310-815	SUMMER RECREATION FEES	2,455.00	7,185.00	2,000.00	359.25	(5,185.00)
01-00-310-817	SPECIAL EVENTS	911.00	3,448.44	3,200.00	107.76	(248.44)
01-00-310-818	FALL RECREATION FEES	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00
01-00-310-819	BURR RIDGE/WILLOWBROOK BASEBALL R	0.00	6,072.50	6,500.00	93.42	427.50
01-00-310-820	HOLIDAY CONTRIBUTION	250.00	2,450.00	4,000.00	61.25	1,550.00
01-00-310-823	SPRING RECREATION FEES	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00	550.00
Net PARK & RECREATION CHARGES		5,711.00	34,620.94		21,950.00	(12,670.94)
OTHER REVENUE						
01-00-310-901	REIMBURSEMENTS - IRMA	28,448.60	65,825.03	0.00	100.00	(65,825.03)
01-00-310-902	WASTE STICKERS PROCEEDS	(30.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-00-310-909	SALE - FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00
01-00-310-910	REIMBURSEMENTS - TREE PLANTING	0.00	975.00	500.00	195.00	(475.00)
01-00-310-911	ATS RED LIGHT ENERGY REIMBURSEMENT	265.71	1,638.02	1,320.00	124.09	(318.02)
01-00-310-912	REIMBURSEMENTS-BRUSH PICK-UP	0.00	11,124.00	11,600.00	95.90	476.00
01-00-310-913	OTHER RECEIPTS	943.64	31,340.13	20,000.00	156.70	(11,340.13)
01-00-310-915	REIMBURSEMENTS - POLICE SPECIAL DET	0.00	8,284.00	4,000.00	207.10	(4,284.00)
01-00-310-916	DONATIONS	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00	(200.00)
01-00-310-917	REIMBURSEMENTS - PUBLIC WORKS OTHE	0.00	4,674.65	0.00	100.00	(4,674.65)
01-00-310-922	FEDERAL/STATE GRANTS	0.00	1,650.00	57,289.00	2.88	55,639.00
01-00-310-925	NICOR GAS ANNUAL PAYMENT	0.00	14,591.10	17,000.00	85.83	2,408.90
01-00-310-926	CABLE FRANCHISE FEES	15,886.02	213,762.62	216,000.00	98.96	2,237.38
01-00-310-928	DRUG FORFEITURES - STATE	1,357.44	33,293.00	4,08	31,935.56	
01-00-310-930	DRUG FORFEITURES - DEA	19,683.32	19,683.32	0.00	100.00	(19,683.32)
Net OTHER REVENUE		66,554.73	375,105.31		368,502.00	101.79
NON-OPERATING						
01-00-320-108	INTEREST INCOME	9,065.29	88,282.54	12,000.00	735.69	(76,282.54)
Net NON-OPERATING		9,065.29	88,282.54	12,000.00	735.69	(76,282.54)
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND:						
TOTAL REVENUES						
Fund 02 - WATER FUND						
CHARGES & FEES						
32-00-310-712	WATER SALES					
766,955.44		9,835,835.30		8,255,919.00	119.14	(1,579,916.30)
208,824.57		3,308,667.08		3,545,000.00	93.33	236,332.92

REVENUE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 3/6

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/2019	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Fund 02 - WATER FUND						
02-00-310-713	WATER PENALTIES	1,126.13	15,229.01	5,000.00	304.58	(10,229.01)
02-00-310-718	SHUTOFF/NSF FEE	1,025.00	8,985.00	2,500.00	359.40	(6,485.00)
Net CHARGES & FEES		210,975.70	3,332,881.09	3,552,500.00	93.82	219,618.91
OTHER REVENUE						
02-00-310-714	WATER METER SALES	410.43	12,557.63	3,000.00	418.59	(9,557.63)
02-00-310-716	WATER METER READ SALES	189.00	6,481.25	5,000.00	129.63	(1,481.25)
02-00-310-717	OTHER REVENUE	150.00	5,314.49	1,000.00	531.45	(4,314.49)
Net OTHER REVENUE		749.43	24,353.37	9,000.00	270.59	(15,353.37)
NON-OPERATING						
02-00-320-108	INTEREST INCOME	2,226.51	21,980.11	4,800.00	457.92	(17,180.11)
02-00-320-713	WATER CONNECTION FEES	600.00	10,400.00	3,000.00	346.67	(7,400.00)
Net NON-OPERATING		2,826.51	32,380.11	7,800.00	415.13	(24,580.11)

Fund 02 - WATER FUND:

TOTAL REVENUES	214,551.64	3,389,614.57	3,569,300.00	94.97	179,685.43
Fund 03 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND					
OTHER TAXES	19,097.45	252,907.61	246,000.00	102.81	(6,907.61)
03-00-310-205	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	19,097.45	252,907.61	246,000.00	102.81
Net OTHER TAXES					
NON-OPERATING					
03-00-320-108	INTEREST INCOME	951.70	9,084.28	1,000.00	908.43
Net NON-OPERATING		951.70	9,084.28	1,000.00	908.43

Fund 03 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND:

TOTAL REVENUES	20,049.15	261,991.89	247,000.00	106.07	(14,991.89)
Fund 04 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND					
OTHER TAXES	16,115.19	217,431.97	219,905.00	98.88	2,473.03
04-00-310-216	MFT RECEIPTS	16,115.19	217,431.97	219,905.00	98.88
Net OTHER TAXES					
NON-OPERATING					
04-00-320-108	INTEREST INCOME	727.05	6,891.66	1,500.00	459.44
Net NON-OPERATING		727.05	6,891.66	1,500.00	459.44

REVENUE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 4/6

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/2019	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Fund 04 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND						
Fund 04 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND:						
TOTAL REVENUES		16,842.24	224,323.63	221,405.00	101.32	(2,918.63)
Fund 06 - SSA ONE BOND & INTEREST FUND						
PROPERTY TAX RECEIPTS		0.00	325,575.09	322,225.00	101.04	(3,350.09)
Net PROPERTY TAX		0.00	325,575.09	322,225.00	101.04	(3,350.09)
NON-OPERATING						
06-00-320-108 INTEREST INCOME		27.66	1,861.36	50.00	3,722.72	(1,811.36)
Net NON-OPERATING		27.66	1,861.36	50.00	3,722.72	(1,811.36)
 Fund 06 - SSA ONE BOND & INTEREST FUND:						
TOTAL REVENUES		27.66	327,436.45	322,275.00	101.60	(5,161.45)
Fund 07 - POLICE PENSION FUND						
OTHER REVENUE		67,006.46	871,083.98	871,084.00	100.00	0.02
07-00-310-607 VILLAGE CONTRIBUTION		15,372.93	204,391.50	198,690.00	102.87	(5,701.50)
07-00-310-906 POLICE CONTRIBUTIONS		82,379.39	1,075,475.48	1,069,774.00	100.53	(5,701.48)
NON-OPERATING						
07-00-320-108 INTEREST INCOME		19,701.27	1,008,014.86	500,000.00	201.60	(508,014.86)
07-00-320-110 UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENT		436,329.11	570,792.80	0.00	100.00	(570,792.80)
07-00-320-111 GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS		10,485.02	(89,498.35)	0.00	100.00	89,498.35
07-00-320-112 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS		0.00	20.00	0.00	100.00	(20.00)
Net NON-OPERATING		466,515.40	1,489,329.31	500,000.00	297.87	(989,329.31)
 Fund 07 - POLICE PENSION FUND:						
TOTAL REVENUES		548,894.79	2,564,804.79	1,569,774.00	163.39	(995,030.79)
Fund 09 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND						
NON-OPERATING						
39-00-320-108 INTEREST INCOME		8,102.62	1,000.00	810.26		(7,102.62)
Net NON-OPERATING		891.91	8,102.62	1,000.00	810.26	(7,102.62)

REVENUE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 5/6

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/2019	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Fund 09 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND						
TRANSFERS IN 09-00-330-102	TRANSFER FROM WATER	0.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	100.00	0.00
Net TRANSFERS IN		0.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	100.00	0.00

Fund 09 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND:

TOTAL REVENUES		891.91	408,102.62	401,000.00	101.77	(7,102.62)
Fund 10 - CAPITAL PROJECT FUND						
NON-OPERATING 10-00-320-108	INTEREST INCOME	14.01	244.32	0.00	100.00	(244.32)
Net NON-OPERATING		14.01	244.32	0.00	100.00	(244.32)

Fund 10 - CAPITAL PROJECT FUND:

TOTAL REVENUES		14.01	244.32	0.00	100.00	(244.32)
Fund 11 - DEBT SERVICE FUND						
NON-OPERATING 11-00-320-108	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	5.32	0.00	100.00	(5.32)
Net NON-OPERATING		0.00	5.32	0.00	100.00	(5.32)
TRANSFERS IN 11-00-330-101	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0.00	278,927.00	278,927.00	100.00	0.00
11-00-330-102	TRANSFER FROM WATER	0.00	46,601.00	46,601.00	100.00	0.00
Net TRANSFERS IN		0.00	325,528.00	325,528.00	100.00	0.00

Fund 11 - DEBT SERVICE FUND:

TOTAL REVENUES		0.00	325,533.32	325,528.00	100.00	(5.32)
Fund 14 - LAND ACQUISITION, FACILITY, EXPANSION &						
TRANSFERS IN 14-00-330-101	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	25,737.89	343,164.30	383,000.00	89.60	39,835.70
Net TRANSFERS IN		25,737.89	343,164.30	383,000.00	89.60	39,835.70

REVENUE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 6/6

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/2019	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Fund 14 - LAND ACQUISITION, FACILITY EXPANSION & Fund 14 - LAND ACQUISITION, FACILITY EXPANSION & :						
TOTAL REVENUES		25,737.89	343,164.30	383,000.00	89.60	39,835.70
Fund 15 - RT 83/PLAINFIELD RD BUSINESS DISTRICT TAX OTHER TAXES 15-00-310-201 BUSINESS DISTRICT SALES TAX TOWN CE Net OTHER TAXES		46,514.45 46,514.45	541,214.55 541,214.55	450,000.00 450,000.00	120.27 120.27	(91,214.55) (91,214.55)
Fund 15 - RT 83/PLAINFIELD RD BUSINESS DISTRICT TAX:						
TOTAL REVENUES		46,514.45	541,214.55	450,000.00	120.27	(91,214.55)
TOTAL REVENUES - ALL FUNDS		1,640,479.18	18,222,265.74	15,745,201.00	115.73	(2,477,064.74)

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 1/22

APPROP.
AVAIL.

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND								
Dept 05 - VILLAGE BOARD & CLERK								
GENERAL MANAGEMENT								
01-05-400-147 MEDICARE		77.87	786.57	805.00	97.71	18.43	1,610.00	823.43
01-05-400-161 SOCIAL SECURITY		333.01	3,363.23	3,441.00	97.74	77.77	6,882.00	3,518.77
01-05-410-101 SALARIES - MAYOR & VILLAGE		4,500.00	44,100.00	48,300.00	91.30	4,200.00	96,600.00	52,500.00
01-05-410-125 SALARY - VILLAGE CLERK		600.00	7,200.00	7,200.00	100.00	0.00	14,400.00	7,200.00
01-05-410-141 LIFE INSURANCE - ELECTED OF		67.76	839.20	924.00	90.82	84.80	1,848.00	1,008.80
01-05-410-201 PHONE - TELEPHONES		55.97	1,287.69	696.00	185.01	1,392.00	1,000.00	104.31
01-05-410-301 OFFICE SUPPLIES		0.00	76.15	500.00	15.23	423.85	75.58	923.85
01-05-410-303 FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH		0.00	24.42	100.00	24.42	100.00	200.00	175.58
01-05-410-304 SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRA		14.96	3,991.08	5,310.00	75.16	1,318.92	10,620.00	6,628.92
01-05-410-307 FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS		0.00	1,756.30	2,411.00	72.85	654.70	4,822.00	3,065.70
GENERAL MANAGEMENT		5,649.57	63,424.64	69,687.00	91.01	6,262.36	139,374.00	75,949.36
COMMUNITY RELATIONS								
01-05-420-365 PUBLIC RELATIONS		0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
COMMUNITY RELATIONS		0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total Dept 05 - VILLAGE BOARD & CLERK		5,649.57	63,424.64	70,187.00	90.37	6,762.36	140,374.00	76,949.36
Dept 07 - BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSIONERS								
ADMINISTRATION								
01-07-400-147 MEDICARE		0.00	8.56	15.00	57.07	6.44	30.00	21.44
01-07-400-161 SOCIAL SECURITY		0.00	36.57	50.00	73.14	13.43	100.00	63.43
01-07-435-148 LIFE INSURANCE - COMMISSION		18.48	335.35	240.00	139.73	(95.35)	480.00	144.65
01-07-435-239 FEES - BOPC ATTORNEY		0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
01-07-435-301 OFFICE SUPPLIES		0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	200.00
01-07-435-302 PRINTING & PUBLISHING		0.00	590.00	2,000.00	29.50	1,410.00	4,000.00	3,410.00
01-07-435-304 SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRA		0.00	538.99	1,000.00	53.90	461.01	2,000.00	1,461.01
01-07-435-307 FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS		0.00	378.98	500.00	75.80	121.02	1,000.00	621.02
01-07-435-311 POSTAGE & METER RENT		0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
ADMINISTRATION		18.48	1,888.45	10,405.00	18.15	8,516.55	20,810.00	18,921.55
OTHER								
01-07-440-542 EXAMS - WRITTEN		0.00	1,400.00	10,000.00	14.00	8,600.00	20,000.00	18,600.00
01-07-440-543 EXAMS - PHYSICAL		0.00	645.50	2,000.00	32.28	1,354.50	4,000.00	3,354.50
01-07-440-544 EXAMS - PSYCHOLOGICAL		0.00	1,700.00	2,000.00	85.00	300.00	4,000.00	2,300.00
01-07-440-545 EXAMS - POLYGRAPH		0.00	320.00	1,000.00	32.00	680.00	2,000.00	1,680.00
OTHER		0.00	4,065.50	15,000.00	27.10	10,934.50	30,000.00	25,934.50
Total Dept 07 - BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSIONERS		18.48	5,953.95	25,405.00	23.44	19,451.05	50,810.00	44,856.05
Dept 10 - ADMINISTRATION								
GENERAL MANAGEMENT								
01-10-400-147 MEDICARE		167.10	3,917.79	3,612.00	108.47	(305.79)	7,224.00	3,306.21

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 2/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19		AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED		
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND							
01-10-400-151	MRF	1,444.80	37,126.95	35,064.00	105.88	(2,062.95)	70,128.00
01-10-400-161	SOCIAL SECURITY	714.49	14,214.64	12,522.00	113.52	(1,692.64)	25,044.00
01-10-400-171	SUI - UNEMPLOYMENT	16.61	219.24	204.00	107.47	(15.24)	408.00
01-10-455-101	SALARIES - MANAGEMENT STA	7,258.02	94,611.65	87,772.00	107.79	(6,839.65)	175,544.00
01-10-455-102	OVERTIME	106.92	6,225.64	5,000.00	124.51	(1,225.64)	10,000.00
01-10-455-105	ASSISTANT VILLAGE ADMINIST	0.00	33,591.49	0.00	100.00	(33,591.49)	0.00
01-10-455-106	ASST TO VILLAGE ADMIN STRA	0.00	23,837.23	68,752.00	34.67	44,914.77	137,504.00
01-10-455-107	ADMINISTRATIVE INTERN	0.00	0.00	11,232.00	0.00	11,232.00	22,464.00
01-10-455-126	SALARIES - CLERICAL	4,147.04	102,714.07	76,358.00	134.52	(26,356.07)	152,716.00
01-10-455-131	PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT	1,555.00	8,157.00	550.00	1,483.09	(7,607.00)	1,100.00
01-10-455-141	HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURAN	1,439.52	28,062.97	18,132.00	154.77	(9,930.97)	36,264.00
01-10-455-201	PHONE - TELEPHONES	1,987.72	16,295.34	22,751.00	71.62	6,455.66	45,502.00
01-10-455-266	CODIFY ORDINANCES	0.00	3,966.00	2,500.00	158.64	(1,466.00)	5,000.00
01-10-455-301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	869.93	6,206.26	10,000.00	62.06	3,793.74	20,000.00
01-10-455-302	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	(486.95)	2,597.30	3,000.00	86.58	402.70	6,000.00
01-10-455-303	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	102.19	1,072.37	2,000.00	53.62	927.63	4,000.00
01-10-455-304	SCHOOLS/CONFERENCE/TRA	40.76	1,521.68	4,500.00	33.82	2,978.32	9,000.00
01-10-455-305	STRATEGIC PLANNING	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	4,000.00
01-10-455-307	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	12,474.18	12,728.00	98.01	253.82	25,456.00
01-10-455-311	POSTAGE & METER RENT	513.88	4,725.20	5,000.00	94.50	274.80	10,000.00
01-10-455-315	COPY SERVICE	681.20	7,994.63	7,440.00	107.45	(554.63)	14,880.00
01-10-455-355	COMMISSARY PROVISION	172.73	1,360.83	1,000.00	136.08	(360.83)	2,000.00
01-10-455-409	MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	0.00	165.53	2,500.00	6.62	2,334.47	5,000.00
01-10-455-411	MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00
01-10-455-505	CASH - OVER OR SHORT	0.00	(0.54)	0.00	100.00	0.54	0.00
01-10-455-520	SETTLEMENT	0.00	1,032.00	0.00	100.00	(1,032.00)	0.00
	GENERAL MANAGEMENT	20,730.96	412,089.45	395,117.00	104.30	(16,972.45)	790,234.00
							378,144.55
COMMUNITY RELATIONS							
01-10-475-365	PUBLIC RELATIONS	104.90	4,707.75	10,000.00	47.08	5,292.25	20,000.00
01-10-475-366	NEWSLETTER	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00
01-10-475-367	CRISIS MANAGEMENT	134,614.71	435,870.68	0.00	100.00	(435,870.68)	0.00
01-10-475-370	MEALS-ON-WHEELS	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	4,000.00
01-10-475-372	SENIOR CITIZEN TAXI PROGRAM	0.00	625.00	1,500.00	41.67	875.00	3,000.00
COMMUNITY RELATIONS		134,719.61	441,203.43	14,000.00	3,151.45	(427,203.43)	28,000.00
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS							
01-10-485-602	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	2,881.50	7,800.00	36.94	4,918.50	15,600.00
01-10-485-611	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPME	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	5,000.00
01-10-485-642	PEG CHANNEL EQUIPMENT	0.00	10,143.00	0.00	100.00	(10,143.00)	0.00
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS		0.00	13,024.50	10,300.00	126.45	(2,724.50)	20,600.00
CONTINGENCIES	CONTINGENCIES	449.95	449.95	0.00	100.00	(449.95)	0.00
01-10-490-799	CONTINGENCIES	449.95	449.95	0.00	100.00	(449.95)	(449.95)
DATA PROCESSING	INTERNET/WEBSITE HOSTING	521.43	9,141.22	8,523.00	107.25	(618.22)	17,046.00
01-10-460-225	INTERNET/WEBSITE HOSTING						7,904.78

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 3/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19		APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND						
01-10-460-263	EDP LICENSES	0.00	71.91	0.00	100.00	0.00
01-10-460-267	DOCUMENT STORAGE/SCANNING	0.00	10,364.63	2,740.00	378.27	(71.91)
01-10-460-305	EDP PERSONNEL TRAINING	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	5,480.00
01-10-460-331	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	50.44	500.00	10.09	500.00
DATA PROCESSING		521.43	19,628.20	12,013.00	163.39	449.56
BUILDINGS						
01-10-466-228	MAINTENANCE - BUILDING	2,770.33	59,861.42	62,387.00	95.95	2,525.58
01-10-466-236	NICOR GAS (835 MIDWAY)	832.54	2,228.81	2,000.00	111.44	(228.81)
01-10-466-240	ENERGY/COMED (835 MIDWAY)	0.00	2,845.16	0.00	100.00	(2,845.16)
01-10-466-251	SANITARY (835 MIDWAY)	0.00	649.64	450.00	144.36	900.00
01-10-466-293	LANDSCAPE - VILLAGE HALL	0.00	1,121.62	2,500.00	44.86	5,000.00
01-10-466-351	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPP	1,447.11	5,777.89	6,500.00	88.89	722.11
BUILDINGS		5,049.98	72,484.54	73,837.00	98.17	1,352.46
LEGAL						
01-10-470-239	FEES - VILLAGE ATTORNEY	11,431.95	78,303.55	60,000.00	130.51	(18,303.55)
01-10-470-241	FEES - SPECIAL ATTORNEY	924.20	15,745.48	3,500.00	449.87	(12,245.48)
01-10-470-242	FEES - LABOR COUNSEL	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00
LEGAL		12,356.15	94,049.03	67,000.00	140.37	(27,049.03)
RISK MANAGEMENT						
01-10-480-272	INSURANCE - IRMA	0.00	183,681.00	237,714.00	77.27	54,033.00
01-10-480-273	SELF INSURANCE - DEDUCTBL	0.00	6,084.50	10,000.00	60.85	3,915.50
01-10-480-276	WELLNESS	0.00	1,570.50	1,400.00	112.18	(170.50)
RISK MANAGEMENT		0.00	191,336.00	249,114.00	76.81	57,778.00
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS						
01-10-900-112	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE -	0.00	278,927.00	278,927.00	100.00	0.00
01-10-900-114	TRANSFER TO LAFER	25,737.89	343,164.30	383,000.00	89.60	39,835.70
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS		25,737.89	622,091.30	661,927.00	93.98	39,835.70
Total Dept 10 - ADMINISTRATION		199,565.97	1,866,356.40	1,483,308.00	125.82	(383,048.40)
Dept 15 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
GENERAL MANAGEMENT						
01-15-400-147	MEDICARE	23.20	313.63	323.00	97.10	9.37
01-15-400-151	IMRF	204.96	2,849.06	3,285.00	86.73	435.94
01-15-400-161	SOCIAL SECURITY	99.26	1,341.21	1,382.00	97.05	40.79
01-15-400-171	SUI - UNEMPLOYMENT	4.39	51.46	34.00	151.35	(17.46)
01-15-510-102	OVERTIME	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
01-15-510-126	SALARIES - CLERICAL	1,675.96	20,715.14	21,788.00	95.08	1,072.86
01-15-510-141	HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURAN	566.78	8,190.88	9,969.00	82.16	1,778.12
01-15-510-232	CONSULTANTS - DESIGN & OTH	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00
01-15-510-301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	161.16	500.00	32.23	338.84
01-15-510-302	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	99.49	2,114.95	2,000.00	105.75	(114.95)

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 4/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19		AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED			
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND								
01-15-510-304	SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRA FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
01-15-510-307	POSTAGE & METER RENT	0.00	474.15	1,500.00	31.61	1,025.85	3,000.00	2,525.85
01-15-510-311	LIFE INSURANCE - PLAN COMM	48.50	276.93	500.00	55.39	223.07	1,000.00	723.07
01-15-510-340	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	70.56	1,043.13	840.00	124.18	(203.13)	1,680.00	636.87
01-15-510-401	GENERAL MANAGEMENT	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
		2,793.10	37,531.70	89,621.00	41.88	52,089.30	179,242.00	141,710.30
DATA PROCESSING								
01-15-515-305	EDP PERSONNEL TRAINING	0.00	1,465.00	1,600.00	91.56	135.00	3,200.00	1,735.00
DATA PROCESSING		0.00	1,465.00	1,600.00	91.56	135.00	3,200.00	1,735.00
ENGINEERING								
01-15-520-229	RENT - MEETING ROOM	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	500.00	500.00
01-15-520-245	FEES - ENGINEERING	0.00	954.00	3,000.00	31.80	2,046.00	6,000.00	5,046.00
01-15-520-246	FEES - COURT REPORTER	0.00	860.10	2,500.00	34.40	1,639.90	5,000.00	4,139.90
01-15-520-254	PLAN REVIEW - ENGINEER	0.00	2,182.00	10,000.00	21.82	7,818.00	20,000.00	17,818.00
01-15-520-257	PLAN REVIEW - PLANNER	14,693.44	92,775.94	100,000.00	92.78	7,224.06	200,000.00	107,224.06
01-15-520-258	PLAN REVIEW - TRAFFIC CONS	0.00	2,535.30	4,000.00	63.38	1,464.70	8,000.00	5,464.70
ENGINEERING		14,693.44	99,307.34	119,750.00	82.93	20,442.66	239,500.00	140,192.66
		17,486.54	138,304.04	210,971.00	65.56	72,666.96	421,942.00	283,637.96
Total Dept 15 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN								
Dept 20 - PARKS & RECREATION								
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS								
01-20-595-693	COURT IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	386.89	1,500.00	25.79	1,113.11	3,000.00	2,613.11
01-20-595-695	PARK IMPROVEMENTS - NEIGH	0.00	3,288.07	0.00	100.00	(3,288.07)	0.00	(3,288.07)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS		0.00	3,674.96	1,500.00	245.00	(2,174.96)	3,000.00	(674.96)
ADMINISTRATION								
01-20-400-147	MEDICARE	34.51	629.11	502.00	125.32	(127.11)	1,004.00	374.89
01-20-400-151	IMRF	279.74	5,626.77	4,572.00	123.07	(1,054.77)	9,144.00	3,777.23
01-20-400-161	SOCIAL SECURITY	147.61	2,940.12	2,145.00	137.07	(795.12)	4,290.00	1,349.88
01-20-400-171	SUI - UNEMPLOYMENT	11.31	89.58	87.00	102.97	(2.58)	174.00	84.42
01-20-550-101	SALARIES - PERMANENT EMPL	2,287.29	33,014.41	34,597.00	95.43	1,582.59	69,194.00	36,179.59
01-20-550-102	OVERTIME	0.00	155.07	0.00	100.00	(155.07)	0.00	(155.07)
01-20-550-148	LIFE INSURANCE - COMMISIO	72.24	1,403.95	1,056.00	132.95	(347.95)	2,112.00	708.05
01-20-550-201	EMERGENCY TELEPHONE LINE	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	200.00
01-20-550-302	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	0.00	4,428.50	12,425.00	35.64	7,986.50	24,850.00	20,421.50
01-20-550-303	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	500.00	500.00
01-20-550-304	SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRA FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	0.00	325.00	0.00	325.00	650.00	650.00
01-20-550-307	POSTAGE & METER RENT	0.00	0.00	275.00	0.00	275.00	550.00	550.00
01-20-550-311	ADMINISTRATION	230.50	3,669.28	2,500.00	146.77	(1,169.28)	5,000.00	1,330.72
		3,063.20	51,956.79	58,834.00	88.31	6,877.21	117,668.00	65,711.21
DATA PROCESSING	CONSULTING SERVICES		0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	15,000.00

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 5/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR		2018-19		% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
		MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	100.00				
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND		0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	100.00	0.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	
DATA PROCESSING									
LANDSCAPING	PARK LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	0.00	8,775.60	9,000.00	97.51	224.40	18,000.00	9,224.40	
01-20-565-341	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SE	810.00	45,441.59	54,400.00	83.53	8,958.41	108,800.00	63,358.41	
LANDSCAPING		810.00	54,217.19	63,400.00	85.52	9,182.81	126,800.00	72,582.81	
MAINTENANCE	OVERTIME	0.00	8,767.39	7,000.00	125.25	(1,767.39)	14,000.00	5,232.61	
01-20-570-102	PART TIME - LABOR	93.56	2,799.35	1,500.00	186.62	(1,299.35)	3,000.00	200.65	
01-20-570-103	MAINTENANCE - PARK BUILDIN	0.00	1,442.49	2,386.00	60.46	943.51	4,772.00	3,329.51	
01-20-570-228	RENT - EQUIPMENT	0.00	153.00	250.00	61.20	97.00	500.00	347.00	
01-20-570-234	NICOR GAS (825 MIDWAY)	99.49	2,320.68	1,200.00	193.39	(1,120.68)	2,400.00	79.32	
01-20-570-235	SANITARY (825 MIDWAY)	0.00	16.69	100.00	16.69	83.31	200.00	183.31	
01-20-570-250	SANITARY USER CHARGE - PAR	0.00	2,900.99	0.00	100.00	(2,900.99)	0.00	(2,900.99)	
01-20-570-278	BALLFIELD MAINTENANCE/SUP	0.00	4,121.50	6,500.00	63.41	2,378.50	13,000.00	8,878.50	
01-20-570-280	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	1,627.31	53,562.09	42,000.00	127.50	(11,552.09)	84,000.00	30,447.91	
01-20-570-281	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	0.00	2,330.24	9,500.00	24.53	7,169.76	19,000.00	16,669.76	
01-20-570-331	MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	0.00	43,520.16	41,137.00	105.79	(2,383.16)	82,274.00	38,753.84	
MAINTENANCE		1,820.36	121,924.58	111,573.00	109.28	(10,351.58)	223,146.00	101,221.42	
SUMMER PROGRAM									
01-20-575-119	SUMMER PROGRAM MATERIAL	0.00	3,861.87	8,820.00	43.79	4,958.13	17,640.00	13,778.13	
01-20-575-517	SENIORS PROGRAM	0.00	5,333.33	5,000.00	106.67	(333.33)	10,000.00	4,666.67	
SUMMER PROGRAM		0.00	9,195.20	13,820.00	66.54	4,624.80	27,640.00	18,444.80	
FALL PROGRAM									
01-20-580-118	FALL PROGRAM MATERIAL & S	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	550.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	
01-20-580-517	SENIORS PROGRAM	0.00	5,333.33	6,000.00	88.89	666.67	12,000.00	6,666.67	
FALL PROGRAM		0.00	5,333.33	6,550.00	81.42	1,216.67	13,100.00	7,766.67	
W/INTER/SPECIAL PROGRAMS									
01-20-585-112	RECREATION INSTRUCTORS	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
01-20-585-121	WINTER PROGRAM MATERIALS	0.00	189.36	2,000.00	9.47	1,810.64	4,000.00	3,810.64	
01-20-585-150	CHILDRENS SPECIAL EVENTS -	28.05	2,213.73	1,800.00	122.99	(4,13.73)	3,600.00	1,386.27	
01-20-585-151	FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT - MOVI	0.00	2,118.00	1,630.00	129.94	(488.00)	3,260.00	1,142.00	
01-20-585-152	FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT - TREE	0.00	2,058.80	1,400.00	147.06	(658.80)	2,800.00	741.20	
01-20-585-153	FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT - BACK	0.00	2,000.00	1,500.00	13.33	1,300.00	3,000.00	2,800.00	
01-20-585-154	FAMILY SPECIAL EVENT - RACE	2,184.85	12,169.25	9,525.00	127.76	(2,644.25)	19,050.00	6,880.75	
01-20-585-155	CHILDRENS HOLIDAY PARTY	0.00	3,100.93	4,500.00	68.91	1,399.07	9,000.00	5,899.07	
01-20-585-156	SPECIAL EVENT - PARK OPENIN	0.00	5,715.04	10,000.00	57.15	4,284.96	20,000.00	14,284.96	
01-20-585-517	SENIORS PROGRAM	0.00	5,333.34	5,000.00	106.67	(333.34)	10,000.00	4,666.66	
W/INTER/SPECIAL PROGRAMS		2,212.90	33,098.45	37,855.00	87.43	4,756.55	75,710.00	42,611.55	
SPRING PROGRAM									
01-20-586-112	RECREATION INSTRUCTORS - S	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	400.00	400.00	
01-20-586-121	SPRING PROGRAM MATERIALS	0.00	97.23	200.00	48.62	102.77	400.00	302.77	

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 6/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19		AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED			
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND	SPRING PROGRAM	0.00	97.23	400.00	24.31	302.77	800.00	702.77
SPECIAL RECREATION	SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOC	0.00	38,352.06	38,541.00	99.51	188.94	77,082.00	38,729.94
31-20-590-518	ADA PARK MAINTENANCE	189.00	272.00	4,750.00	5.73	4,478.00	9,500.00	9,228.00
31-20-590-519	ADA RECREATION ACCOMMOD	1,859.00	5,210.45	7,700.00	67.67	2,489.55	15,400.00	10,189.55
31-20-590-520	ADA PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	21,950.00	0.00	21,950.00	43,900.00	43,900.00
31-20-590-521	SPECIAL RECREATION	2,048.00	43,834.51	72,941.00	60.10	29,106.49	145,882.00	102,047.49
	Total Dept 20 - PARKS & RECREATION	9,954.46	338,332.24	381,873.00	88.60	43,540.76	763,746.00	425,413.76
	Dept 25 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT							
	GENERAL MANAGEMENT							
31-25-400-147	MEDICARE	251.40	3,309.19	3,478.00	95.15	168.81	6,956.00	3,646.81
31-25-400-151	IMRF	1,954.36	26,459.64	28,228.00	93.74	1,768.36	56,456.00	29,996.36
31-25-400-161	SOCIAL SECURITY	1,074.96	14,149.59	14,687.00	96.34	537.41	29,374.00	15,224.41
31-25-400-171	SUI - UNEMPLOYMENT	9.62	265.06	272.00	97.45	6.94	544.00	278.94
31-25-610-101	SALARIES - MANAGEMENT STA	10,106.25	131,676.60	131,381.00	100.22	(295.60)	262,762.00	131,085.40
31-25-610-102	OVERTIME	0.00	82.64	1,500.00	5.51	1,417.36	3,000.00	2,917.36
31-25-610-104	PART TIME - CLERICAL	2,026.92	27,976.11	30,624.00	91.35	2,647.89	61,248.00	33,271.89
31-25-610-126	SALARIES - CLERICAL	5,873.76	76,685.31	76,358.00	100.43	(327.31)	152,716.00	76,030.69
31-25-610-141	HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURAN	2,786.17	36,561.27	40,044.00	91.30	3,482.73	80,088.00	43,526.73
31-25-610-301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	857.27	3,700.00	23.17	2,842.73	7,400.00	6,542.73
31-25-610-302	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	61.32	957.42	1,000.00	95.74	42.58	2,000.00	1,042.58
31-25-610-303	FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH	18.57	299.74	250.00	119.90	(49.74)	500.00	200.26
31-25-610-304	SCHOOLS/CONFERENCES/TRA	0.00	370.00	2,000.00	18.50	1,630.00	4,000.00	3,630.00
31-25-610-307	FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	1,412.60	2,355.00	59.98	942.40	4,710.00	3,297.40
31-25-610-311	POSTAGE & METER RENT	3.50	186.99	500.00	37.40	31.01	1,000.00	813.01
	GENERAL MANAGEMENT	24,166.83	321,249.43	336,377.00	95.50	15,127.57	672,754.00	351,504.57
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS							
31-25-625-611	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPME	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	DATA PROCESSING							
31-25-615-212	EDP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE	710.05	9,135.14	14,670.00	62.27	5,534.86	29,340.00	20,204.86
31-25-615-263	EDP LICENSES	61.00	25,212.68	29,226.00	86.27	4,013.32	58,452.00	33,239.32
31-25-615-267	DOCUMENT STORAGE/SCANNI	0.00	4,864.95	5,280.00	92.14	415.05	10,560.00	5,695.05
31-25-615-305	EDP PERSONNEL TRAINING	0.00	0.00	2,600.00	0.00	2,600.00	5,200.00	5,200.00
31-25-615-306	IT - CONSULTING SERVICES	0.00	37,500.00	25,000.00	150.00	(12,500.00)	50,000.00	12,500.00
	DATA PROCESSING	771.05	76,712.77	76,776.00	99.92	63.23	153,552.00	76,839.23
	FINANCIAL AUDIT							
31-25-620-251	AUDIT SERVICES	0.00	27,658.00	28,273.00	97.82	615.00	56,546.00	28,888.00
31-25-620-252	FINANCIAL SERVICES	0.00	2,340.00	2,500.00	16.00	5,000.00	2,660.00	2,660.00
	FINANCIAL AUDIT	0.00	29,998.00	30,773.00	97.48	775.00	61,546.00	31,546.00

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK

PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 7/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR		2018-19		% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
		MONTH	YTD BALANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	79,167.00				
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND		04/30/19	24,937.88	427,960.20	444,426.00	96.30	16,465.80	888,852.00	460,891.80
Total Dept 25 - FINANCE DEPARTMENT									
Dept 30 - POLICE DEPARTMENT									
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS			0.00	0.00	79,167.00	0.00	79,167.00	158,334.00	158,334.00
01-30-680-625 NEW VEHICLES			0.00	0.00	79,167.00	0.00	79,167.00	158,334.00	158,334.00
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS			0.00	0.00	79,167.00	0.00	79,167.00	158,334.00	158,334.00
ADMINISTRATION									
01-30-400-147 MEDICARE			2,819.74	37,987.63	38,934.00	97.57	946.37	77,868.00	39,880.37
01-30-400-151 IMRF			1,668.08	26,524.39	27,180.00	97.59	655.61	54,360.00	27,835.61
01-30-400-161 SOCIAL SECURITY			841.84	12,039.34	13,169.00	91.42	1,129.66	26,338.00	14,298.66
01-30-400-171 SUI - UNEMPLOYMENT			1.40	1,863.32	1,914.00	97.35	50.68	3,828.00	1,964.68
01-30-630-101 SALARIES - PERMANENT EMPL			156,892.45	2,156,913.92	2,210,724.00	97.57	53,810.08	4,421,448.00	2,264,534.08
01-30-630-102 OVERTIME			26,540.56	376,273.32	250,000.00	150.51	(126,273.32)	500,000.00	123,726.68
01-30-630-103 OVERTIME - SPECIAL DETAIL & PART TIME - CLERICAL			0.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00
01-30-630-104 PART TIME - CLERICAL			0.00	2,669.57	20,000.00	13.35	17,330.43	40,000.00	37,330.43
01-30-630-106 ACCREDITATION MANAGER			0.00	1,129.43	8,000.00	14.12	6,870.57	16,000.00	14,870.57
01-30-630-126 SALARIES - CLERICAL			12,059.83	180,141.85	175,396.00	102.71	(4,745.85)	350,792.00	170,650.15
01-30-630-127 OVERTIME - CLERICAL			1,277.87	6,287.74	9,000.00	69.86	2,712.26	18,000.00	11,712.26
01-30-630-131 PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT			0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
01-30-630-141 HEALTH/DENTAL/LIFE INSURAN			27,778.50	348,645.40	385,450.00	90.45	36,804.60	770,900.00	422,254.60
01-30-630-155 POLICE PENSION			67,006.46	871,083.98	871,084.00	100.00	0.02	1,742,168.00	871,084.02
01-30-630-201 PHONE - TELEPHONES			1,912.75	19,809.29	27,000.00	73.37	7,190.71	54,000.00	34,190.71
01-30-630-202 ACCREDITATION			0.00	5,320.00	6,000.00	88.67	680.00	12,000.00	6,680.00
01-30-630-228 MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS - H			0.00	1,442.51	2,386.00	60.46	943.49	4,772.00	3,329.49
01-30-630-235 NICOR GAS (7760 QUINCY)			493.04	4,010.93	2,500.00	160.44	(1,510.93)	5,000.00	989.07
01-30-630-238 FIAT			0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	100.00	0.00	7,000.00	3,500.00
01-30-630-241 FEES - FIELD COURT ATTORNE			0.00	(2,482.50)	12,000.00	(20.69)	14,482.50	24,000.00	26,482.50
01-30-630-242 DUPAGE CHILDREN'S CENTER			0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	100.00	0.00	6,000.00	3,000.00
01-30-630-245 FIRING RANGE			648.46	836.71	2,500.00	33.47	1,663.29	5,000.00	4,163.29
01-30-630-246 RED LIGHT - ADJUDICATOR			0.00	3,652.00	6,000.00	60.87	2,348.00	12,000.00	8,348.00
01-30-630-247 RED LIGHT - CAMERA FEES			0.00	224,750.00	275,000.00	81.73	50,250.00	550,000.00	325,250.00
01-30-630-248 RED LIGHT - COM ED			128.71	1,638.02	2,000.00	81.90	361.98	4,000.00	2,361.98
01-30-630-249 RED LIGHT - MISC FEE			15.00	23,508.00	22,000.00	106.85	(1,508.00)	44,000.00	20,492.00
01-30-630-250 SANITARY (7760 QUINCY)			0.00	407.87	350.00	116.53	(57.87)	700.00	292.13
01-30-630-301 OFFICE SUPPLIES			1,051.58	4,290.12	7,000.00	61.29	2,709.88	14,000.00	9,709.88
01-30-630-302 PRINTING & PUBLISHING			0.00	1,058.25	6,000.00	17.64	4,941.75	12,000.00	10,941.75
01-30-630-303 FUEL/MILEAGE/WASH			3,775.52	48,156.67	65,000.00	74.09	16,843.33	130,000.00	81,843.33
01-30-630-304 SCHOOLS/CONFERENCE/TRA			948.71	19,874.47	30,207.00	65.79	10,332.53	60,414.00	40,539.53
01-30-630-305 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT			0.00	2,250.00	3,000.00	75.00	750.00	6,000.00	3,750.00
01-30-630-307 FEES/DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS			337.22	11,570.20	15,000.00	77.13	3,429.80	30,000.00	18,429.80
01-30-630-308 CADET PROGRAM			0.00	2,068.27	4,000.00	51.71	1,931.73	8,000.00	5,931.73
01-30-630-311 POSTAGE & METER RENT			546.33	4,120.68	4,000.00	103.02	(2,068.00)	8,000.00	3,879.32
01-30-630-315 COPY SERVICE			361.72	3,752.40	4,000.00	93.81	247.60	8,000.00	4,247.60
01-30-630-331 OPERATING SUPPLIES			0.00	3,556.44	3,500.00	101.61	(56.44)	7,000.00	3,443.56
01-30-630-345 UNIFORMS			1,553.44	21,080.96	31,100.00	67.78	10,019.04	62,000.00	41,119.04
01-30-630-346 AMMUNITION			0.00	8,642.80	18,000.00	48.02	9,357.20	36,000.00	27,357.20
01-30-630-401 OPERATING EQUIPMENT			127.52	26,359.49	24,000.00	109.83	(2,359.49)	48,000.00	21,640.51

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 8/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19		APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND						
01-30-630-402	BODY CAMERAS	0.00	0.00	33,846.00	0.00	33,846.00
01-30-630-405	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	3,623.00	6,000.00	60.38	2,377.00
01-30-630-409	MAINTENANCE - VEHICLES	1,676.85	40,446.83	70,000.00	57.78	29,553.17
01-30-630-421	MAINTENANCE - RADIO EQUIPM	0.00	8,711.00	15,250.00	57.12	6,539.00
ADMINISTRATION		310,463.58	4,520,514.30	4,728,490.00	95.60	207,975.70
DATA PROCESSING						
01-30-640-212	EDP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE	0.00	3,102.90	7,750.00	40.04	4,647.10
01-30-640-225	INTERNET/WEBSITE HOSTING	0.00	936.00	1,968.00	47.56	1,032.00
01-30-640-263	EDP LICENSES	0.00	26,459.85	28,405.00	93.15	1,945.15
01-30-640-267	DOCUMENT STORAGE/SCANNI	911.50	911.50	19,000.00	4.80	18,088.50
DATA PROCESSING		911.50	31,410.25	57,123.00	54.99	25,712.75
RISK MANAGEMENT						
01-30-645-273	SELF INSURANCE - DEDUCTIBL	0.00	1,326.35	20,000.00	6.63	18,673.65
RISK MANAGEMENT		0.00	1,326.35	20,000.00	6.63	18,673.65
CONSTRUCTION						
01-30-635-288	BUILDING CONSTR & REMODEL	(19,683.32)	6,460.00	6,460.00	100.00	0.00
CONSTRUCTION		(19,683.32)	6,460.00	6,460.00	100.00	0.00
PATROL						
01-30-650-268	ANIMAL CONTROL	0.00	310.00	800.00	38.75	490.00
01-30-650-340	K-9 PROGRAM	(1,040.44)	2,244.39	4,200.00	53.44	1,955.61
01-30-650-343	JAIL SUPPLIES	0.00	865.07	1,500.00	57.67	634.93
01-30-650-345	UNIFORMS	0.00	878.91	0.00	100.00	(878.91)
01-30-650-348	DRUG FORFEITURE EXP - STAT	1,040.44	1,357.44	33,293.00	4.08	31,935.56
01-30-650-349	DRUG FORFEITURE EXP - FEDE	19,683.32	19,683.32	0.00	100.00	(19,683.32)
PATROL		19,683.32	25,339.13	39,793.00	63.68	14,453.87
INVESTIGATIVE						
01-30-655-339	CONFIDENTIAL FUNDS	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
INVESTIGATIVE		0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY						
01-30-660-105	PART TIME - CROSSING GUARD	296.74	4,951.23	5,300.00	93.42	348.77
TRAFFIC SAFETY		296.74	4,951.23	5,300.00	93.42	348.77
ESDA COORDINATOR						
01-30-665-263	SIREN MAINTENANCE	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
ESDA COORDINATOR		0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
CRIME PREVENTION						
01-30-670-302	PRINTING & PUBLISHING	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
01-30-670-331	COMMODITIES	0.00	4,080.05	5,000.00	81.60	9,995
CRIME PREVENTION		0.00	4,080.05	6,000.00	68.00	1,919.95

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 12/22

3L NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR		2018-19		% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
		MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	BDGT USED				
Fund 01 - GENERAL FUND									
NSPECTION	PART TIME - INSPECTOR	3,381.00	42,642.91	40,000.00	106.61	(2,642.91)	80,000.00	37,357.09	
31-40-830-109	PLUMBING INSPECTION	2,250.00	11,615.00	7,500.00	154.87	(4,115.00)	15,000.00	3,385.00	
31-40-830-115	ELEVATOR INSPECTION	0.00	6,347.00	8,000.00	79.34	1,653.00	16,000.00	9,653.00	
31-40-830-117	CODE ENFORCEMENT INSPECT	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	
31-40-830-119	NSPECTION	5,631.00	60,604.91	59,500.00	101.86	(1,104.91)	119,000.00	58,395.09	
Total Dept 40 - BUILDING & ZONING DEPARTMENT		30,053.46	452,654.97	384,414.00	117.75	(68,240.97)	768,828.00	316,173.03	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES									
		642,998.22	9,317,439.97	9,332,731.00	99.84	15,291.03	18,665,462.00	9,348,022.03	

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 14/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 BUDGET		% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED				
Fund 02 - WATER FUND TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS									
32-50-410-501	REIMBURSE OVERHEAD GENER	41,567.08	498,804.96	498,805.00	100.00	0.04	997,610.00	498,805.04	
32-50-900-109	TRANSFER TO WATER CAPITAL	0.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	100.00	0.00	800,000.00	400,000.00	
32-50-900-112	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE -	0.00	46,601.00	46,601.00	100.00	0.00	93,202.00	46,601.00	
	TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	41,567.08	945,405.96	945,406.00	100.00	0.04	1,890,812.00	945,406.04	
WATER PRODUCTION									
32-50-420-206	ENERGY - ELECTRIC PUMP	2,270.58	15,790.60	12,000.00	131.59	(3,790.60)	24,000.00	8,209.40	
32-50-420-294	LANDSCAPING - WELLS 1 & 3	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
32-50-420-297	LANDSCAPING - STANDPIPE	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
32-50-420-361	CHEMICALS	0.00	849.81	1,500.00	56.65	650.19	3,000.00	2,150.19	
32-50-420-362	SAMPLING ANALYSIS	90.00	5,155.00	2,500.00	206.20	(2,655.00)	5,000.00	(155.00)	
32-50-420-488	MAINTENANCE - PUMPS & WELL	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
32-50-420-491	PUMP INSPECTION REPAIR MAI	170.56	170.56	500.00	34.11	329.44	1,000.00	829.44	
32-50-420-575	PURCHASE OF WATER	120,096.34	1,582,331.40	1,729,000.00	91.52	146,668.60	3,458,000.00	1,875,668.60	
	WATER PRODUCTION	122,627.48	1,604,297.37	1,747,500.00	91.81	143,202.63	3,495,000.00	1,890,702.63	
WATER STORAGE									
32-50-425-473	WELLHOUSE REPAIRS & MAINT	0.00	3,020.23	1,500.00	201.35	(1,520.23)	3,000.00	(20.23)	
32-50-425-474	WELLHOUSE REPAIRS & MAIN -	0.00	174.00	1,500.00	11.60	1,326.00	3,000.00	2,826.00	
32-50-425-475	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES- STAN	0.00	2,396.00	1,000.00	239.60	(1,396.00)	2,000.00	(396.00)	
32-50-425-485	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE-STA	0.00	24,414.90	5,000.00	488.30	(19,414.90)	10,000.00	(14,414.90)	
	WATER STORAGE	0.00	30,005.13	9,000.00	333.39	(21,005.13)	18,000.00	(12,005.13)	
TRANSPORTATION/DISTRIBUTION									
32-50-430-276	LEAK SURVEYS	1,861.00	12,699.75	9,000.00	141.11	(3,699.75)	18,000.00	5,300.25	
32-50-430-277	WATER DISTRIBUTION REPAIRS	9,162.60	205,360.76	125,000.00	164.29	(80,360.76)	250,000.00	44,639.24	
32-50-430-299	LANDSCAPING - OTHER	0.00	736.32	2,500.00	29.45	1,763.68	5,000.00	4,263.68	
32-50-430-401	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	0.00	79.00	750.00	10.53	671.00	1,500.00	1,421.00	
32-50-430-425	J. U. L. I. E. MAINTENANCE & SU	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
32-50-430-476	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES - DISTR	0.00	58,989.88	25,000.00	235.96	(33,989.88)	50,000.00	(8,989.88)	
	TRANSPORTATION/DISTRIBUTION	11,023.60	277,865.71	162,750.00	170.73	(115,115.71)	325,500.00	47,634.29	
METERS & BILLING									
32-50-435-278	METERS FLOW TESTING	0.00	265.49	2,500.00	10.62	2,234.51	5,000.00	4,734.51	
32-50-435-461	NEW METERING EQUIPMENT	370.90	370.90	15,000.00	2.47	14,629.10	30,000.00	29,629.10	
32-50-435-462	METER REPLACEMENT	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	
32-50-435-463	MAINTENANCE - METER EQUIP	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	
	METERS & BILLING	370.90	636.39	21,500.00	2.96	20,863.61	43,000.00	42,363.61	
Total Dept 50 - WATER DEPARTMENT		205,470.58	3,318,505.09	3,343,076.00	99.27	24,570.91	6,686,152.00	3,367,646.91	

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 15/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
							2018-19	
Fund 03 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND								
Dept 53 - HOTEL/MOTEL COMMUNITY RELATIONS	WILLOWBROOK MOBILE PHONE GRANT PILOT PROGRAM LANDSCAPE BEAUTIFICATION	0.00 0.00 2,252.92	1,185.12 0.00 6,372.92	1,185.00 5,000.00 9,260.00	100.01 0.00 68.82	(0.12) 5,000.00 2,887.08	2,370.00 10,000.00 18,520.00	1,184.88 10,000.00 12,147.08
03-53-435-303 03-53-435-308 03-53-435-316 03-53-435-317 03-53-435-318 03-53-435-319 COMMUNITY RELATIONS	ADVERTISING - DCVB ADVERTISING - VILLAGE CHAMBER DIRECTORY	0.00 0.00 0.00	40,076.40 0.00 3,000.00	75,000.00 1,00 3,000.00	53.44 0.00 100.00	34,923.60 1.00 0.00	150,000.00 2,00 6,000.00	109,923.60 2.00 3,000.00
		2,252.92	50,634.44	93,446.00	54.19	42,811.56	186,892.00	136,257.56
ADMINISTRATION								
33-53-401-307 33-53-401-311	FEES DUES SUBSCRIPTIONS POSTAGE & METER RENT	0.00 0.00	9,300.00 0.00	12,000.00 250.00	77.50 0.00	2,700.00 250.00	24,000.00 500.00	14,700.00 500.00
ADMINISTRATION		0.00	9,300.00	12,250.00	75.92	2,950.00	24,500.00	15,200.00
SPECIAL EVENTS								
33-53-436-378 33-53-436-379	WINE & DINE INTELLIGENTLY SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL EVENT	0.00 0.00	0.00 2,500.00	2,000.00 2,500.00	0.00 100.00	2,000.00 0.00	4,000.00 5,000.00	4,000.00 2,500.00
SPECIAL EVENTS		0.00	2,500.00	4,500.00	55.56	2,000.00	9,000.00	6,500.00
Total Dept 53 - HOTEL/MOTEL		2,252.92	62,434.44	110,196.00	56.66	47,761.56	220,392.00	157,957.56
TOTAL EXPENDITURES								
		2,252.92	62,434.44	110,196.00	56.66	47,761.56	220,392.00	157,957.56

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 16/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR			2018-19 ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP. AVAIL.
		MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19 BUDGET				
Fund 04 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND								
Dept 56 - MOTOR FUEL TAX								
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS								
34-56-430-684 STREET MAINTENANCE CONTR		0.00	131,926.19	267,382.00	49.34	135,455.81	534,764.00	402,837.81
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS		0.00	131,926.19	267,382.00	49.34	135,455.81	534,764.00	402,837.81
Total Dept 56 - MOTOR FUEL TAX		0.00	131,926.19	267,382.00	49.34	135,455.81	534,764.00	402,837.81
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0.00	131,926.19	267,382.00	49.34	135,455.81	534,764.00	402,837.81

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK

PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

3L NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	2018-19		AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP. AVAIL.
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED		
Fund 06 - SSA ONE BOND & INTEREST FUND							
Dept 60 - SSA BOND							
)THER							
J6-60-550-401	BOND PRINCIPAL EXPENSE	0.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	100.00	0.00	320,000.00
J6-60-550-402	BOND INTEREST EXPENSE	0.00	162,225.00	162,225.00	100.00	0.00	324,450.00
		0.00	322,225.00	322,225.00	100.00	0.00	644,450.00
		0.00	322,225.00	322,225.00	100.00	0.00	644,450.00
		0.00	322,225.00	322,225.00	100.00	0.00	644,450.00
Total Dept 60 - SSA BOND							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES							
		0.00	322,225.00	322,225.00	100.00	0.00	644,450.00
							322,225.00

Page: 17/22

APPROP.
AVAIL.

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 18/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19		2018-19 YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019		% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROV. AVAIL.
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET			
Fund 07 - POLICE PENSION FUND								
Dept 62								
ADMINISTRATION								
07-62-401-242	LEGAL FEES	0.00	15,034.77	6,500.00	231.30	(8,534.77)	13,000.00	(2,034.77)
07-62-401-243	COURT STENOGRAPHER	0.00	918.90	500.00	183.78	(418.90)	1,000.00	81.10
07-62-401-251	AUDIT FEES	0.00	3,282.00	3,282.00	100.00	0.00	6,564.00	3,282.00
07-62-401-252	ACTUARY SERVICES	0.00	4,400.00	4,400.00	100.00	0.00	8,800.00	4,400.00
07-62-401-253	FINANCIAL ADVISORY FEES	6,954.00	27,255.00	27,883.00	97.75	628.00	55,766.00	28,511.00
07-62-401-254	FIDUCIARY INSURANCE	0.00	3,112.00	3,175.00	98.02	63.00	6,350.00	3,238.00
07-62-401-304	SCHOOLS CONFERENCE TRAV	0.00	4,873.38	3,510.00	138.84	(1,363.38)	7,020.00	2,146.62
07-62-401-307	FEES DUES SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	795.00	819.00	97.07	24.00	1,638.00	843.00
07-62-401-531	DEPT OF INSURANCE FILING FE	0.00	4,096.96	4,461.00	91.84	364.04	8,922.00	4,825.04
07-62-401-543	EXAMS - PHYSICAL	0.00	7,996.80	7,500.00	106.62	(496.80)	15,000.00	7,003.20
ADMINISTRATION		6,954.00	71,764.81	62,030.00	115.69	(9,734.81)	124,060.00	52,295.19
PENSION BENEFITS								
07-62-401-581	PENSION BENEFITS	106,518.03	1,255,661.12	1,255,661.00	100.00	(0.12)	2,511,322.00	1,255,660.88
07-62-401-582	WIDOW'S PENSION	0.00	3,209.37	38,512.00	8.33	35,302.63	77,024.00	73,814.63
07-62-401-583	NON-DUTY DISABILITY BENEFIT	5,897.52	70,006.64	70,007.00	100.00	0.36	140,014.00	70,007.36
07-62-401-584	DUTY DISABILITY BENEFITS	6,007.61	23,061.47	0.00	100.00	(23,061.47)	0.00	(23,061.47)
07-62-401-586	SEPARATION REFUNDS	0.00	4,243.02	0.00	100.00	(4,243.02)	0.00	(4,243.02)
PENSION BENEFITS		118,423.16	1,356,181.62	1,364,180.00	99.41	7,998.38	2,728,360.00	1,372,178.38
Total Dept 62		125,377.16	1,427,946.43	1,426,210.00	100.12	(1,736.43)	2,852,420.00	1,424,473.57
TOTAL EXPENDITURES								
		125,377.16	1,427,946.43	1,426,210.00	100.12	(1,736.43)	2,852,420.00	1,424,473.57

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 19/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	2018-19 YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
Fund 09 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND								
Dept 65 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS								
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS								
09-65-440-600	WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT	0.00	31.19	6,315.00	0.49	6,283.81	12,630.00	12,598.81
09-65-440-602	MTU REPLACEMENT	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
09-65-440-606	DCU UPGRADE	0.00	8,400.00	8,400.00	100.00	0.00	16,800.00	8,400.00
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS		0.00	8,431.19	16,215.00	52.00	7,783.81	32,430.00	23,998.81
Total Dept 65 - WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS		0.00	8,431.19	16,215.00	52.00	7,783.81	32,430.00	23,998.81
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES								
		0.00	8,431.19	16,215.00	52.00	7,783.81	32,430.00	23,998.81

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 20/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
Fund 11 - DEBT SERVICE FUND								
Dept 70 - DEBT SERVICE FUND								
OTHER								
11-70-550-401	BOND PRINCIPAL EXPENSE	0.00	209,200.00	209,200.00	100.00	0.00	418,400.00	209,200.00
11-70-550-402	BOND INTEREST EXPENSE	0.00	116,328.00	116,328.00	100.00	0.00	232,656.00	116,328.00
OTHER		0.00	325,528.00	325,528.00	100.00	0.00	651,056.00	325,528.00
Total Dept 70 - DEBT SERVICE FUND		0.00	325,528.00	325,528.00	100.00	0.00	651,056.00	325,528.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES								
		0.00	325,528.00	325,528.00	100.00	0.00	651,056.00	325,528.00

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 21/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR			2018-19		APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
		MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/19	ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE		
Fund 14 - LAND ACQUISITION, FACILITY EXPANSION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS								
Dept 75 - LAND ACQUISITION/EXPANSION/RENOVATION								
14-75-930-411 POLICE DEPT REMODEL (7760	0.00	868.50	0.00	100.00	(868.50)	0.00	(868.50)	
14-75-930-412 CRC REMODEL (825 MIDWAY D	25,737.89	351,737.09	383,000.00	91.84	31,262.91	766,000.00	414,262.91	
14-75-930-415 FACILITIES	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00	(2,000.00)	0.00	(2,000.00)	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	25,737.89	354,605.59	383,000.00	92.59	28,394.41	766,000.00	411,394.41	
Total Dept 75 - LAND ACQUISITION/EXPANSION/RENOV	25,737.89	354,605.59	383,000.00	92.59	28,394.41	766,000.00	411,394.41	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES								
	25,737.89	354,605.59	383,000.00	92.59	28,394.41	766,000.00	411,394.41	

EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR WILLOWBROOK
PERIOD ENDING 04/30/2019

Page: 22/22

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 04/30/19	YTD BALANCE 04/30/2019	ORIGINAL BUDGET	% BDGT USED	AVAILABLE BALANCE	APPROP.	APPROP. AVAIL.
Dept 15 - RT 83/PLAINFIELD RD BUSINESS DISTRICT TAX								
CONTINGENCIES								
15-15-401-242	LEGAL FEES	1,313.82	21,063.51	7,500.00	280.85	(13,563.51)	15,000.00	(6,063.51)
15-15-510-232	CONSULTANTS-DESIGN & OTHE	0.00	360.00	7,500.00	4.80	7,140.00	15,000.00	14,640.00
CONTINGENCIES		1,313.82	21,423.51	15,000.00	142.82	(6,423.51)	30,000.00	8,576.49
ADMINISTRATION								
15-15-455-513	SALES TAX REBATE- TOWN CE	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00	900,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00
ADMINISTRATION		0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00	900,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00
STREET MAINTENANCE								
15-15-745-224	MAINT TRAFFIC SIGNALS	0.00	2,026.32	4,000.00	50.66	1,973.68	8,000.00	5,973.68
STREET MAINTENANCE		0.00	2,026.32	4,000.00	50.66	1,973.68	8,000.00	5,973.68
Total Dept 15 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN		1,313.82	23,449.83	919,000.00	2.55	895,550.17	1,838,000.00	1,814,550.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES								
		1,313.82	23,449.83	919,000.00	2.55	895,550.17	1,838,000.00	1,814,550.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - ALL FUNDS								
		1,003,150.59	15,292,491.73	16,445,563.00	92.99	1,153,071.27	32,891,126.00	17,598,634.27

BOARD MEETING

AGENDA ITEM - HISTORY/COMMENTARY

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING SURPLUS PROPERTY AND
AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF THE SAME.

AGENDA NO.

6e

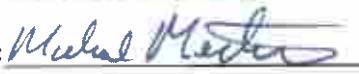
AGENDA DATE: 05/13/2019

STAFF REVIEW: ROBERT SCHALLER

SIGNATURE: 

LEGAL REVIEW: TOM BASTIAN

SIGNATURE: 

RECOMMENDED BY VILLAGE ADMIN.: MICHAEL MERTENS SIGNATURE: 

REVIEWED & APPROVED BY COMMITTEE: YES N/A

ITEM HISTORY (PREVIOUS VILLAGE BOARD REVIEWS, ACTIONS RELATED TO THIS ITEM,
OTHER PERTINENT HISTORY)

ITEM COMMENTARY (BACKGROUND, DISCUSSION, KEY POINTS, RECOMMENDATIONS, ETC.)

Staff has a Village owned vehicle deemed surplus ready for disposal.

VIN	Year	Make	Model
1FAHP2MT9EG107163	2014	FORD	TAURUS

Staff recommends the Mayor and Board of Trustees pass the ordinance authorizing the sale of the vehicle listed above.

ACTION PROPOSED:

PASS ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE NO. 19-O-_____

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE
OF THE SAME.

WHEREAS, in the opinion of a majority of the corporate authorities of the Village of Willowbrook, it is no longer necessary or useful or for the best interests of the Village of Willowbrook, to retain ownership of the personal property hereinafter described; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook to dispose of said personal property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook as follows:

SECTION ONE: Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/11-76-4, the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook find that the property legally described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part of, now owned by the Village of Willowbrook, is no longer necessary or useful to the Village of Willowbrook and the best interests of the Village of Willowbrook will be served by its disposal.

SECTION TWO: Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/11-76-4, the Village Administrator is hereby authorized and directed to dispose of the property set forth on Exhibit "A" now owned by the Village

of Willowbrook in any manner he deems appropriate, with or without advertisement.

SECTION THREE: The sale or disposition of said surplus property is "AS IS" with no warranty either express or implied of merchant ability or fitness for particular purpose.

SECTION FOUR: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

PASSED and APPROVED this 13th day of May, 2019.

APPROVED:

Mayor

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSTENTIONS: _____

ABSENT: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

VIN	Year	Make	Model
1FAHP2MT9EG107163	2014	FORD	TAURUS

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM 7 - HISTORY/COMMENTARY

ITEM TITLE:

A RESOLUTION ACKNOWLEDGING AND RECOGNIZING THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AS A HOME RULE UNIT OF GOVERNMENT

AGENDA NO. 7**7****AGENDA DATE:** 05/13/19**STAFF REVIEW:** Mike Mertens, Interim Village Administrator**SIGNATURE:** Mike Mertens**LEGAL REVIEW:** Thomas Bastian, Village Attorney**SIGNATURE:** Tom Bastian**RECOMMENDED BY:** Mike Mertens, Interim Village Administrator**SIGNATURE:** Mike Mertens**REVIEWED & APPROVED COMMITTEE:** YES NO N/A **ITEM HISTORY (PREVIOUS VILLAGE BOARD REVIEWS, ACTIONS RELATED TO THIS ITEM, OTHER HISTORY)**

The April 2, 2019 Municipal Election had a referendum question on the ballot. The question was Shall the Village of Willowbrook become a Home Rule unit? The vote was 1,247 for Yes (56.55%), 958 for No (43.54%)

ITEM COMMENTARY (BACKGROUND, DISCUSSION, RECOMMENDATIONS, ETC.)

A Certified Letter was mailed to the Illinois Secretary of State on April 24, 2019 confirming these results.

ACTION PROPOSED: Adopt Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 19-R-_____

**A RESOLUTION ACKNOWLEDGING AND RCOGNIZING THE VILLAGE OF
WILLOWBROOK, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS
AS A HOME RULE UNIT OF GOVERNMENT**

WHEREAS, the public question regarding whether the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois (“Village”) shall become a home-rule unit of government, was presented to the duly qualified electors of the Village of Willowbrook at the April 2, 2019 Consolidated Election in the Village of Willowbrook; and

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2019, the Election Authority for DuPage County, Illinois (“Election Authority”), certified the results of the 2019 Consolidated Election in the Village of Willowbrook; and

WHEREAS, the Election Authority has proclaimed that the public question conferring home-rule status upon the Village of Willowbrook was approved by the qualified electors of the Village; and

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2019, the Village Clerk of the Village filed a Certification of the Proclamation of a Home-Rule Status with the Office of the Illinois Secretary of State, all as required by the laws of the State of Illinois; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois that the Village of Willowbrook hereby acknowledges and recognizes that the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois is a home-rule unit of government with all of the attendant powers and authority granted by Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970.

Passed and approved this 13th day of May, 2019:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSTENTIONS: _____

ABSENT: _____

APPROVED:

Frank A. Trilla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Leroy Hansen, Village Clerk



EST 1960

Willowbrook

835 Midway Drive
Willowbrook, IL 60527-5549

Phone: (630) 323-8215 Fax: (630) 323-0787 www.willowbrookil.org

April 24, 2019

Mayor

Frank A. Trilla

Village Clerk

Leroy R. Hansen

Village Trustees

Sue Berglund

Umberto Davi

Terrence Kelly

Michael Mistele

Gayle Neal

Paul Oggerino

Village Administrator

Tim Halik

Acting Chief of Police

Robert Schaller

Director of Finance

Carrie Dittman



Proud Member of the
Illinois Route 66 Scenic Byway

Ms. Lisa Richno
Illinois Secretary of State
Index Department
111 E. Monroe Street
Springfield, IL 62756

**RE: Village of Willowbrook, Home-Rule Referendum –
April 2, 2019 Consolidated Election**

Dear Ms. Richno:

Please accept this correspondence as the Village of Willowbrook's Certification that the referendum question as to whether the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois should become a home-rule unit of government was approved by the voters of the Village of Willowbrook at the April 2, 2019 Consolidated Election in the Village. Attached hereto please find the DuPage County Election Commission's Certification as to the results of the referendum question.

In as much as the home-rule referendum was approved, please take whatever steps are appropriate to spread of record the Village of Willowbrook's status as a home-rule unit of local government in the State of Illinois.

Please confirm receipt of this Certification and forward confirmation of the Village's home-rule status to the undersigned.

Should you have any questions in this regard, please contact the Village of Willowbrook's Village Attorney, Thomas Bastian at bastian@srd-law.com or (847) 318-9500.



Very Truly Yours,



Leroy Hansen,
Village Clerk
Village of Willowbrook

cc: Mayor Frank Trilla
Board of Trustees
Village Attorney Thomas M. Bastian



DUPAGE COUNTY CLERK ELECTION DIVISION

Jean Kaczmarek
DuPage County Clerk

April 23, 2019

RECEIVED

APR 24 2019

VILLAGE OF
WILLOWROCK

Dear Local Election Official:

I, Jean Kaczmarek, DuPage County Clerk, do hereby certify that the attached is a correct copy of the canvass and abstract of votes cast at the Consolidated General Election held in DuPage County on Tuesday, April 2, 2019. This canvass was made official Tuesday, April 23, 2019, and is now on file with the Election Division of said office. No action is required by your board.

If DuPage County is the principal county for your jurisdiction and the district overlaps into another county, the canvass contains the results certified by the other county.

If DuPage County is the secondary county for your jurisdiction, the County Clerk's Election Division has already forwarded this canvass information to the principal county. The official proclamation will be made in such county.

In accordance with 10 ILCS (5/6-11) the County Clerk will send a copy to the State Board of Elections.

If you have any questions, please contact the Election Division office.

Sincerely,

Jean Kaczmarek
DuPage County Clerk

CANVASS OF VOTES FOR THE CONSOLIDATED GENERAL ELECTION

CHAPTER 10 ACT 5 / ARTICLE 22-1 OF THE ELECTION CODE

April 2, 2019

I, Jean Kaczmarek, the undersigned Clerk of DuPage County, Illinois, do hereby certify that on April 23, 2019, the DuPage County Clerk's Election Division canvassed the returns of an election held on April 2, 2019, and proclaim that a total of 96,835 voters requested and received ballots and do further certify that the following is a correct copy of votes received and herein recorded.

Jean Kaczmarek
DuPage County Clerk

Attest

Jean Kaczmarek
DuPage County Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS
COUNTY OF DU PAGE)

I, Jean Kaczmarek, DuPage County Clerk in and for said County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct copy of the abstract of votes cast at the Election held in said County on Tuesday, the 2nd day of April 2019, A.D., which abstract was made by the DuPage County Clerk's Election Division of said County and is now on file in my office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said County this day of April 23, 2019, A.D.

Jean Kaczmarek
Jean Kaczmarek, DuPage County Clerk

Canvass of Votes for the Consolidated General Election

April 2, 2019

VILLAGE OF WESTMONT

Village of Westmont Village Trustee

Vote for not more than THREE	Prec Cntd 26	Rg Voters 16,443	Ballots Cntd 1,608	9.78 %	Votes
Linda Liddle					1,024 34.54 %
Steve Nero					1,005 33.90 %
Marie Johanik-Guzzo					936 31.57 %

Village of Westmont Library Trustee

Vote for not more than THREE	Prec Cntd 26	Rg Voters 16,443	Ballots Cntd 1,608	9.78 %	Votes
Elaine Carmichael					1,081 37.56 %
Jason D. Fichtel					920 31.97 %
Rajesh Parikh					877 30.47 %

CITY OF WHEATON

City of Wheaton Mayor

Vote for ONE	Prec Cntd 69	Rg Voters 41,429	Ballots Cntd 7,017	16.94 %	Votes
John R. Prendiville					3,263 47.28 %
Philip J. Suess					3,638 52.72 %

City of Wheaton Councilman at Large

Vote for not more than TWO	Prec Cntd 69	Rg Voters 41,429	Ballots Cntd 7,017	16.94 %	Votes
Suzanne M. Fitch					4,945 44.45 %
Ronald A. Almiron					2,595 23.33 %
Erica Bray-Parker					3,584 32.22 %

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

Village of Willowbrook Village Trustee

Vote for not more than THREE	Prec Cntd 18	Rg Voters 6,810	Ballots Cntd 2,337	34.32 %	Votes
Suzanne Berglund					1,401 26.46 %
Gabriela Tejeda-Rios					746 14.09 %
Paul M. Oggerino					1,244 23.49 %
Helen "Gayle" Neal					1,234 23.31 %
Sri Rao					670 12.65 %

Canvass of Votes for the Consolidated General Election

April 2, 2019

VILLAGE OF LEMONT

Shall the Village of Lemont, in Counties of Cook, Will and DuPage, Illinois, dedicate resources to investment in its public infrastructure including but not limited to investment in its roads, alleys, paths and sidewalks?

Vote for ONE	Prec Cntd 1	Rg Voters 3	Ballots Cntd 2	66.67 %	Votes
Yes				0	0.00 %
No				0	0.00 %

Shall the Village of Lemont, in Counties of Cook, Will, and DuPage, Illinois, dedicate resources to investment in its public infrastructure including but not limited to investment in its water and sewer systems?

Vote for ONE	Prec Cntd 1	Rg Voters 3	Ballots Cntd 2	66.67 %	Votes
Yes				0	0.00 %
No				0	0.00 %

Shall the Village of Lemont, Counties of Cook, Will, and DuPage, Illinois, impose a Non-Home Rule Municipal Retailers' Occupation Tax and a Non-Home Rule Municipal Service Occupation Tax (commonly referred to as a "municipal sales tax") at a rate of 1% for expenditures on public infrastructure or property tax relief in accordance with the provisions of Sections 8-11-1.3 and 8-11-1.4 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-11-1.3 and 65 ILCS 5/8-11-1.4)?

Vote for ONE	Prec Cntd 1	Rg Voters 3	Ballots Cntd 2	66.67 %	Votes
Yes				0	0.00 %
No				0	0.00 %

VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

Do you support the Village of Villa Park, Illinois, spending up to \$1,000,000.00 in new property taxes to fund repairs to Lufkin Pool which would allow the Village to safely reopen the pool?

DuPage					
Vote for ONE	Prec Cntd 29	Rg Voters 15,001	Ballots Cntd 2,035	13.57 %	Votes
Yes				958	47.43 %
No				1,062	52.57 %
District Total	Prec Cntd 29	Rg Voters 15,001	Ballots Cntd 2,026	Total	
Yes				958	
No				1,062	

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

Shall the Village of Willowbrook become a home rule unit?

DuPage					
Vote for ONE	Prec Cntd 18	Rg Voters 6,810	Ballots Cntd 2,337	34.32 %	Votes
Yes				1,247	56.55 %
No				958	43.45 %
District Total	Prec Cntd 18	Rg Voters 6,810	Ballots Cntd 2,300	Total	
Yes				1,247	
No				958	

2019 Consolidated General Election

Tuesday, April 2, 2019

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

Election Abstract

DuPage County Election Commission
421 N County Farm Rd
Wheaton, IL 60187

Village of Willowbrook Village Trustee
 Vote for not more than THREE

Reg Vrs: 6,810

	90027	90042	90059	90061	90066	90069	90081	90086	90087	90099	90103	90112	90113	90119	90131	90132	90137	90142	Total
Suzanne Berglund	94	81	129	5	46	15	44	0	328	113	13	30	25	149	156	116	2	55	1,401
Gabriela Tejeda-Rios	56	78	80	4	22	5	30	0	98	76	5	11	23	105	63	61	0	29	746
Paul M. Oggerino	73	77	125	5	46	11	40	0	292	99	7	27	19	164	115	100	2	42	1,244
Hellen "Gayle" Neal	75	77	113	4	45	10	37	0	334	83	10	27	30	132	121	93	2	41	1,234
Sri Rao	51	74	75	4	33	3	25	0	56	77	5	9	13	98	34	91	0	21	670
Registered Voters	375	463	577	20	211	63	290	0	991	583	46	107	638	615	796	461	2	572	6,810
Ballots Counted	152	168	242	10	86	23	81	0	466	196	20	46	54	276	211	224	2	80	2,337

Village of Willowbrook - Prop-Home Rule
 Vote for ONE

Reg Vrs: 6,810

	90027	90042	90059	90061	90066	90069	90081	90086	90087	90099	90103	90112	90113	90119	90131	90132	90137	90142	Total
Yes	66	111	136	5	55	9	39	0	234	99	5	18	34	162	91	147	0	36	1,247
No	74	52	82	4	27	12	35	0	211	88	15	24	15	104	112	63	2	38	958
Registered Voters	375	463	577	20	211	63	290	0	991	583	46	107	638	615	796	461	2	572	6,810
Ballots Counted	152	168	242	10	86	23	81	0	466	196	20	46	54	276	211	224	2	80	2,337

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM - HISTORY/COMMENTARY

ITEM TITLE: AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A MAP AMENDMENT TO REZONE FROM THE B-3 ZONING DISTRICT TO THE M-1 ZONING DISTRICT, INCLUDING APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION AND CERTAIN VARIATIONS FROM THE ZONING ORDINANCE - PC 19-01: IL ROUTE 83 FRONTAGE ROAD AND 79TH STREET, APPROVING AN IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT AND TRAFFIC REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT – BEYOND SELF STORAGE.	AGENDA NO. 8 AGENDA DATE: <u>05/13/19</u>
STAFF REVIEW: Ann Choi, Planning Consultant	SIGNATURE: <u>Ann Choi</u>
LEGAL REVIEW: Tom Bastian, Village Attorney	SIGNATURE: <u>Tom Bastian</u>
RECOMMENDED BY: Michael S. Mertens, Village Administrator	SIGNATURE: <u>Michael S. Mertens</u>
REVIEWED & APPROVED BY COMMITTEE: YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
ITEM HISTORY (PREVIOUS VILLAGE BOARD REVIEWS, ACTIONS RELATED TO THIS ITEM, OTHER HISTORY) The Plan Commission first saw concepts for this project back in February of 2019 and was generally supportive of the proposed map amendment, rezoning, and use. The petitioner submitted plans in February 2019, which were presented before the Plan Commission at a public hearing at the April 3, 2019 Plan Commission meeting, where the Plan Commission made a positive recommendation to the Village Board.	
ITEM COMMENTARY (BACKGROUND, DISCUSSION, RECOMMENDATIONS, ETC.) The attached ordinance will approve a map amendment to rezone the subject property from the B-3 Zoning District to the M-1 Zoning District, approve a preliminary and final plat of subdivision, and approve certain variations from the zoning ordinance to allow the development of a three-story, 138,705-square foot self-storage facility. The subject property, which is vacant and has been on the market for a long time, is located at the northeast corner of Frontage Road and 79th Street, just south of Willowbrook Inn and west of the EconoLodge. The petitioner proposes a Class A, all indoor, 100% climate controlled, top of the line self-storage facility at the proposed location in terms of building appearance and functionality. The proposed site exceeds the Village's landscaping requirements and a significant portion of the site has been dedicated for stormwater detention. The proposed development will also provide a number of off-site improvements including one streetlight at the corner of 79 th Street and Frontage Road and will fill an off-site existing sidewalk gap east of the proposed site. The Plan Commission voted a unanimous vote of 5-0 of the members present to forward a positive recommendation to the Village Board. The Board received this motion on April 22, 2019. The Plan Commission's motion included numerous conditions for approval which have been incorporated into the attached ordinance.	
ACTION PROPOSED: Consideration of Attached Ordinance.	

ORDINANCE NO. 19-O-_____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A MAP AMENDMENT TO REZONE FROM THE B-3 ZONING DISTRICT TO THE M-1 ZONING DISTRICT, INCLUDING APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION AND CERTAIN VARIATIONS FROM THE ZONING ORDINANCE - PC 19-01: IL ROUTE 83 FRONTAGE ROAD AND 79TH STREET, APPROVING AN IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT AND TRAFFIC REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT - BEYOND SELF STORAGE.

WHEREAS, on or about February 20, 2019, NorthPoint Development LLC, as applicant ("Petitioner"), and TCGC Property LLC, as property owner ("Owner"), filed an application with the Village of Willowbrook ("VILLAGE") with respect to the property legally described on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference ("SUBJECT REALTY"). Said application requested that the Village approve a map amendment to rezone the SUBJECT REALTY from the B-3 General Business Zoning District to the M-1 Light Manufacturing Zoning District, for the construction, development and operation of a three-story, 138,705 square foot self-storage facility on the SUBJECT REALTY ("Project"), grant certain variations from the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village, and authorize off-site improvements to adjoining IL Route 83 Frontage Road, and related matters; and,

WHEREAS, Notice of Public Hearing on said application was published on or about March 14, 2019, in a newspaper having general circulation within the Village, to-wit, The Doings

newspaper, all as required by the statutes of the State of Illinois and the ordinances of the Village; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to said Notice, the Plan Commission of the Village of Willowbrook conducted a Public Hearing on or about April 3, 2019, as required by the statutes of the State of Illinois and the ordinances of the Village; and,

WHEREAS, at said Public Hearing, the applicant presented testimony in support of said application for the Project and requested relief and all interested parties had an opportunity to be heard; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission forwarded its recommendations, including its findings of fact for the Project ("Findings of Fact"), in a report dated April 22, 2019 to the Mayor and Board of Trustees on or about April 22, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B" which is, by this reference, made a part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, all other public hearings required by law have been conducted, in all respects conforming to law and pursuant to notice duly given in accordance with law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION ONE: The recitals set forth in the preamble are hereby incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.

SECTION TWO: That the SUBJECT REALTY be and the same is hereby rezoned from the B-3 General Business zoning classification to the M-1 Light Manufacturing zoning classification of the Village of Willowbrook.

SECTION THREE: That the Zoning Map of the Village of Willowbrook be amended to reflect the rezoning of the SUBJECT REALTY from the B-3 General Business zoning classification to the M-1 Light Manufacturing zoning classification of the Village of Willowbrook.

SECTION FOUR: That the Findings of Fact for the Project pursuant to 9-14-4(E) and 10-8-6 of the Village Code of the Village of Willowbrook made by the Plan Commission in its recommendation attached hereto as Exhibit "B" are hereby adopted by the Mayor and Board of Trustees.

SECTION FIVE: That passage of this Ordinance shall constitute approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision, pursuant to the "Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for Anvan's Resubdivision No. 2" plan, as prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, consisting of one (1) sheet, with a latest revision date of April 4, 2019 for the Project and pursuant to the "Final Plat of Subdivision for Anvan's Resubdivision No. 2" plan, as

prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, consisting of two (2) sheets, with a latest revision date of May 3, 2019 for the Project attached hereto as Exhibit "C".

SECTION SIX: That the Improvement Agreement is approved and the Mayor and Village Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Improvement Agreement strictly for the Project in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "E". That the Traffic Regulation and Enforcement Agreement is approved and the Mayor and Village Clerk are authorized to execute the Traffic Regulation and Enforcement Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "F".

SECTION SEVEN: That pursuant to Section 9-14-4 of the Village Code, the following variations from the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance be and the same are hereby granted for the Subject Realty:

- A. That Ordinance No. 75-0-11 be varied to increase the maximum Floor Area Ratio from 0.80 to 0.93, per the "Beyond Self Storage Site Plan", attached hereto as Exhibit "D".
- B. That Section 9-10-4(H) "Off Street Loading Required Berths", be varied to reduce the minimum number of required loading berths from three (3) loading berths to two (2) loading berths, per the "Beyond Self Storage Site Plan", attached hereto as Exhibit "D".
- C. That Section 9-10-5(K) "Off Street Parking Required Spaces", be varied to reduce the minimum parking requirements from the ninety-three (93) parking spaces to twelve (12) parking spaces, per the "Beyond Self Storage Site Plan", attached hereto as Exhibit "D".

D. That Section 9-10-5(L)2(d) "Off Street Parking Minimum Standards For Parking Spaces, Aisles And Parking Bays", be varied to decrease the driveway centerline distance from the north property line from 70' to 61.2', per the "Beyond Self Storage Site Plan", attached hereto as Exhibit "D".

E. That Section 9-10-5(N)1 "Off Street Parking Spaces For The Physically Handicapped", be varied to reduce the minimum accessible parking requirements from four (4) parking spaces to one (1) parking space, per the "Beyond Self Storage Site Plan", attached hereto as Exhibit "D".

SECTION EIGHT: That pursuant to Section 10-8-6 of the Village Code, the following variations from the provision of the Subdivision Regulations be and the same are hereby granted:

A. That Section 10-7-2(C) of the Village Code of the Village of Willowbrook, establishing a requirement for curb and gutter, be varied to eliminate the requirement that the applicant construct curbs and gutters for the required street improvements along IL Route 83 Frontage Road and 79th Street.

SECTION NINE: That the relief granted in Section Seven and Section Eight of this Ordinance is expressly conditioned upon the SUBJECT REALTY at all times being constructed, used, operated and maintained strictly for this Project in accordance with the following terms, conditions and provisions:

(A) That all construction, use, development and maintenance of the site be in substantial accordance with the "APPROVED PLANS" attached hereto as EXHIBIT "D", except as noted or except as may be required and approved by the Village in writing prior to the issuance of construction permits.

(B) Construction on the SUBJECT REALTY is subject to the issuance of building permits, which shall not be authorized by the Village until the Owner submits the following:

1. An executed Improvement Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "E", and tender the security required by such Agreement, together with satisfactory evidence to the Village that the SUBJECT REALTY was conveyed by the Owner to BSS Willowbrook, LLC.
2. Executed security in a form approved by the Village Attorney in the amount of 110 percent (110%) of the Engineer's Estimate of Costs approved by the Village Engineer.
3. An executed "Traffic Regulation and Enforcement Agreement", attached hereto as Exhibit "F", together with satisfactory evidence to the Village that the SUBJECT REALTY was conveyed by the Owner to BSS Willowbrook, LLC.
4. Mylars of the Plat of Subdivision, including all signatures except Village Signatures.

(C) The trash enclosure shall be constructed of masonry and shall appear similar to the color and style of the building.

(D) The Petitioner shall install one (1) streetlight at the intersection of 79th Street and Frontage Road once the specific location has been provided by the Village Engineer.

(E) The Petitioner shall install a 5-foot wide sidewalk along the entire length of the property frontage and just southeast of the Quincy Street and Joliet Road intersection, the specific location to be determined by Village staff.

(F) The Petitioner shall obtain all necessary permits from the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT") prior to performing any work within the Frontage Road/79th Street right-of-way. The Petitioner shall provide a copy of IDOT's review of the self-storage facility's plans (which include the subdivision improvements mentioned above) to Village staff prior to the issuance of building permits.

(G) The proposed building shall be constructed with a fire suppression system and fire alarm system approved by

Village staff and the Tri-State Fire Protection District.

- (H) The Petitioner shall obtain approval from the Tri-State Fire Protection District that the building's fire suppression system and fire alarm system are satisfactory for the proposed use.
- (I) The construction and use of the self-storage facility shall at all times be in substantial compliance with the architectural floor plans submitted by the Petitioner.
- (J) All landscaped areas shall be constructed and landscape material installed prior to the issuance of any permanent occupancy permit for the SUBJECT REALTY, or such earlier time, as is reasonably practical.
- (K) The proposed watermain and its connections shall be reviewed by the building department of the Village for compliance with the Illinois Plumbing Code and Village Code.
- (L) The Petitioner shall obtain a permit from DuPage County for the sanitary sewer connection and provide a copy to the Village prior to the Village issuing a building permit for the Project.
- (M) Prior to the issuance of any final certificate of occupancy, the Petitioner shall complete the improvements to the IL Route 83 Frontage Road along the frontage of the SUBJECT REALTY as shown in the engineering plans.
- (N) A separate sign permit shall be obtained for the proposed building signage, pursuant to the Village Code.
- (O) The Petitioner shall provide on-site signage directing outbound traffic to the south to access IL Route 83 to minimize illegal maneuvers (northbound to westbound left-turns) at the Frontage Road intersection with Midway Drive.
- (P) The Petitioner shall locate fire hydrant(s) in a location(s) approved by the Tri-State Fire Protection District and the building department of the Village.

SECTION TEN: That all ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, expressly repealed.

SECTION ELEVEN: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____day of May, 2019.

APPROVED:

Mayor

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE: AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSTENTIONS: _____

ABSENT: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT REALTY

PARCEL 1:

LOT 4 IN ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 9, 1978 AS DOCUMENT R78-96734, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

AND

PARCEL 2:

LOT 2 IN ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION OF ALL OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 3 IN ANVAN'S FIRST ADDITION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID ANVAN'S RESUBDIVISION RECORDED MARCH 31, 1986 AS DOCUMENT R86-28791, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PINS: 09-26-402-018 AND 09-26-402-029

ADDRESS: ROUTE 83 AND 79TH STREET, WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT "B"

PLAN COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION AND FINDINGS OF FACT

Recommendation Letter

M E M O R A N D U M

MEMO TO: Frank A. Trilla, Mayor
Board of Trustees

MEMO FROM: Dan Kopp, Chairman, Plan Commission

DATE: May 13, 2019

SUBJECT: Zoning Hearing Case 19-01: Beyond Self Storage Facility, Northeast corner of Route 83 Frontage Road and 79th Street. Consideration of a petition for a map amendment to rezone the subject property from the B-3 Zoning District to the M-1 Zoning District, a petition for approval of a Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision to consolidate the two-lot property, and consideration of other such relief, exceptions, and variations from Title 9 and Title 10 of the Village Code.

At the regular meeting of the Plan Commission held on April 3, 2019, the above referenced application was discussed and the following motion was made:

MOTION: Made by Kaucky and seconded by Walec that based on the submitted petition and testimony provided, I move that the Plan Commission approve and adopt the Standards for Variations outlined in the Staff Report prepared for PC 19-01 for the April 3, 2019 Plan Commission meeting; and that the Plan Commission recommend to the Village Board approval of a map amendment to rezone the property located at 7830-7850 79th Street (located at the northeast corner of Frontage Road and 79th Street) from the B-3 General Business Zoning District to the M-1 Light Manufacturing Zoning District, a preliminary and final plat of subdivision, and associated variations as listed as in the Staff Report prepared for PC 19-01 for the April 3, 2019 Plan Commission meeting, subject to the "Conditions of Approval" listed in the Staff Report prepared for PC 19-01 for the April 3, 2019 Plan Commission meeting, with the change to Condition No. 4, that the words "final zoning approval" be replaced with "issuance of building permits".

ROLL CALL: AYES: Chairman Kopp, Vice Chairman Wagner,
 Commissioners Kaucky, Ruffolo, and Walec.
 NAYS: None.
 ABSENT: Commissioners Remkus and Soukup.

MOTION DECLARED CARRIED

Should any member of the Board have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

DK:jp

EXHIBIT "B" (CONTINUED)

Findings of Fact

Standards for Variations

Section 9-14-4(E) of the Willowbrook Zoning Ordinance establishes seven (7) standards for variations that must be evaluated by the Plan Commission and Village Board. Recommendations may include conditions of approval if appropriate to mitigate any negative impacts created by the variation. A list of the Standards for Variations is provided below, along with the proposed findings to be incorporated in the Plan Commission's recommendation and the Village Board's ordinance if approved.

(A) The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations of the district in which it is located.

Finding: The subject property demonstrates a number of difficulties that have long prevented it from being developed, including the roadway configuration of Frontage Road and 79th Street, highly irregular lot shape, and specific setback requirements. In addition, the subject property contains soil stability issues, steep grades, and two existing high-pressure petroleum pipelines run along the west side of the subject property. Furthermore, there is no regional stormwater detention that serves the subject property and as a result, a significant portion of the subject property must be dedicated to stormwater management. The petitioner seeks to develop the irregular-shaped lot and make significant investment in the aesthetic and operational characteristics of the subject property. The proposed development would not yield a reasonable return if the subject property was required to be developed in strict compliance with the code in respect to the maximum FAR, the minimum parking requirements, and the minimum number of loading berths. After the application of the required setbacks and the dedication of a portion of the site to stormwater detention, whatever remains can be utilized for the building footprint, parking and loading. Strict conformance with the maximum floor area ratio standard of the M-1 zoning district would limit the leasable floor area. An increase in the maximum FAR from 0.80 to 0.93 would provide relief, making the proposed development economically feasible, and yield reasonable returns. If the subject property was required to be developed in strict conformance with the applicable parking standards, the ninety-three (93) code

compliant vehicular spaces would occupy approximately 25% of the subject property and would require a significant decrease in the building footprint, resulting in a lowered rentable square footage. IDOT's recommendation for site access location conflicts with the Village's Ordinance, and therefore a variation is necessary. Due to the property's site constraints, development of the property would be difficult utilizing the Village's current zoning ordinances. The variations will provide relief for reasonable density, sufficient parking/loading, and site access without which the property could not yield a reasonable return.

(B) The proposed variation will not merely serve as a convenience to the applicant, but will alleviate some demonstrable and unusual hardship which will result if the strict letter of the regulations were carried out and which is not generally applicable to property within the same district.

Finding: While the subject property appears to be large, a substantial amount of area is lost due to the property's unusual shape, existing roadway configuration, required setbacks, and stormwater detention requirements. The additional floor area that would be granted by the requested variation would accommodate efficiency in the required functions associated with the proposed self-storage facility. The proposed use is a low traffic-generating use and other similar facilities developed by the petitioner throughout the region and the United States receive an average of approximately 4 customers per hour. Other Beyond Self Storage facilities that are comparable in size and scope to the proposed development have included approximately 6 to 8 parking spaces, which have proven to be sufficient to accommodate a single employee and customer parking needs. The proposed development will provide a total of 12 outdoor parking spaces, almost double the amount of parking provided at their other facilities. If strict compliance with the parking requirements was enforced, a code compliant vehicular parking area would occupy over 25% of the site, thus resulting in a demonstrable and unusual hardship. A strict application of the loading requirement would impose a greater loading requirement than that which is required to serve the proposed use and would result in inefficient internal circulation and inadequate landscaping and stormwater management facilities.

Access to IL Route 83 Frontage Road is only granted at the discretion of and approval from the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT). Proposed site access was discussed and presented to IDOT. IDOT expressed the need to locate the site

access as far north of the curve in Frontage Road as possible to avoid sight distance issues, which conflicts with the 70' minimum driveway centerline distance required by the Village Code.

Approval of the additional floor area, the reduction in parking and loading requirements, and the reduction in the minimum distance between the property and the centerline of the proposed driveway would facilitate a more efficient internal layout, programming and function of the proposed use and the subject property, efficient vehicular circulation, enhanced interior and perimeter landscaping, and sufficient stormwater management facilities. The above noted site constraints on this property are unique and would not be generally applicable to other vacant property within the same district.

(C) The alleged hardship has not been created by any person presently having a proprietary interest in the premises.

Finding: The unusual shape of the subject property and its surrounding conditions were created by the existing street configuration and subdivision platting. The conditions that create the particular hardships and practical difficulties on the subject property as described were not created by any person having a proprietary interest in the premises.

(D) The proposed variation will not be materially detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood.

Findings: The proposed variations will not be materially detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other properties in the neighborhood. The existing and proposed landscaping will provide a buffer from neighboring uses and the proposed on-site directional signage will provide for convenient and safe vehicular movements. There will be no negative impact on surrounding properties.

(E) The proposed variation will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, substantially increase congestion in the public streets, increase the danger of fire, or endanger the public safety.

Findings: The requested variations do not create any negative impact on the adequate supply of light and air or increase the danger of fire or public safety.

(F) The proposed variation will not alter the essential character of the locality. (Ord. 77-0-4, 2-14-1977).

Findings: The surrounding area is characterized by other M-1 zoned lots and a mix of commercial uses with residential subdivisions to the west. The proposed use will be complimentary to residential uses that exist to the west. The requested variations will allow development that is consistent with the character of the neighborhood and will fill a key vacancy along the Frontage Road/79th Street with a proposed use that is compatible with the existing surrounding land uses. The proposed variation will not alter the essential character of the locality.

(G) The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this title. (Ord. 97-0-05, 1-27-1997)

Findings: The proposed variations are in harmony with the spirit and intent of this title. The granting of the requested variations will allow for underutilized lots to be developed, resulting in a benefit to surrounding residents and businesses.

Standards for Variation from Subdivision Regulations

Under Section 10-8-6 of the Willowbrook Zoning Ordinance, the board of trustees may authorize a variation from the subdivision regulations after review and recommendation by the plan commission when, in its opinion, undue hardship may result from strict compliance and provided the variation applies only to the requirements of this title. The board may take such action only upon receipt from the plan commission of a written recommendation specifying the manner in which the findings required in this section have or have not been met by the facts pertinent to the requested variation.

No variation shall be granted unless the board of trustees finds:

(A) That there are special circumstances or conditions affecting said property, such that the strict application of the provisions of this title would deprive the applicant of the reasonable use of his land.

Finding: The current roadway system that comprises IL Route 83 Frontage Road (79th Street and Joliet Road) is currently a rural cross section for the vast majority of the roadway. The proposed variation to relieve the petitioner of the

requirement to install curb and gutter will maintain the rural cross section and overall character of the roadway system.

(B) That the variation is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of a substantial property right of the petitioner.

Finding: The variation to relieve the petitioner of the requirement to install curb and gutter will allow the property owner to maintain the successful stormwater drainage ditch along the property frontage.

(C) That the granting of the variation will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property in the area in which said property is located.

Finding: The proposed variation to relieve the petitioner of the requirement to install curb and gutter will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood. The absence of curb and gutter along the property's frontage will maintain the status quo of a rural cross section for the 79th Street/Joliet Road/Route 83 Frontage Road.

(D) The alleged hardship has not been created by any person having a present proprietary interest in the property. (Ord. 79-0-43, 11-26-1979).

Finding: The alleged hardship has not been created by any person presently having a proprietary interest in the premises.

EXHIBIT "C"

Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
ANVAN'S RESUBDIVISION NO. 2

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26,
TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL INDEX NUMBER
09-26-402-018

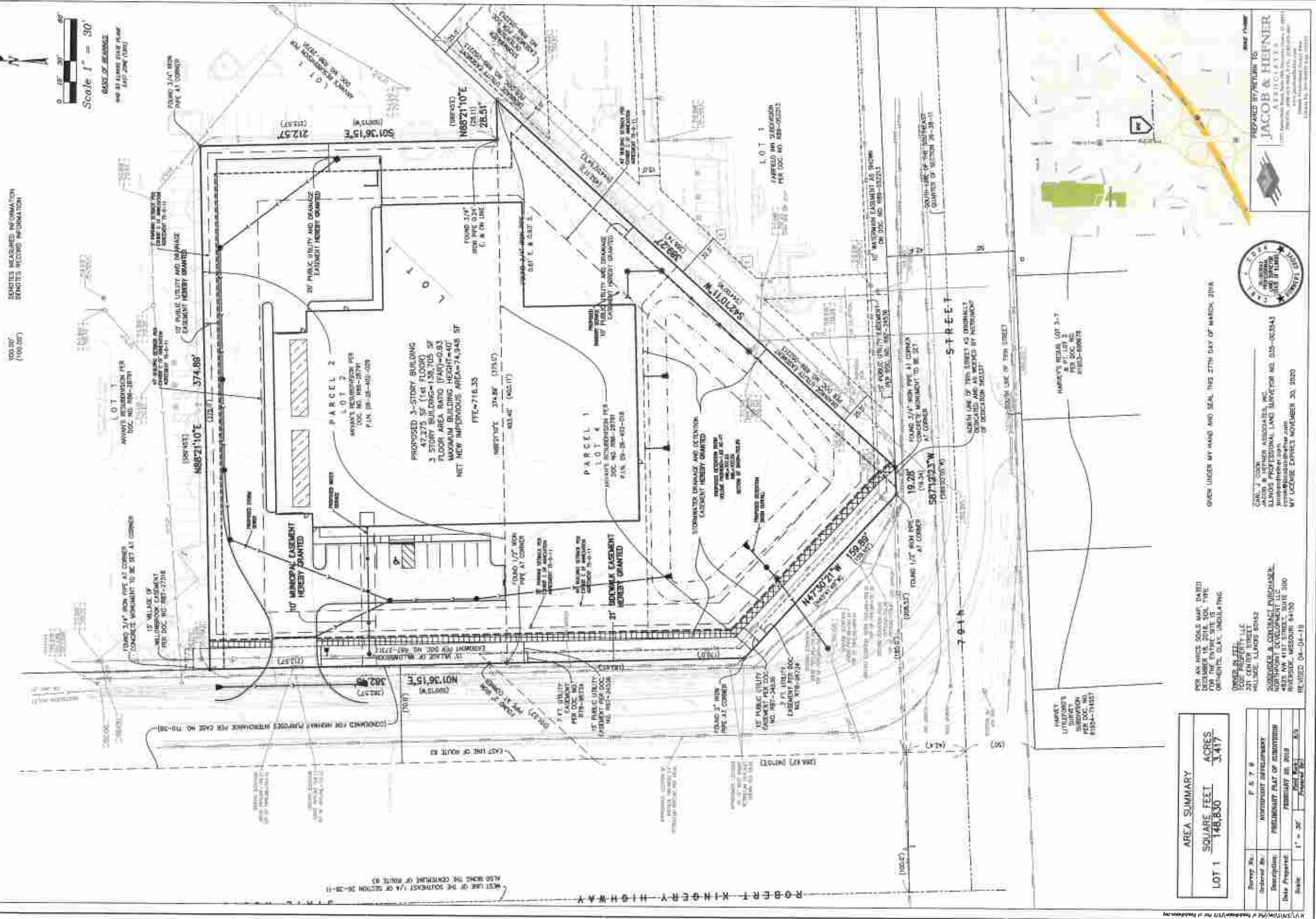
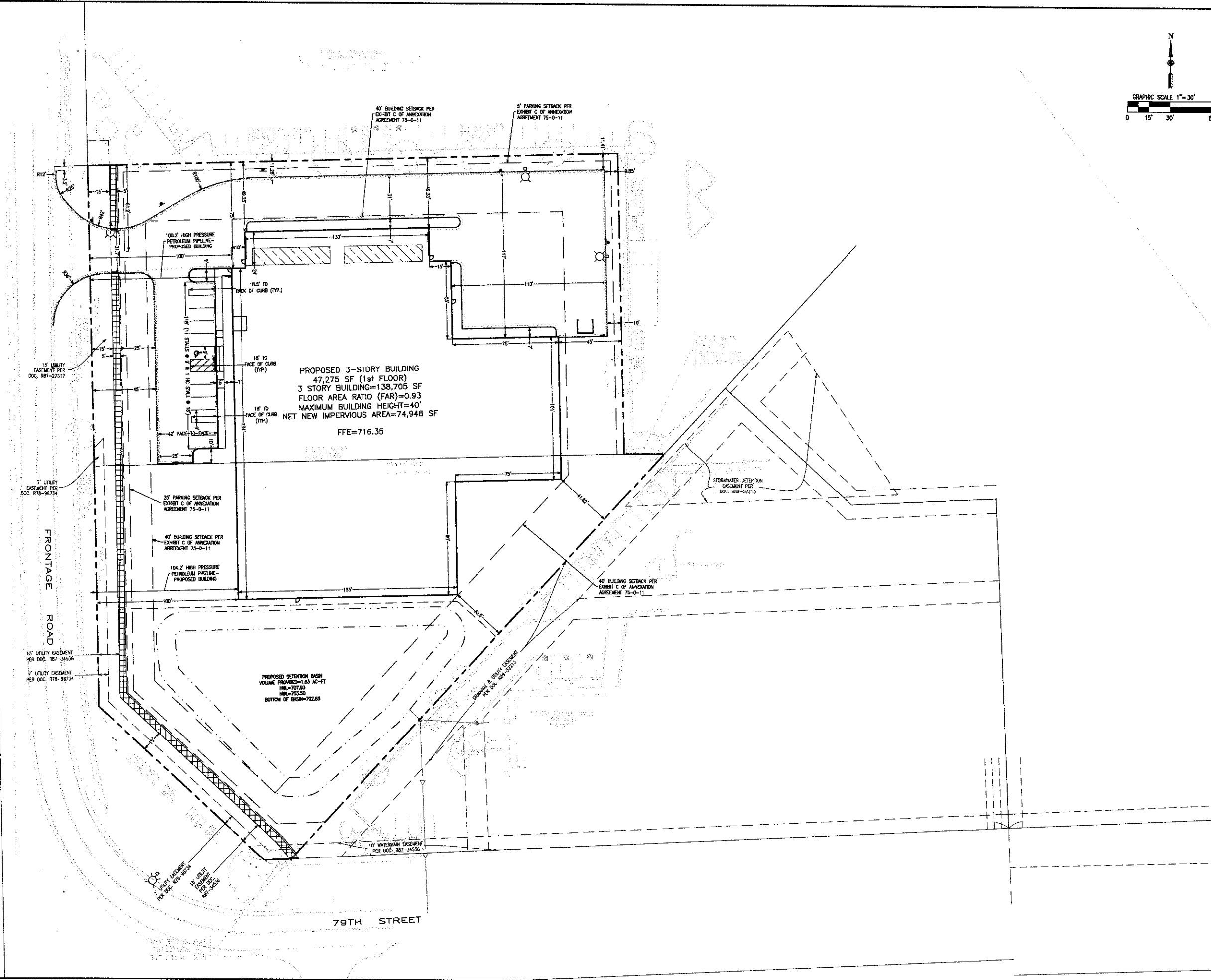


Exhibit "D"

APPROVED PLANS

1. Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc., latest revision dated 4/4/19, (1 Sheet).
2. Final Plat of Subdivision, prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc., latest revision dated 5/3/19, (2 Sheets).
3. Beyond Self Storage Site Plan, prepared by Jacob & Hefner, Inc., latest revision dated 4/4/19, (1 Sheet).
4. Beyond Self Storage Final Engineering Plans, prepared by Jacob & Hefner, Inc., latest revision dated 5/7/19, (26 Sheets).
5. Beyond Self Storage Street Lighting Plans, prepared by AMES Engineering, Inc., received by the Village on 5/7/19, (4 Sheets).
6. Beyond Self Storage Final Landscape Plan, Tree Preservation Plan, and Landscape Specifications, prepared by Gary R. Weber Associates, Inc., latest revision dated 5/2/19 (3 Sheets).
7. Beyond Self Storage Architectural Plans and Elevations, prepared by studioNorth Architecture, latest revision dated 5/3/19 (4 Sheets).
8. Construction Schedule, dated 5/1/19 (1 Sheet).
9. Engineer's Estimate of Probable Construction Cost, prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc., dated 5/7/19 (3 Sheets).

Please see Exhibit "C" of this Ordinance for
The Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision



ROBERT KINGERY HIGHWAY
STATE ROUTE 83



SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

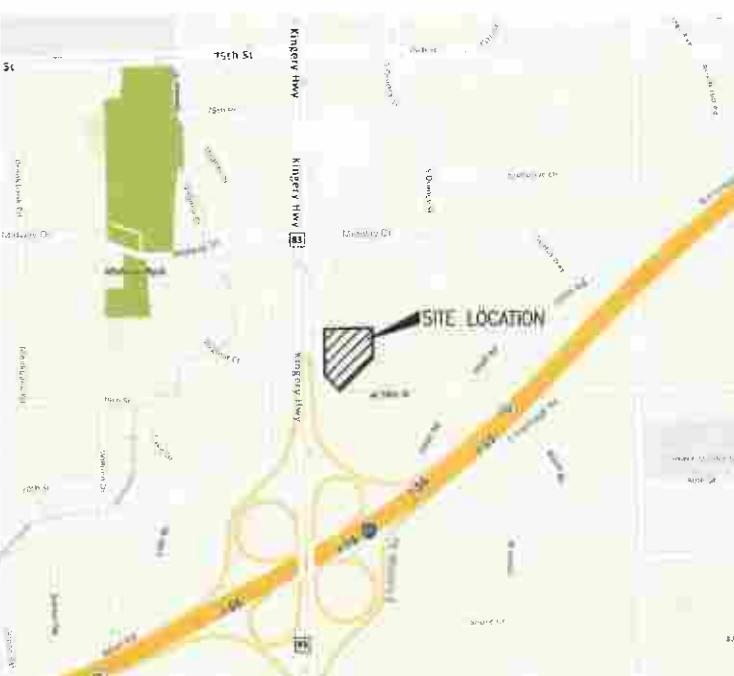
FOR

BEYOND SELF STORAGE - WILLOWBROOK

7830-7850 79TH STREET
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

F579
5/7/19
6
7830-7850 79TH STREET

LEGEND	
PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION
— C —	STORM SEWER
— BW —	WATER MAIN WITH SIZE
— ← → —	SANITARY SEWER
— R —	RIGHT-OF-WAY
— CONTOUR —	CONTOUR
— SPOT GRADE —	SPOT GRADE
— SANITARY MANHOLE —	SANITARY MANHOLE
— STORM MANHOLE —	STORM MANHOLE
— STORM INLET —	STORM INLET
— STORM CATCH BASIN —	STORM CATCH BASIN
— FIRE HYDRANT —	FIRE HYDRANT
— PRESSURE CONNECTION —	PRESSURE CONNECTION
— GATE VALVE W/ VULUT —	GATE VALVE W/ VULUT
— LIGHT POLE —	LIGHT POLE
— STREET LIGHT W/ MAST —	STREET LIGHT W/ MAST
— OVERFLOW DIRECTION —	OVERFLOW DIRECTION
— CURB & GUTTER —	CURB & GUTTER
— SILT FENCE —	SILT FENCE
— ROAD SIGN —	ROAD SIGN
— UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC —	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
— UNDERGROUND GAS —	UNDERGROUND GAS
— UTILITY POLE —	UTILITY POLE
— DEPRESSED CURB FOR RAMP/DRIVeway —	DEPRESSED CURB FOR RAMP/DRIVeway
— TOP OF FOUNDATION —	TOP OF FOUNDATION
— GARAGE FLOOR, AT REAR OF GARAGE —	GARAGE FLOOR, AT REAR OF GARAGE
— TOP OF CURB, DEPRESSED —	TOP OF CURB, DEPRESSED
— TOP OF RETAINING WALL —	TOP OF RETAINING WALL
— RM FOR STRUCTURES —	RM FOR STRUCTURES
— RISER FOR SANITARY SERVICE —	RISER FOR SANITARY SERVICE
— HIGH/NORMAL WATER LEVEL —	HIGH/NORMAL WATER LEVEL
— TRANSFORMER —	TRANSFORMER
— FENCE LINE —	FENCE LINE
— GUARD RAIL —	GUARD RAIL
— FORCE MAIN —	FORCE MAIN
— UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE —	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
— UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC —	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
— OVERHEAD ELECTRIC —	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
— GAS LINE —	GAS LINE



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

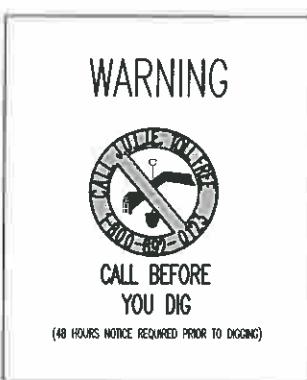
NOTE:
EXISTING CONDITIONS AND BOUNDARIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE
OBTAINED FROM AN ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY, PREPARED BY ROAKE
AND ASSOCIATES, INC., DATED MAY 18, 2016.

BENCHMARKS:

REFERENCE:

1. DUPAGE COUNTY BM NO. DK3269 LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF MADISON STREET AND 83RD STREET.
ELEV=732.93 NAVD88
2. MAG NAIL IN THE EAST EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON THE FRONTAGE ROAD AND 45' NORTH OF THE NORTHWEST PROPERTY CORNER.
ELEV=710.85

3

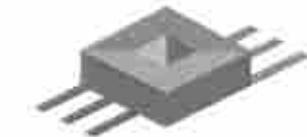


Municipality: Willowbrook
County: DuPage
Township: 38N
Range: 11E
Section: 26

SHEET INDEX	
SHEET	TITLE
C1	COVER
C2	GENERAL NOTES & TYPICAL SECTIONS
C3	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
6 C3.1	OFF-SITE SIDEWALK EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
6 C4	DIMENSIONAL CONTROL & PAVING PLAN
6 C4.1	OFF-SITE SIDEWALK PLAN
C5	GRADING PLAN
3 C5.1	DETAILED SIDEWALK GRADING PLAN
3 C5.2	DETAILED SIDEWALK GRADING PLAN
6 C5.3	DETAILED OFF-SITE SIDEWALK GRADING PLAN
C6	UTILITY PLAN
C7	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
6 C7.1	OFF-SITE SIDEWALK EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C8	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
C8.1	SWPPP DETAILS
C9.0	79TH STREET & FRONTAGE ROAD CROSS SECTIONS STA. 10+00 - 12+00
C9.1	79TH STREET & FRONTAGE ROAD CROSS SECTIONS STA. 12+50 - 14+50
C9.2	79TH STREET & FRONTAGE ROAD CROSS SECTIONS STA. 15+00 - 16+00
C10	DETAILS
C10.1	DETAILS
C10.2	DETAILS
C11	SPECIFICATIONS
6 C11.1	BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS
E1-E3	PHOTOMETRIC PLANS (BY OTHERS)
L1-L3	LANDSCAPE PLANS (BY OTHERS)
E01-E04	STREET LIGHTING PLANS (BY OTHERS)

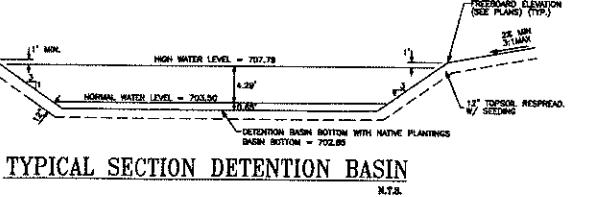
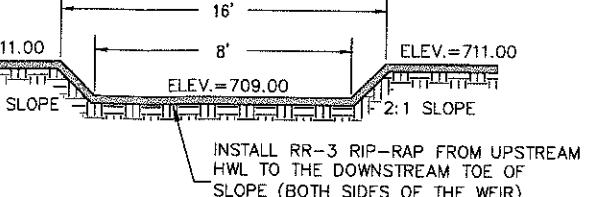
No.	Description	Date
6	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	5/7/19
5	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/11/19
4	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/4/19
3	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	3/27/19
2	ADDED CROSS SECTIONS	2/27/19
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	2/20/19
No.	Description	Date

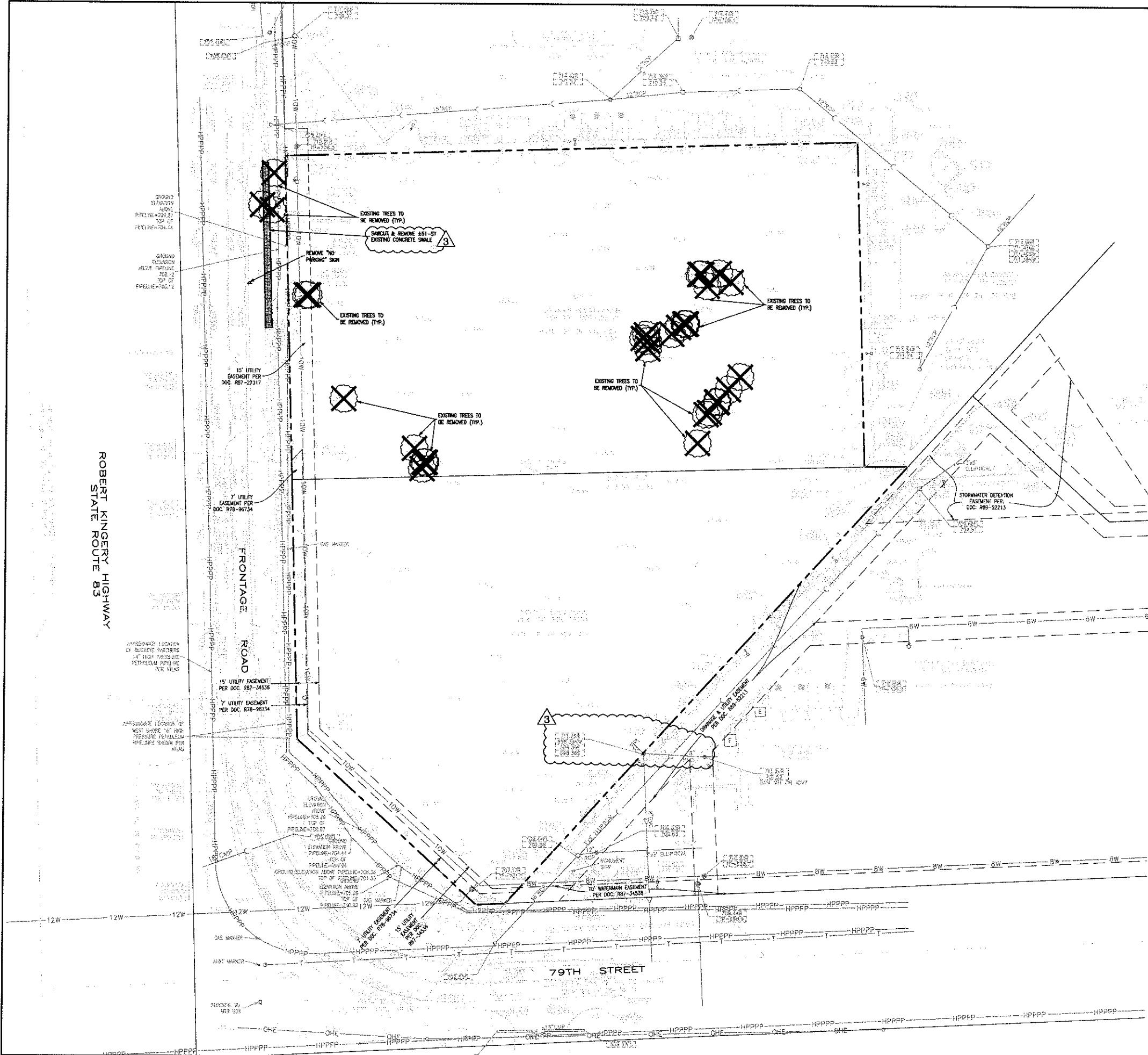
ENGINEER: CHRISTINA HURACEK
CHUBACEK@JACOBANDHEFNER.COM
DATE: _____
ILLINOIS REGISTRATION NO. 082-070375
EXPIRES 11/30/2019
ENGINEER ONLY CERTIFIES SHEETS C1-C11
THESE PLANS OR ANY PART THEREOF SHALL BE CONSIDERED VOID
WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, IMPRINTED SEAL, COMPANY SEAL
OR SEAL OF THE ENGINEER AND MARKED FOR CONSTRUCTION.



JACOB & HEFFNER
ASSOCIATES
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4691
www.jacobandheffner.com

FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY

GENERAL NOTES		CONTACTS									
<p>1. ALL PAVING AND RELATED CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. ALL AMENDMENTS THERETO AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY. IN CASE OF CONFLICT, THE MORE STRICTEST CODE SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.</p> <p>2. ALL STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, LATEST EDITION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.</p> <p>3. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, CONSTRUCTION PLANS, AND SUBSEQUENT DETAILS ARE ALL TO BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE CONTRACT. INCIDENTAL ITEMS OR ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THIS WORK MAY NOT BE SPECIFICALLY NOTED BUT ARE CONSIDERED A PART OF THIS CONTRACT.</p> <p>4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR HAVING THE UTILITY COMPANIES LOCATE THEIR FACILITIES IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND PRESERVATION OF THESE FACILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT OWN THESE FACILITIES. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL JULIE AT 800-992-0123 AND THE MUNICIPALITY FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS.</p> <p>5. NO CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SPECIFICALLY MARKED "FOR CONSTRUCTION." PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE WORK WITH THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE JOB SITE. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY THE ENGINEER'S LINE AND STAKE OUTS. IF THERE ARE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, HE MUST IMMEDIATELY REPORT SAME TO ENGINEER BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, OTHERWISE THE CONTRACTOR ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY. IN THE EVENT OF DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ENGINEER AND THE CONTRACTOR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A WRITTEN INSTRUCTION FROM THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY PART OF THE WORK ATTENDED BY CONTRACTOR'S REPORT OF DISCREPANCY. FOLLOWING SUCH INSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE PROCEEDED AT HIS OWN RISK AND EXPENSE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DOUBT OR QUESTIONS ARISING WITH RESPECT TO THE TRUE MEANING OF THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE DECISION OF THE ENGINEER SHALL BE FINAL AND CONCLUSIVE.</p> <p>6. NOTIFICATION OF COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND/OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE AND THE AFFECTED GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES IN WRITING AT LEAST THREE FULL WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AS NECESSARY, ALL TESTING AGENCIES, EITHER MUNICIPALITY OR THE OWNER'S, SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>B. FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW PROPER NOTIFICATION TIME, WHICH RESULTS IN TESTING COMPANIES BEING UNABLE TO VISIT THE SITE AND PERFORM TESTING, WILL CAUSE THE CONTRACTOR TO SUSPEND OPERATION (PERTAINING TO TESTING) UNTIL THE TESTING AGENCY CAN SCHEDULE TESTING OPERATIONS. THE COST OF SUSPENSION OF WORK TO BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.</p> <p>7. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL KEEP ACCESS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES, FOR ALL TYPES OF TRAFFIC. AT NO TIME SHALL ACCESS BE DENIED TO PROPERTIES SURROUNDING THE SITE.</p> <p>8. ALL PROPOSED ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FINISHED SURFACE ELEVATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.</p> <p>9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKES UNTIL THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED. ANY STAKES DESTROYED OR DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THEIR USE SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S COST.</p> <p>10. ALL FRAMES AND LIDS FOR STORM AND SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FINAL FINISHED GRADE. THIS ADJUSTMENT IS TO BE MADE BY THE SEWER CONTRACTOR AND THE COST IS TO BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL. THESE ADJUSTMENTS TO FINISHED GRADE WILL NOT ALLEGE THE CONTRACTOR FROM ANY ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS AS REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY UPON FINAL INSPECTION OF THE PROJECT. FINAL GRADE ARE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE MUNICIPALITY AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION AND MAY VARY FROM PLAN GRADE.</p> <p>11. ANY EXISTING SIGN, LIGHT, CHANDELLIERS AND UTILITY POLES WHICH INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND NOTED FOR DELETION, SHALL BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE. AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND DAMAGE TO SIGNS NOT REQUIRED TO BE RESET SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS.</p> <p>12. REMOVAL OF SPECIFIED ITEMS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER, CEMENTS, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PERMIT REQUIRED FOR SUCH DISPOSAL.</p> <p>13. ALL FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PROPOSED STORM SEWER SYSTEM OR SHALL BE RESTORED TO PROPER OPERATING CONDITION. A RECORD OF THE LOCATION OF ALL FIELD TILE OR DRAIN PIPE ENCOUNTERED SHALL BE KEPT BY THE CONTRACTOR AND TURNED OVER TO THE ENGINEER UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. THE COST OF THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED BY OWNER AND MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>14. ALL WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE GUARANTEED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS SURETY FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DEFECTS IN MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP OF WHATEVER NATURE DURING THAT PERIOD.</p> <p>15. BEFORE ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER AND FINAL PAYMENT, ALL WORK SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE. FINAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AFTER ALL THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER AND MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>16. UPON AWARING OF THE CONTRACT AND WHEN REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A LABOR, MATERIAL AND PERFORMANCE BOND WITH INSURANCE, IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY, GUARANTEEING COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THE UNDERWRITERS SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>17. EASEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING UTILITIES, BOTH PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, AND UTILITIES WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS ACCORDING TO KNOWN AVAILABLE RECORDS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION IN THE FIELD OF THESE UTILITY LINES AND THEIR PROTECTION FROM DAMAGE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. IF EXISTING UTILITY LINES OF ANY NATURE ARE ENCOUNTERED WHICH CONFLICT WITH LOCATIONS OF THE NEW CONSTRUCTION, JACOB AND HEPNER ASSOCIATES, INC. RESERVES THE RIGHT TO RESOLVE THE CONFLICT. JACOB AND HEPNER ASSOCIATES, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>18. THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN EASEMENTS AND PERMITS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL REQUIRED BONDS AND EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE NECESSARY TO SECURE THESE PERMITS.</p> <p>19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLAN THEIR WORK BASED ON THEIR OWN BORINGS, EXPLORATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS TO DETERMINE SOIL CONDITIONS AT THE LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED WORK.</p> <p>20. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY ON THE JOB SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA REGULATIONS.</p> <p>21. AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COLLECT AND REMOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, EXCESS MATERIALS, TRASH, OIL AND GREASE RESIDUE, MACHINERY, TOOLS, STAKES OR LATH SET BY SURVEYORS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS NOT PRESENT PRIOR TO PROJECT COMMENCEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ANY AND ALL PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE HAULING AND DISPOSAL REQUIRED FOR CLEAN-UP AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR OWNER, SUBJECT TO THE SITE OWNER'S APPROVAL.</p> <p>22. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE PROPER BARRICAADING, WARNING DEVICES AND THE SAFE MANAGEMENT OF TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIANS DURING THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL SUCH DEVICES AND THEIR INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, THE CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREET AND HIGHWAYS, LATEST EDITION AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH REGULATIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY OR C.O.D.</p> <p>23. NO UNDERGROUND WORK SHALL BE CONDUCTED UNTIL IT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. APPROVAL TO PROCEED MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE MUNICIPALITY PRIOR TO INSTALLING PAVEMENT BASE, UNDER COURSE OR SURFACE COURSE AND PRIOR TO POURING ANY CONCRETE AFTER FORMS HAVE BEEN SET.</p> <p>24. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES OR IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING WALKS, CURBS, PAVEMENT AND PARKWAYS DAMAGED OR REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROMPTLY RESTORED TO THEIR RESPECTIVE ORIGINAL CONDITION.</p> <p>25. AT THE CLOSE OF EACH WORKING DAY AND AT THE CONCLUSION OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND FLOW LINES SHALL BE FREE FROM DIRT AND DEBRIS.</p> <p>26. TREES NOT MARKED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS DESIGNATED TO BE SAVED AND SHALL BE PROTECTED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 201.05 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.</p> <p>27. LIMB PRUNING SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF AN APPROVED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN IN A TIMELY FASHION SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>28. ALL LIMBS, BRANCHES AND OTHER DEBRIS RESULTING FROM THE WORK SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.</p> <p>29. ALL CUTS OVER ONE INCH IN DIAMETER SHALL BE MADE FLUSH WITH THE NEXT LARGE BRANCH. WOUNDS OVER ONE INCH IN DIAMETER SHALL BE PLATED WITH AN APPROVED TREE PLATE.</p> <p>30. ANY Dewatering of SEWER AND WATER TRENCHES, AS WELL AS TEMPORARY SHEETING OR SPACING THAT MAY BE REQUIRED, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THIS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS WORK IN THE TRENCH THAT SETS THE CONTRACTOR WITH UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRESS LESS THAN 0.5 TSI ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL (UPON APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER) OVER-EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST ONE FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE. THE TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED CRUSHED STONE, PROPERLY FORMED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.</p> <p>31. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD VIDEO OF THE WORK AREA PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF DOCUMENTING EXISTING CONDITIONS.</p> <p>32. EXISTING BACKFILL WILL BE REQUIRED TO THE FULL DEPTH ABOVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN TWO FEET OF PROPOSED OR EXISTING PAVEMENTS, UTILITIES, BUILDINGS AND SIDEWALKS. THE TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FOOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE TRENCH BACKFILL AND BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL CONSIST OF CRUSHED GRAVEL CONFORMING TO FOOT GRADATION C4-6.</p> <p>33. WHERE SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS SHALL BE CLEARED OF DEBRIS AND PATCHED AS NECESSARY TO ASSURE INTEGRITY OF THE STRUCTURE.</p> <p>34. HYDRANTS SHALL BE FLUSHED DIRECTLY ONTO THE ROAD SURFACES WHEREVER POSSIBLE. HOSES SHALL BE USED TO DIRECT THE WATER INTO STORM SEWERS, DRAZED TO THE ROAD SURFACE OR LOT AREA DUE TO EXCESSIVE WATER SATURATION AND/OR EROSION FROM HYDRANT USE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIRS TO THE HYDRANT. FLUSHING OR USING THE HYDRANT TO MAKE ALL NECESSARY REPAIRS WILL BE AT HIS EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CONSTRUCTION WATER AT HIS EXPENSE.</p> <p>35. AFTER THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE EROSION CONTROL AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS SELECTED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. INLET PROTECTION (MULCH BASKETS) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EACH STRUCTURE AS SOON AS THE STRUCTURE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE. THE PURPOSE OF THE EROSION CONTROL WILL BE TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT WHICH NORMALLY ENTERS THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM FROM ADVANCED AND/OR UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREAS.</p> <p>36. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL, AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL A SUITABLE GROWTH OF GRASS, ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER, HAS BEEN DEVELOPED.</p> <p>37. UPON PROJECT COMPLETION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FINAL RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. PRIOR TO ANY REQUEST FOR FINAL INSPECTION, AT A MINIMUM, THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHALL INDICATE THE FINAL LOCATION AND Layout OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, RELOCATION OF ALL BUILDING PAD AND FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS, UTILITY AND PAVEMENT LOCATIONS, KEY PAVEMENT SPOTS, ETC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE ALL FIELD DESIGN CHANGES INCLUDING THOSE APPROVED BY THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND/OR PROJECT GOVERNING AUTHORITY. THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHALL ALSO INCORPORATE FIELD DESIGN CHANGES THAT WERE NOT APPROVED BY OWNER, ENGINEER AND/OR PROJECT GOVERNING AUTHORITY. RECORD DRAWINGS SHALL BE PREPARED BY OR UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.</p>		<p>CIVIL ENGINEER: JACOB AND HEPNER ASSOCIATES, INC. CONTACT: BILL BOHNE, P.E. 1333 BUTTERFIELD ROAD, SUITE 300 DOWNTOWN GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 P: (630) 652-4600</p> <p>VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK: CONTACT: ROY GIANTOLI 835 MIDWAY DRIVE WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS 60527 P: (630) 920-2240</p> <p>SURVEYOR: ROAKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1684 QUINCY AVENUE, SUITE 100A NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS 60540 P: (630) 355-3232</p> <p>LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: GARY R. WEBER ASSOCIATES, INC. 402 W. LIBERTY DRIVE WHEATON, ILLINOIS 60187 P: (630) 668-9693</p> <p>OWNER: NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT CONTACT: MICHAEL JOHNSTON 2080 READING ROAD, SUITE 250 CINCINNATI, OH 45202 P: (513) 285-3530</p> <p>ARCHITECT: STUDIO NORTH ARCHITECTURE CONTACT: KEVIN POLIT 4825 NW 41ST STREET, SUITE 500 RIVERSIDE, MO 64150 P: (816) 888-7380</p> <p>HIGH PRESSURE PETROLEUM PIPELINES: BUCKEYE PARTNERS, L.P. CONTACT: JANA OLTHOFF P: (219) 796-8226 JOLTHOFF@BUCKEYE.COM</p> <p>ELECTRICAL ENGINEER: JULIE DESIGN TICKET #X3610736</p>									
<p>GENERAL NOTES & TYPICAL SECTIONS</p>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GENERAL NOTES & TYPICAL SECTIONS</th> <th>7830-7850 79TH STREET</th> <th>BEYOND SELF STORAGE</th> <th>WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7830-7850 79TH STREET</td> <td>BEYOND SELF STORAGE</td> <td>WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		GENERAL NOTES & TYPICAL SECTIONS	7830-7850 79TH STREET	BEYOND SELF STORAGE	WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS	7830-7850 79TH STREET	BEYOND SELF STORAGE	WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS	
GENERAL NOTES & TYPICAL SECTIONS	7830-7850 79TH STREET	BEYOND SELF STORAGE	WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS								
7830-7850 79TH STREET	BEYOND SELF STORAGE	WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS									
 <p>TYPICAL SECTION DETENTION BASIN</p> <p>Diagram showing a cross-section of a detention basin. Key dimensions and labels include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top width: 24' MM STAKE Bottom width: 24' MM STAKE Depth: 12' MM High Water Level: 707.78 Normal Water Level: 705.90 Bottom: 702.65 Topsoil Reseed: 12' TOPSOIL RESEED Bottom: 702.65 Soil: 12' MM STAKE 		 <p>PR. DETENTION POND OVERFLOW WEIR</p> <p>Diagram showing a cross-section of a detention pond overflow weir. Key dimensions and labels include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Width: 16' Height: 8' Top elevation: ELEV.=711.00 Bottom elevation: ELEV.=709.00 Slopes: 2:1 SLOPE (upstream), 1:1 (weir), 2:1 (downstream) Notes: INSTALL RR-3 RIP-RAP FROM UPSTREAM HWL TO THE DOWNSTREAM TOE OF SLOPE (BOTH SIDES OF THE WEIR) 									
<p>JACOB & HEPNER A S S O C I A T E S</p> <p>1333 Butterfield Rd., Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515 (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601 www.jacobandhepner.com</p>		<p>5/7/19 5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS</p> <p>4/11/19 5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS</p> <p>4/19/19 3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS</p> <p>3/27/19 2 ISSUED CROSS SECTIONS</p> <p>2/20/19 1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT</p> <p>Date</p>									



DEMOLITION NOTES

- 1) CONTRACTOR IS TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. SOME UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN.
- 2) ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
- 3) CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A RELEASE FROM THE ELECTRIC, GAS AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
- 4) NO WATER IS TO BE USED FROM A FIRE HYDRANT FOR DUST CONTROL WITHOUT A WATER METER, A BACKFLOW PREVENTER AND WATER DEPARTMENT APPROVAL.
- 5) ALL ADJOINING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE SITE DEMOLITION.
- 6) ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSONS, ADJOINING PROPERTIES, AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
- 7) ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE IN AN APPROVED FACILITY.
- 8) THE SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PREVENT THE ACCUMULATION OF WATER OR DAMAGE TO ANY FOUNDATIONS ON THE PREMISES OR ADJOINING PROPERTY.
- 9) CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL PERMITS RELATED TO BUILDING DEMOLITION.
- 10) CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS NOT INDICATED FOR REMOVAL. SOME EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- 11) ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES RELATED TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 12) REFER TO EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
- 13) CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANALYTICAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS ASSOCIATED WITH CCCD HAUL OFF.
- 14) PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY DEMOLITION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON THE PROJECT WHICH MAY IN ANY WAY CREATE INVOLVEMENT WITH EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY OR COMMUNITY INVOLVED. ADJUSTMENT OF ANY PUBLIC UTILITIES WITHIN THIS PROJECT AREA WILL BE DONE BY THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS OF SAID UTILITIES AND SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE.
- 15) EXISTING CONDITIONS OBTAINED FROM AN ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY, PROVIDED BY ROAKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC., DATED MAY 18, 2016 AND A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY JACOB AND HEFFNER ASSOCIATES, DATED APRIL 12, 2019.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

[REDACTED] DENOTES EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF ALL WASTE MATERIAL OFF-SITE

  DENOTES EXISTING TREE REMOVAL

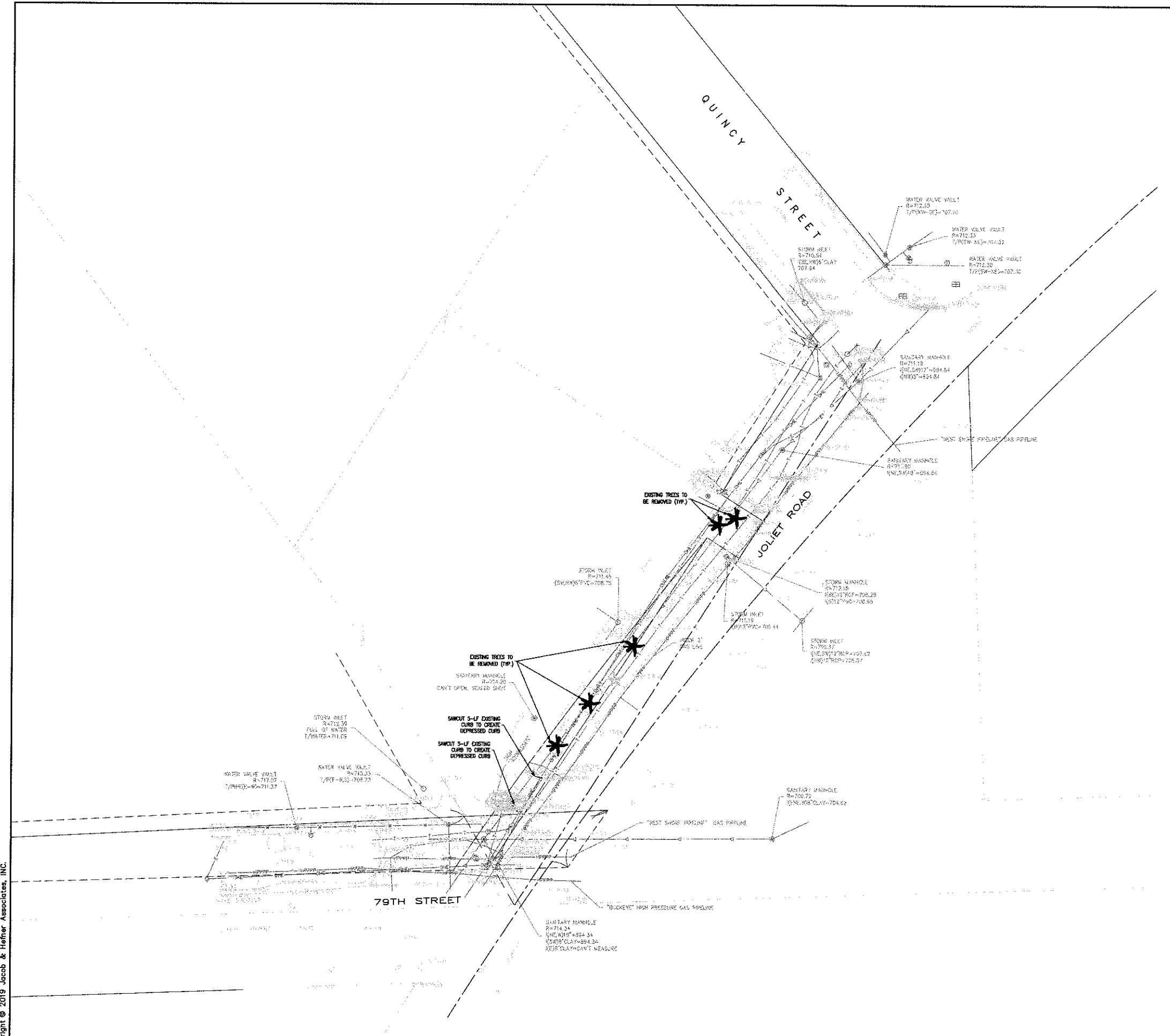
JACOB & HEFFNER
ASSOCIATES
1533 Bunker Hill, Suite 380, Bakersfield, California
PHONE: (661) 652-4466 FAX: (661) 652-4601

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN	6 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	5/7/19
7830 - 7850 79TH STREET	5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/11/19
BEYOND SELF STORAGE	4 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/4/19
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS	3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	3/27/19
	1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT	2/27/19
	No. Description	Date

F579

$$1'' = 3$$

C3



Copyright © 2019 Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc.

DEMOLITION NOTES

- 1) CONTRACTOR IS TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. SOME UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN.
- 2) ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
- 3) CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE A RELEASE FROM THE ELECTRIC, GAS AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
- 4) NO WATER IS TO BE USED FROM A FIRE HYDRANT FOR DUST CONTROL WITHOUT A WATER METER, A BACKFLOW PREVENTER AND WATER DEPARTMENT APPROVAL.
- 5) ALL ADJOINING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE SITE DEMOLITION.
- 6) ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSONS, ADJOINING PROPERTIES, AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
- 7) ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE IN AN APPROVED FACILITY.
- 8) THE SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PREVENT THE ACCUMULATION OF WATER OR DAMAGE TO ANY FOUNDATIONS ON THE PREMISES OR ADJOINING PROPERTY.
- 9) CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL PERMITS RELATED TO BUILDING DEMOLITION.
- 10) CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS NOT INDICATED FOR REMOVAL. SOME EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- 11) ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES RELATED TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 12) REFER TO EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
- 13) CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANALYTICAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS ASSOCIATED WITH CCOG HAUL OFF.
- 14) PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY DEMOLITION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON THE PROJECT WHICH MAY IN ANY WAY CREATE INVOLVEMENT WITH EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY OR COMMUNITY INVOLVED. ADJUSTMENT OF ANY PUBLIC UTILITIES WITHIN THIS PROJECT AREA WILL BE DONE BY THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS OF SAID UTILITIES AND SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE.
- 15) EXISTING CONDITIONS OBTAINED FROM AN ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY, PROVIDED BY ROAKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC., DATES MAY 18, 2016 AND A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY JACOB AND HEFNER ASSOCIATES, DATED APRIL 12, 2019.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

DENOTES EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF ALL WASTE MATERIAL OFF-SITE.

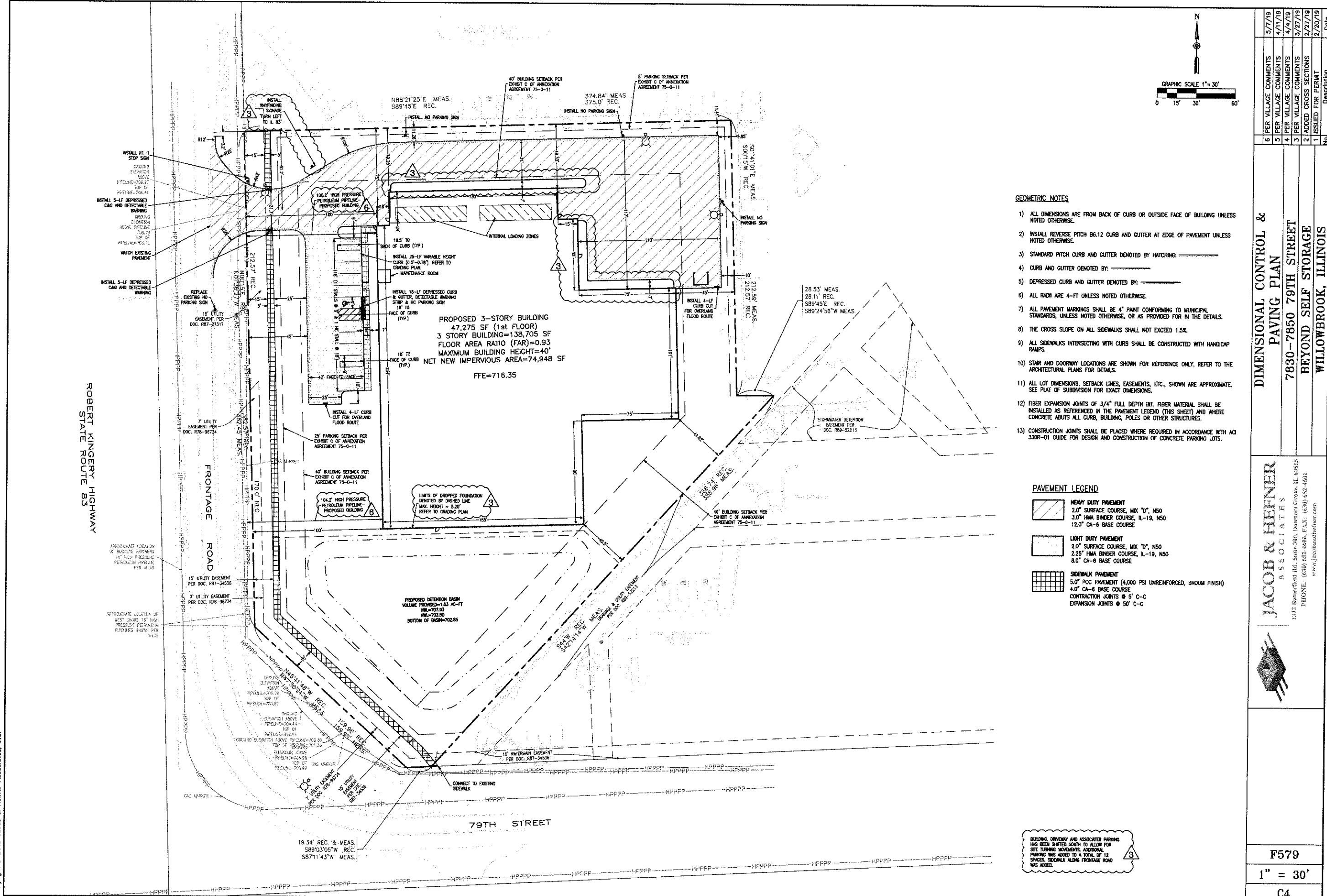
  DENOTES EXISTING TREE REMOVAL

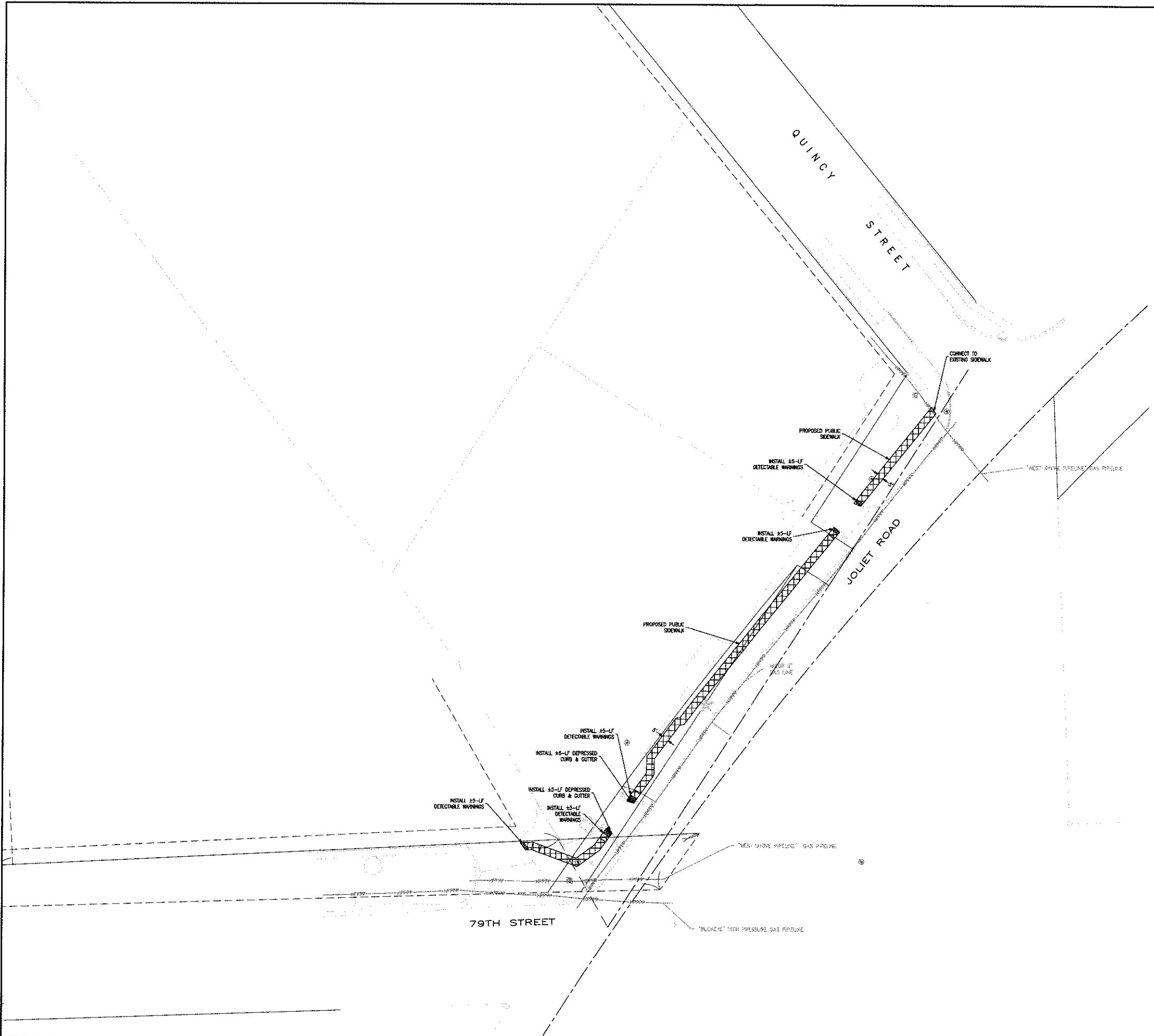
STREET HAS BEEN ADDED FOR OFF-SITE SIDEWALK LAYOUT

JACOB & HEFFNER
A S S O C I A T E S
3333 Butterfield Rd., Suite 500, Powers Group, #3, 60515
PHONE: (312) 631-4630, FAX: (630) 657-4604

OFF-SITE SIDEWALK EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN	6 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	5/7/19
7830 - 7850 79TH STREET	5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/11/19
BEYOND SELF STORAGE	4 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/4/19
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS	3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	3/27/19
	2 ADDED CROSS SECTIONS	2/27/19
	1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT	2/20/19
	No.	Date
	Permit	Out

1849-1911



GEOMETRIC NOTES

- 1) ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM BACK OF CURB OR OUTSIDE FACE OF BUILDING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 2) INSTALL REVERSE PITCH 86:12 CURB AND GUTTER AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 3) STANDARD PITCH CURB AND GUTTER DENOTED BY HATCHING: _____
- 4) CURB AND GUTTER DENOTED BY: _____
- 5) DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER DENOTED BY: _____
- 6) ALL RADII ARE 4-FT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 7) ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE 4" PAINT CONFORMING TO MUNICIPAL STANDARDS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, OR AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE DETAILS.
- 8) THE CROSS SLOPE ON ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5%.
- 9) ALL SIDEWALKS INTERSECTING WITH CURB SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH HANDICAP RAMPS.
- 10) STAIR AND DOORWAY LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILS.
- 11) ALL LOT DIMENSIONS, SETBACK LINES, EASEMENTS, ETC., SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. SEE PLAT OF SUBDIVISION FOR EXACT DIMENSIONS.
- 12) FIBER EXPANSION JOINTS OF 3/4" FULL DEPTH BIT. FIBER MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REFERENCED IN THE PAVEMENT LEGEND (THIS SHEET) AND WHERE CONCRETE ABUTS ALL CURB, BUILDING POLES OR OTHER STRUCTURES.
- 13) CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED WHERE REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318R-11 GUIDE FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE PARKING LOTS.

PAVEMENT LEGEND

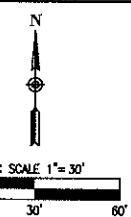
 SIDEWALK PAVEMENT
5.0" PCC PAVEMENT (4,000 PSI UNREINFORCED, BROOM FINISH)
4.0" CAC-B BASE COURSE
CONTRACTION JOINTS @ 5' C-C
EXPANSION JOINTS @ 50' C-C

JACOB & HEINER
ASSOCIATES
1313 State Street, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60545
PHONE: (630) 652-4840, FAX: (630) 652-4601
www.jacobandheiner.com

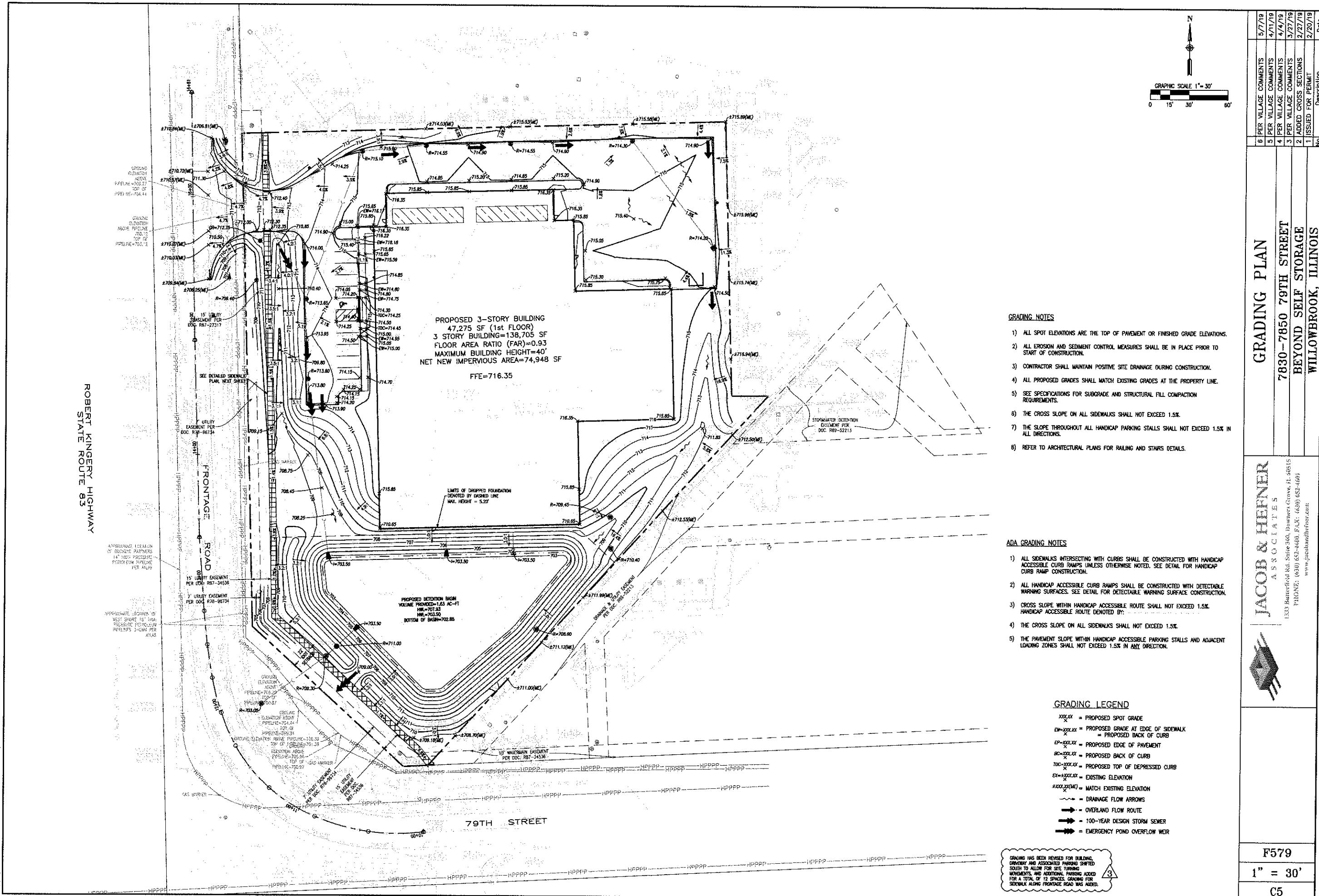
OFF-SITE SIDEWALK PLAN	
7830-7850 79TH STREET	BEYOND SELF STORAGE
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS	

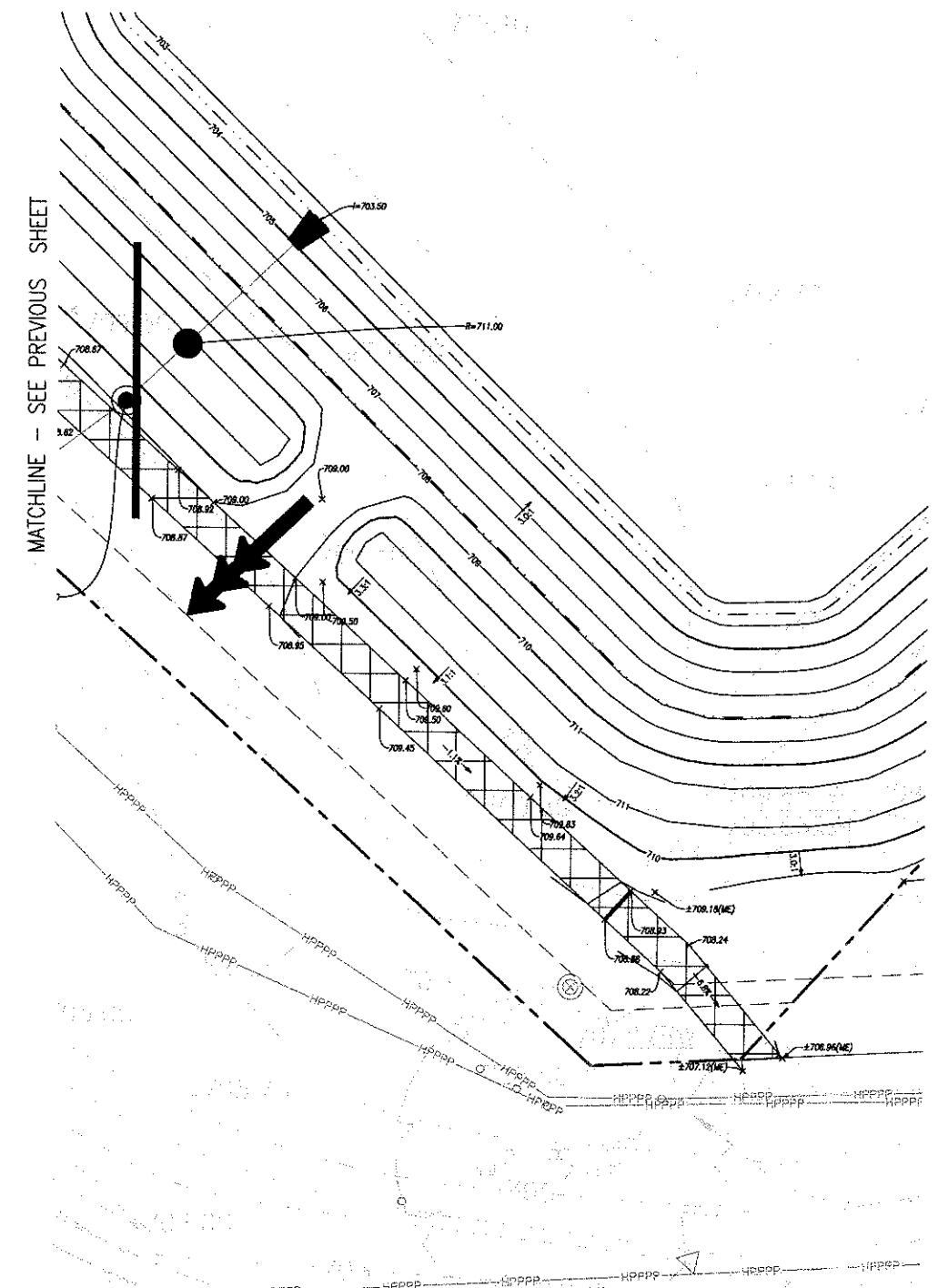
F579
1" = 30'
C4.1

6
SHEET HAS BEEN ADDED FOR OFF-SITE SIDEWALK LAYOUT



6	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	5/7/19
5	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/11/19
4	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	4/4/19
3	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	3/27/19
2	ADDED CROSS SECTIONS	2/27/19
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	2/20/19
No	Description	Date





MATCHINFO = SEE PREVIOUS SHEET

A graphic scale bar consisting of a horizontal line with a diagonal line extending from its left end. Below the horizontal line is a scale with markings for 0, 5', 10', and 20'.

GRADING NOTES

- 1) ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE THE TOP OF PAVEMENT OR FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS.
- 2) ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE SITE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 4) ALL PROPOSED GRADES SHALL MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT THE PROPERTY LINE.
- 5) SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR SUBGRADE AND STRUCTURAL FILL COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
- 6) THE CROSS SLOPE ON ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5%.
- 7) THE SLOPE THROUGHOUT ALL HANDICAP PARKING STALLS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- 8) REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR RAILING AND STAIRS DETAILS.

ADA GRADING NOTES

- 1) ALL SIDEWALKS INTERSECTING WITH CURBS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE CURB RAMPS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE DETAIL FOR HANDICAP CURB RAMP CONSTRUCTION.
- 2) ALL HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE CURB RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES. SEE DETAIL FOR DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) CROSS SLOPE WITHIN HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5%. HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE ROUTE DENOTED BY: _____
- 4) THE CROSS SLOPE ON ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5%.
- 5) THE PAVEMENT SLOPE WITHIN HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS AND ADJACENT LOADING ZONES SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5% IN ANY DIRECTION.

GRADING LEGEND

XXXXX = PROPOSED SPOT GRADE
 EW-XXXXX = PROPOSED GRADE AT EDGE OF SIDEWALK
 X = PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
 EP-XXXXX = PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
 BC-XXXXX = PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
 TDC-XXXXX = PROPOSED TOP OF DEPRESSED CURB
 EX-XXXXX = EXISTING ELEVATION
 XXXXX(M) = MATCH EXISTING ELEVATION
 ~~~ = DRAINAGE FLOW ARROWS  
 → = OVERLAND FLOW ROUTE  
 → = 100-YEAR DESIGN STORM SEWER  
 → = EMERGENCY POND OVERFLOW WEIR

GRAVING HAS BEEN REVISED FOR BUILDING, DRIVEWAY AND ASSOCIATED PARKING SHIFTED SOUTH TO ALLOW FOR SITE TURNING MOVEMENTS, AND ADDITIONAL PARKING ADDED FOR A TOTAL OF 12 SPACES. GRAVING FOR SIDEWALK ALONG FRONTAGE ROAD WAS ADDED.

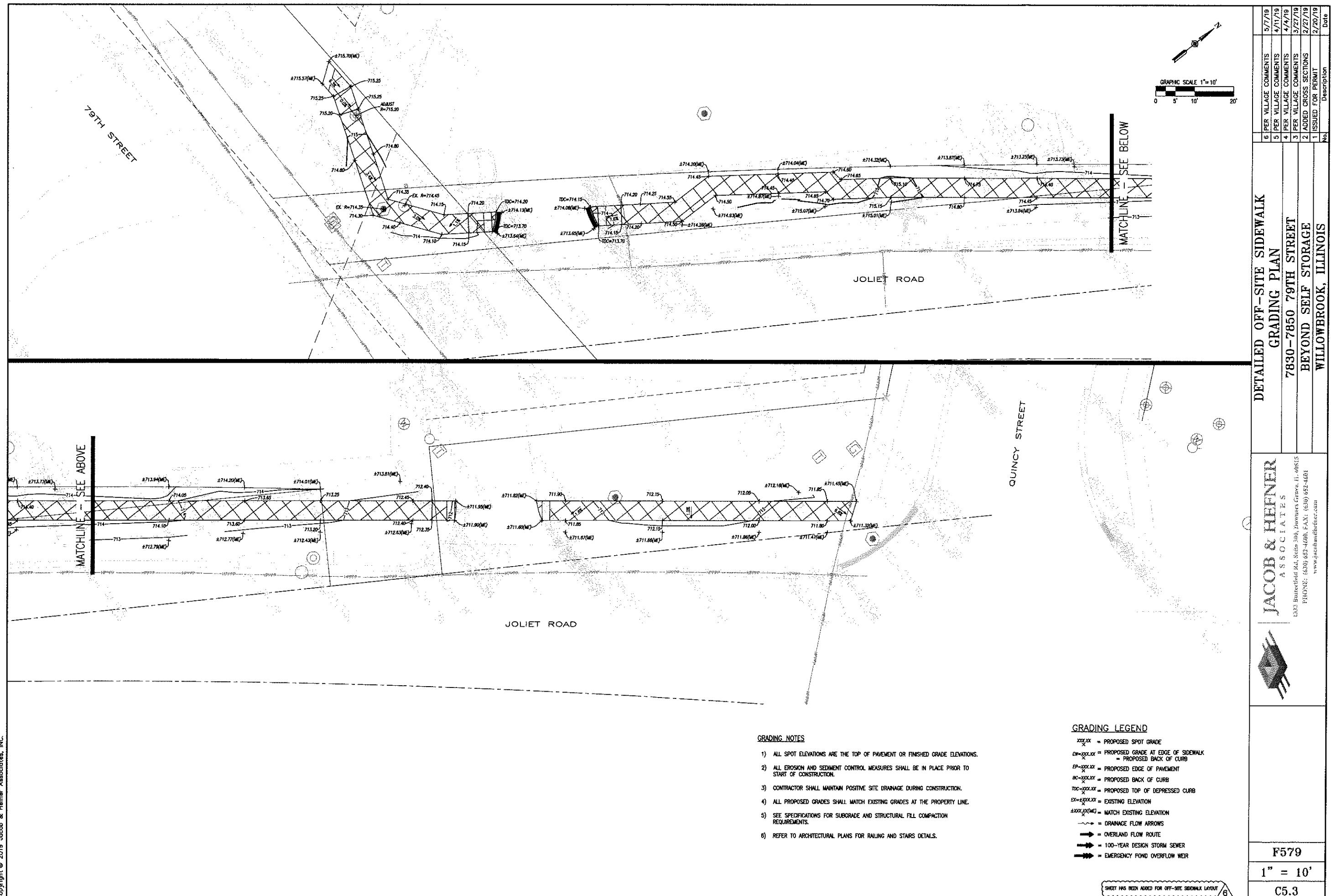
**DETAILED SIDEWALK GRADING PLAN**

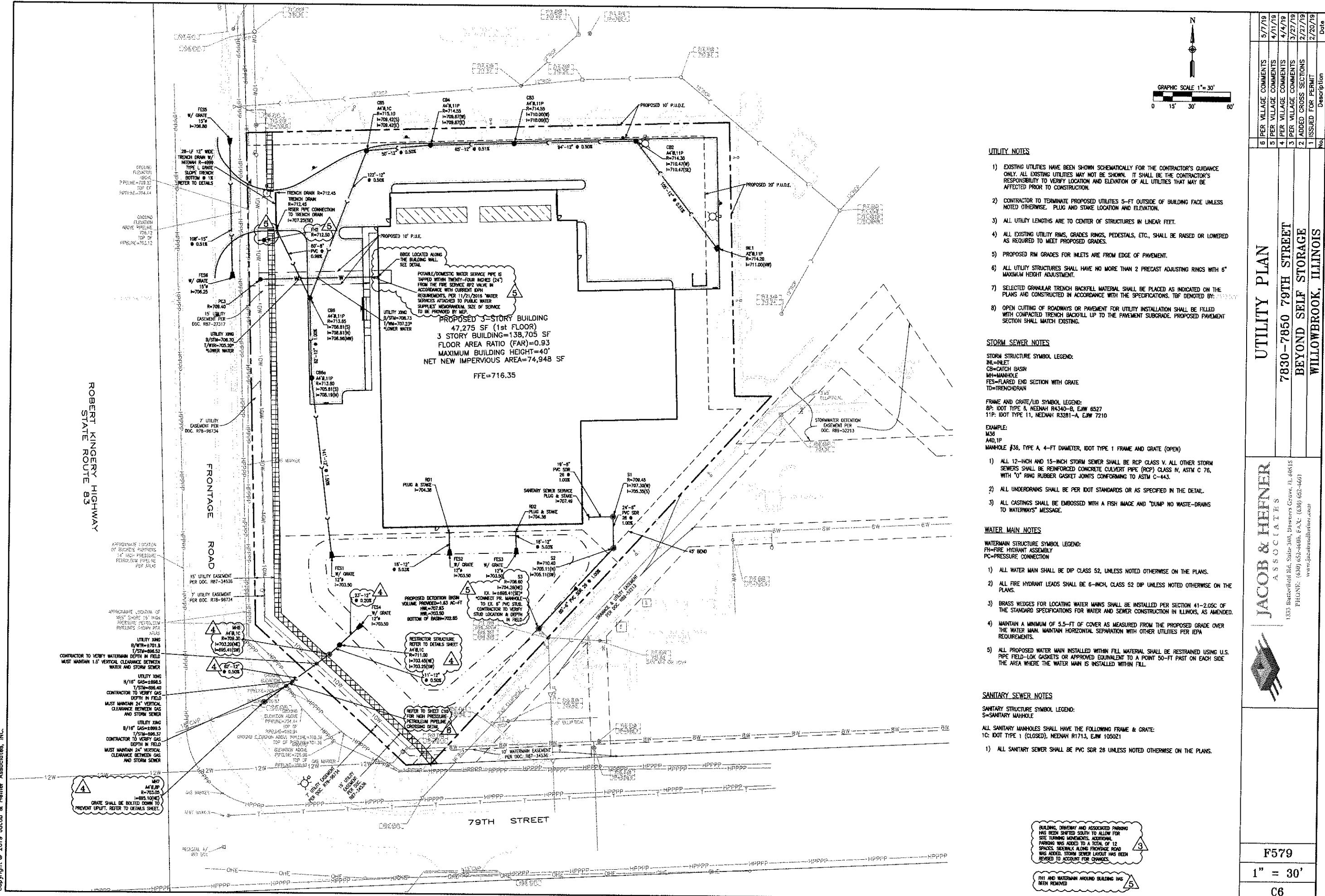
**JACOM & HEINER**  
A S S O C I A T E S  
325 Butterfield Rd., Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515  
PHONE: (630) 522-4698 • FAX: (630) 522-4601  
[www.jacobandheiner.com](http://www.jacobandheiner.com)

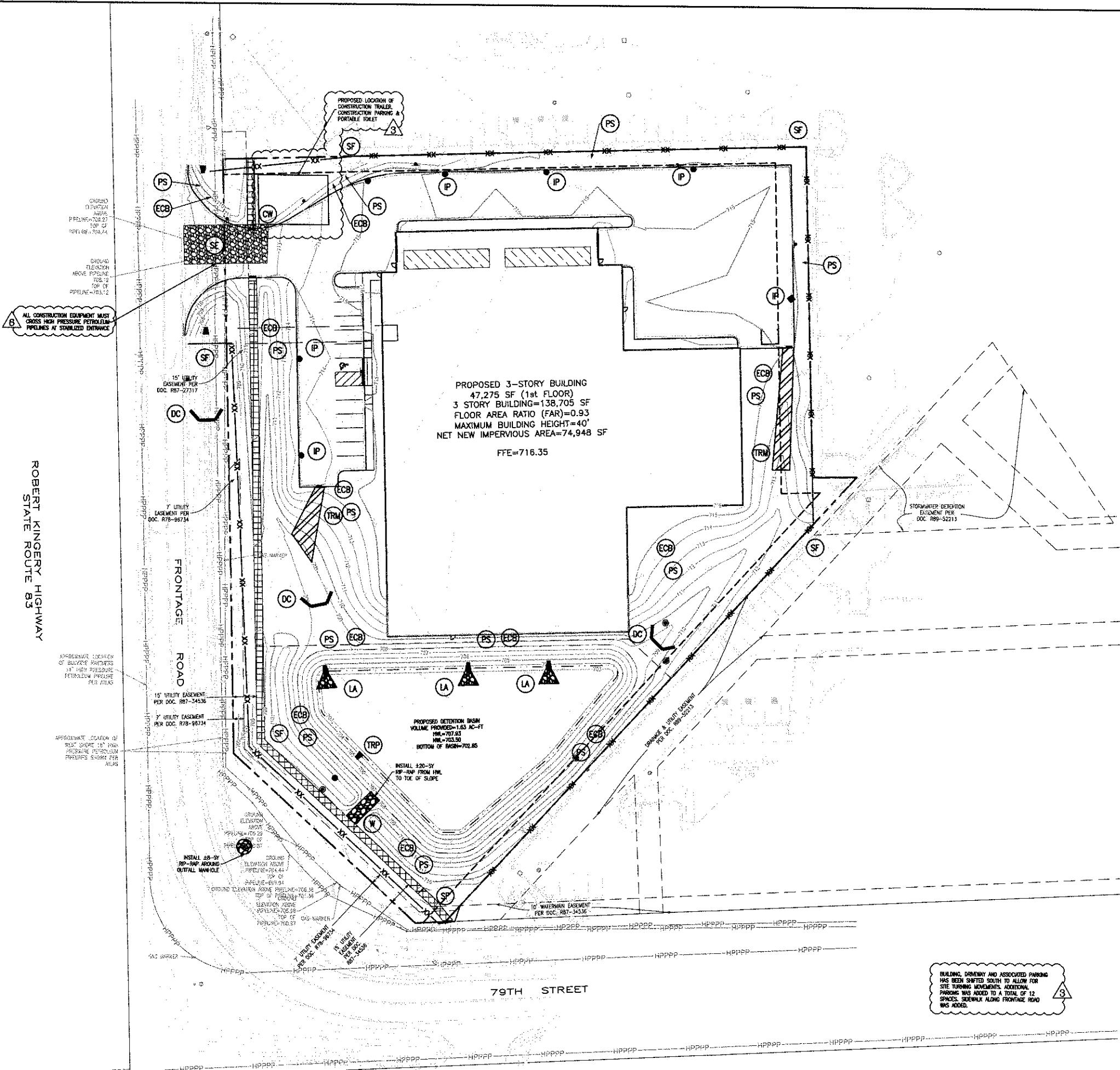
F579

1" = 1

3 C5.2







**EROSION CONTROL PLAN**  
**7830-7850 79TH STREET**  
**BEYOND SELF STORAGE**  
**WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS**

**JACOB & HENNER**  
A S S O C I A T E S  
3333 Bunkerland Rd, Suite 330, Bowers Grove, IL 60515  
PHONE: (847) 652-5658 FAX: (847) 652-5601  
[www.jacobandhenner.com](http://www.jacobandhenner.com)

A small, dark, textured insect specimen, likely a beetle, viewed from above. The body is elongated and segmented, with a prominent head and antennae.

#### EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- 1) ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 2) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE SITE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DUST CONTROL.
- 4) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CLEAN PUBLIC ROADWAYS, FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- 5) OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED SHOULD AN INSPECTION OF THE SITE INDICATE A DEFICIENCY.
- 6) AREAS REACHING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED OR OTHERWISE LANDSCAPED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM THE SUSPENSION OR COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL OPERATIONS.
- 7) SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY BULK FUEL STORAGE THAT REMAINS ON-SITE FOR A PERIOD LONGER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS.
- 8) CONTAINMENT MEASURES SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR GENERATORS, PUMPS, MIXERS AND OTHER NON-ELECTRICAL POWERED EQUIPMENT THAT ARE TO BE STATIONED FOR LONGER THAN 24 HOURS.
- 9) EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ALL GREEN AREAS WITH SIDE SLOPES OF 4:1 OR STEEPER.
- 10) ALL GREEN AREAS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH A MINIMUM OF 12" OF TOPSOIL AND PERMANENT SEEDING.
- 11) CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A SIX FOOT HIGH CHAIN IN FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WITH A LOCKING GATE AT THE CONSTRUCTION

#### EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

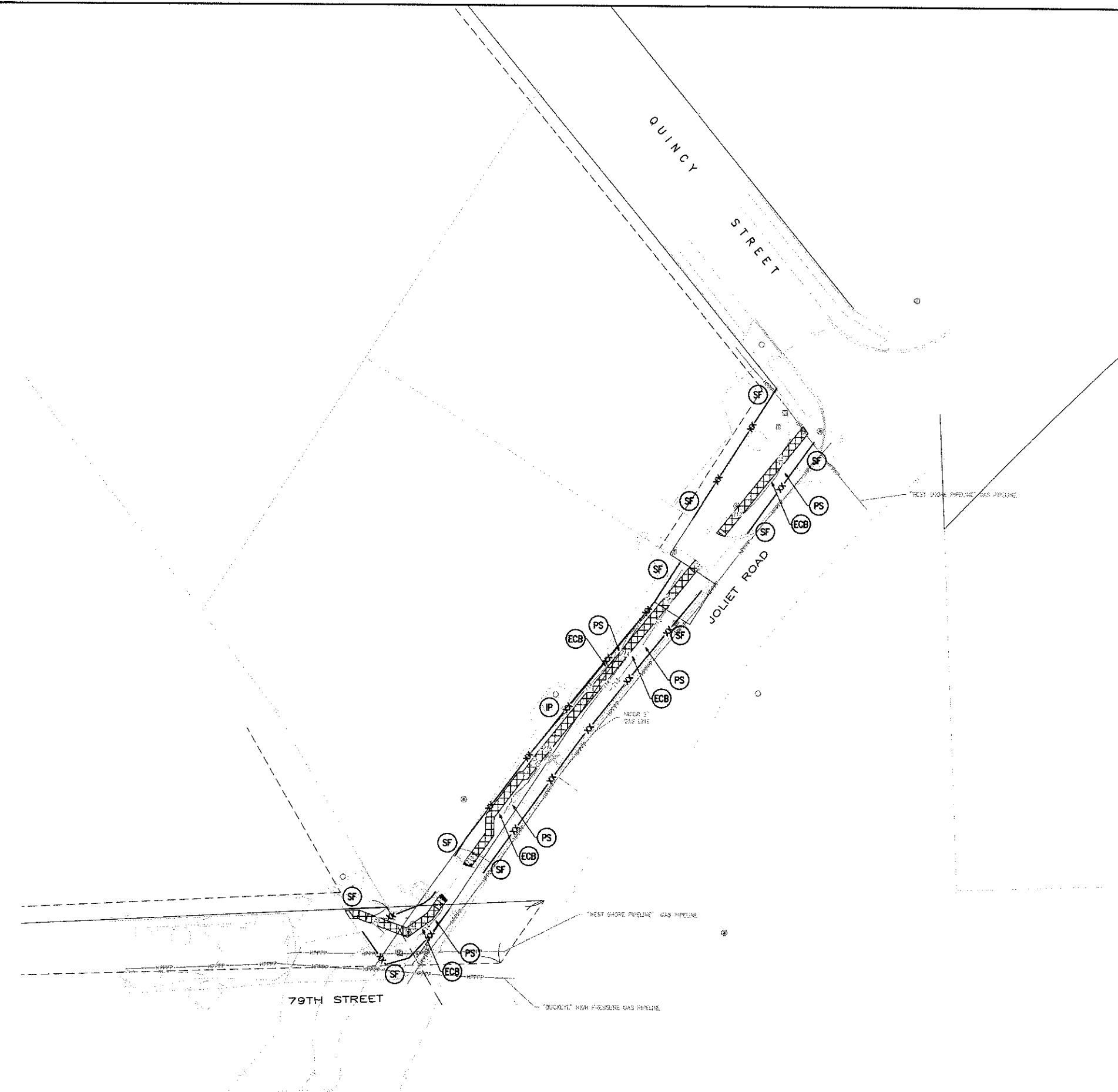
- SF** SILT FENCE
- IP** INLET PROTECTION
- SE** STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- TRM** TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
- LA** LINED APRON
- DC** DITCH CHECK
- ECB** EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- CW** CONCRETE WASHOUT
- PS** PERMANENT SEEDING
- OW** OVERFLOW WEIR

F579

” = 30°

67

REFER TO SWPP PLAN SHEETS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



SHEET HAS BEEN ADDED FOR OFF-SITE SIDEWALK LAYOUT 6

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- 1) ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 2) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE SITE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DUST CONTROL.
- 4) EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CLEAN PUBLIC ROADWAYS, FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- 5) OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED SHOULD AN INSPECTION OF THE SITE INDICATE A DEFICIENCY.
- 6) AREAS REACHING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED OR OTHERWISE LANDSCAPED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM THE SUSPENSION OR COMPLETION OF GRADING AND TOPSOIL OPERATIONS.
- 7) SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ANY BULK FUEL STORAGE THAT REMAINS ON-SITE FOR A PERIOD LONGER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS.
- 8) CONTAINMENT MEASURES SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR GENERATORS, PUMPS, MIXERS AND OTHER NON-ELECTRICAL POWERED EQUIPMENT THAT ARE TO BE STATIONED FOR LONGER THAN 24 HOURS.
- 9) EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ALL GREEN AREAS WITH SIDE SLOPES OF 4:1 OR STEEPER.
- 10) ALL GREEN AREAS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH A MINIMUM OF 12" OF TOPSOIL AND PERMANENT SEEDING.
- 11) CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A SIX FOOT HIGH CHAIN IN FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WITH A LOCKING GATE AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

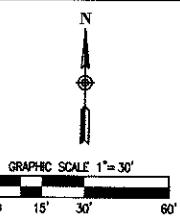
- SF SILT FENCE
- IP INLET PROTECTION
- SE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- TRM TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
- LA LINED APRON
- DC DITCH CHECK
- ECB EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- CW CONCRETE WASHOUT
- PS PERMANENT SEEDING
- OW OVERFLOW WEIR

F579

1" = 30'

C7.1

**JACOB & HEFFNER**  
ASSOCIATES  
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515  
PHONE: (630) 622-4600 | FAX: (630) 622-4601  
[www.jacobheffnerassociates.com](http://www.jacobheffnerassociates.com)



| OFF-SITE SIDEWALK EROSION CONTROL PLAN |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| 6 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS                 | 5/7/19  |
| 5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS                 | 4/11/19 |
| 4 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS                 | 4/4/19  |
| 3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS                 | 3/27/19 |
| 2 ADDED CROSS SECTIONS                 | 2/22/19 |
| 1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT                    | 2/20/19 |
| No. Description                        | Date    |

REFER TO SWPP PLAN SHEETS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

| CONTROL MEASURE GROUP     | CONTROL MEASURE            | APPL | KEY   | CONTROL MEASURE CHARACTERISTICS                                                                                                                                             | TEMP. | PERMANT | MAINTENANCE FREQUENCY                                                     |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VEGETATIVE SOIL COVER     | TEMPORARY SEEDING          |      | (T)   | PROVIDES QUICK TEMPORARY COVER TO CONTROL EROSION WHEN PERMANENT SEEDING IS NOT DESIRED OR TIME OF YEAR IS INAPPROPRIATE.                                                   | X     |         | REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.                                                   |
|                           | PERMANENT SEEDING          |      | (P)   | PROVIDES PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER TO CONTROL EROSION. FILTERS SEDIMENT FROM WATER. MAY BE PART OF FINAL LANDSCAPE PLANT.                                                  | X     |         | REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.                                                   |
|                           | DORMANT SEEDING            |      | (D)   | SAVES PERMANENT SEEDING EXCEPT IN DORMANT CONSTRUCTION SEASON. HIGHER RATES OF SEED APPLICATION ARE REQUIRED.                                                               | X     | X       | RE-SEED IF NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | SOODING                    |      | (S)   | QUICK PERMANENT COVER TO CONTROL EROSION. QUICK WAY TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION FILTER STEP. CAN BE USED ON STEEP SLOPES OR IN DRAINS. SOODING SITES GROWTH MAY BE INFERIOR.    | X     | X       | N/A                                                                       |
| NON VEGETATIVE SOIL COVER | MACHINE TRACKING           |      | (M)   | PROVIDES SOIL ROUGHING FOR EROSION CONTROL.                                                                                                                                 | X     |         | N/A                                                                       |
|                           | POLYMER                    |      | (P)   | SEEDS SURFACE OF A SUCCESSFUL TEMPORARY OR DORMANT SEEDING. PROVIDES TEMPORARY COVERAGE WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.                                             | X     | X       | RE-APPLY EVERY 1/2 MONTHS.                                                |
|                           | AGGREGATE COVER            |      | (A)   | PROVIDES SOIL COVER ON ROADS AND PARKING LOTS AND AREAS WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED. PREVENTS MUDD FROM BEING PICKED UP AND TRANSPORTED OFF-SITE.                | X     | X       | CLEAN UP DIRT FROM STONE AS NEEDED.                                       |
|                           | PAVING                     |      | (P)   | PROVIDES PERMANENT COVER ON PARKING LOTS AND ROADS OR OTHER AREAS WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.                                                                   | X     |         | N/A                                                                       |
| DIVERSIONS                | RIDGE DIVERSION            |      | (RD)  | USUALLY USED ABOVE SLOPES TO COLLECT FLOW AND TRANSFER DOWNSLOPE.                                                                                                           | X     | X       | CLEAN SILT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.                                            |
|                           | CHANNEL DIVERSION          |      | (CD)  | USUALLY USED TO DIVERT FLOW.                                                                                                                                                | X     | X       | REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.                                           |
|                           | COMBINATION DIVERSION      |      | (CD)  | USUALLY USED ANYWHERE ON A SLOPE. SOIL TAKEN OUT OF CHANNEL IS USED TO BUILD THE RIDGE.                                                                                     | X     | X       | REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.                                           |
|                           | CURB AND GUTTER            |      | (CG)  | SPECIAL CASE OF DIVERSION USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A STREET TO DIVERT WATER FROM AN AREA NECESSITATING PROTECTION.                                                          | X     |         | N/A                                                                       |
| WATERWAYS                 | BENCHES                    |      | (B)   | SPECIAL CASE OF DIVERSION CONSTRUCTED WHEN WORKING ON CUT SLOPES TO SHORTEN LENGTH OF SLOPE AND ADD SLOPE STABILITY.                                                        | X     | X       | N/A                                                                       |
|                           | VEGETATIVE CHANNEL         |      | (VC)  | PROVIDES ADDITIONAL STABILITY TO CHANNEL. USED WHEN VELOCITY OF FLOW IS NOT EXTREMELY FAST.                                                                                 | X     | X       | REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.                                                   |
|                           | LINED CHANNEL              |      | (LC)  | USED WHEN VEGETATION WILL NOT PROTECT THE CHANNEL AGAINST HIGH VELOCITIES OF FLOW OR WHERE VEGETATION CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.                                                | X     | X       | REPLACE PROTECTION WHEN NEEDED.                                           |
|                           | ENCLOSED DRAINAGE          |      | (ED)  | CAN BE USED TO CONVEY SEDIMENT LOADS WATER TO SEDIMENT SHORNS OR BY CONJUNCTION WITH A STREAM.                                                                              | X     |         | CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT.                                                       |
| SPILLWAYS                 | UNDER DRAIN                |      | (UD)  | USED TO LOWER WATER TABLE AND INCREASED GROUNDWATER FOR BETTER VEGETATION GROWTH AND SLOPE STABILITY. USED TO CARRY BASE FLOW WATERFALLS AND TO MITIGATE CONSTRUCTION DUST. | X     | X       | N/A                                                                       |
|                           | STRAIGHT PIPE SPILLWAY     |      | (SP)  | USED FOR RELATIVELY SMALL VERTICAL DROPS AND SMALL FLOWS OF WATER.                                                                                                          | X     |         | CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.                                            |
|                           | DROP INLET PIPE SPILLWAY   |      | (DIP) | CAN ALSO ACCOMMODATE.                                                                                                                                                       | X     |         | CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.                                            |
|                           | WEIR SPILLWAY              |      | (W)   | USED FOR RELATIVELY SMALL VERTICAL DROPS AND FLOWS MUCH GREATER THAN PIPE SPILLWAY.                                                                                         | X     | X       | CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.                                            |
| OUTLETS                   | BOX INLET WEIR SPILLWAY    |      | (BWS) | SAME AS WEIR SPILLWAY EXCEPT LARGER FLOWS CAN BE ACCOMMODATED BECAUSE OF LOWER WEIR LENGTH.                                                                                 | X     | X       | CLEAN OUT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.                                            |
|                           | LINED APRON                |      | (LA)  | PROTECTS DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL FROM HIGH VELOCITY OF FLOW DISCHARGING FROM STRUCTURES.                                                                                         | X     | X       | REPAIR DISLOCATED STONES OR EROSION UNDER RIP-RAP AS NEEDED.              |
|                           | SEDIMENT BASINS            |      | (SB)  | USED TO COLLECT SMALLER PARTICLES - OBTAIN WATER WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE.                                                                                                   | X     | X       | CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.                                        |
|                           | SEDIMENT TRAP              |      | (ST)  | USED TO COLLECT LARGER PARTICLES - OBTAIN WATER WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE.                                                                                                    | X     | X       | CLEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN HALF-FULL.                                        |
| SEDIMENT FILTERS          | SILT FENCE                 |      | (SF)  | USED FOR SINGLE LOTS OR DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1/2 ACRE TO FILTER SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF. SIZE MUST BE INCREASED IN PROPORTION TO DRAINAGE AREA.                            | X     |         | OCEAN SEDIMENT OUT WHEN SILT IS HALF-FULL. REPAIR ANY DAMAGED SILT FENCE. |
|                           | VEGETATIVE FILTER          |      | (VF)  | USED ALONG DRAINAGEWAYS OR PROPERTY LIMITS TO FILTER SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF. SIZE MUST BE INCREASED IN PROPORTION TO DRAINAGE AREA.                                           | X     | X       | REDO ANY FAILING AREAS.                                                   |
|                           | MUD AND DUST CONTROL       |      | (MD)  | STABILIZED CONST. ENTRANCE                                                                                                                                                  | X     |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | DUST CONTROL               |      | (DC)  | PREVENT MUD FROM BEING PICKED UP AND CARRIED OFF-SITE.                                                                                                                      | X     | X       | REDO MUD AND REPLACE STONE AS NEEDED.                                     |
| EROSION CONTROL           | EROSION CONTROL BLANKET    |      | (ECB) | PROTECTS SOIL, SEED AND HELPS GROW VEGETATION.                                                                                                                              |       |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT     |      | (TRM) | REINFORCES TURF IN CHANNELS AND SHORELINES.                                                                                                                                 |       |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | CELLULAR CONFINEMENT       |      | (CC)  | USED TO HOLED TOPSOIL ON STEEP SLOPES.                                                                                                                                      |       |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | GABIONS                    |      | (G)   | USED TO PREVENT EROSION IN VERY HIGH FLOW AREAS.                                                                                                                            |       |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
| SEDIMENT CONTROL          | GEOTEXTILE FABRIC          |      | (GF)  | USED FOR EROSION / SEDIMENT CONTROL/ SEPARATION / STABILIZATION.                                                                                                            |       |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | GEOTEXTILE POROUS PAVEMENT |      | (GPP) | USED FOR PARK LANE ACCESS / VEGETATIVE PAVEMENT.                                                                                                                            |       |         | REPLACE AS NEEDED.                                                        |
|                           | INLET PROTECTION           |      | (IP)  | USED FOR PROTECTION OF INLETS.                                                                                                                                              |       |         | REPLACE OR CLEAN WHEN CLOGGED.                                            |
|                           | SLOPE INTERRUPT            |      | (SI)  | USED TO BREAK UP THE FLOW ON A SLOPE.                                                                                                                                       |       |         | CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL OF SILT.                                         |
| SEDIMENT CONTROL          | DITCH CHOK                 |      | (DC)  | USED FOR FLOW SEDIMENT CONTROL IN SWALES AND CHANNELS.                                                                                                                      |       |         | CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL OF SILT.                                         |
|                           | FLOC LOG                   |      | (FL)  | USED TO CLARIFY WATER THAT HAS SEDIMENT IN THE WATERY COLUMN.                                                                                                               |       |         | REPLACE WHEN HALF-DEPLETED.                                               |
|                           | SILT CURTAIN               |      | (SC)  | USED FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL IN STREAM / POND.                                                                                                                                 |       |         | REPLACE WHEN HALF-FULL. FABRIC IS TORN OR HOLES BEGIN TO FORM.            |
|                           | PUMPING DISCHARGE BAG      |      | (PDB) | USED FOR PUMP DISCHARGE LINES.                                                                                                                                              |       |         | REPLACE WHEN HALF-FULL. FABRIC IS TORN OR HOLES BEGIN TO FORM.            |
| SEDIMENT CONTROL          | CONCRETE WASHOUT           |      | (CW)  | FOR CONCRETE TRUCKS TO WASHOUT.                                                                                                                                             |       |         | CLEAN OUT WHEN HALF-FULL. CLEAN CONCRETE GRAVEL AREA AS NEEDED.           |
|                           | STREET SWEEPING            |      | (SS)  | USED TO PREVENT SALT BUILD UP IN STREETS.                                                                                                                                   |       |         | CLEAN OUT A WEEK, OR AS NEEDED TO KEEP STREET CLEAN.                      |

## SEEDING CHART

| STABILIZATION TYPE | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG | SEPT | OCT | NOV | DEC |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| PERMANENT SEEDING  |     |     | +A  |     |     |      | +B   |     |      |     |     |     |
| DORMANT SEEDING    |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |
| TEMPORARY SEEDING  |     |     |     | +C  |     |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |
| SOODING            |     |     |     |     | +D  |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |
| MULCHING           |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |

A KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 90 LBS/ACRE  
WITH PERENNIAL RYGRASS  
30 LBS/ACRE.  
B KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS 135 LBS/ACRE  
MIXED WITH PERENNIAL RYGRASS  
40 LBS/ACRE. + 2 TONS STRAW MULCH/ACRE.  
C SPRING OATS 100 LBS/ACRE  
D WHEAT OR CEREAL RYE  
150 LBS/ACRE.  
E SOD  
F STRAW MULCH 2 TONS/ACRE.

\* IRRIGATION NEEDED DURING JUNE AND JULY.

\*\* IRRIGATION NEEDED FOR 2 TO 3 WEEKS AFTER APPLYING SOD.

\*\* NEW LAWNS AS NECESSARY

| OBSERVATION & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE            |                   |                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY                                      | RESPONSIBLE PARTY | DURATION                                              |
| STABILIZATION DURING CONSTRUCTION-MAINTENANCE | CONTRACTOR        | DURING CONSTRUCTION                                   |
| STABILIZATION DURING CONSTRUCTION-OBSERVATION | DEVELOPER/OWNER   | WEEKLY & AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT IN EXCESS OF 0.5". |
| VEGETATION MAINTENANCE                        | CONTRACTOR        | 1 YEAR FROM COMPLETION                                |
| VEGETATION STABILIZATION MAINTENANCE          | DEVELOPER/OWNER   | ONGOING FROM CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION                  |

NOTE:  
This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number 8810, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Site Activities and Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance for the County.

1. Site Description:  
a. The following is a description of the construction activity following mass grading which is the subject of this plan.

The project development consists of construction of Residential Development. The project development will be implemented in phases. The first phase will be completed within 12 months. The second phase will be completed within 24 months. The third phase will be completed within 36 months. The project development will be implemented in phases. The first phase will be completed within 12 months. The second phase will be completed within 24 months. The third phase will be completed within 36 months.

b. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, sediment or soil erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan to be operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are in place.

c. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollution sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2, above, shall be revised as soon or as soon as possible after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspection shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.

d. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the stormwater pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI of the general permit.

4. Inspections

The Owner, or Owner's representative shall provide qualified personnel to inspect disturbed areas of the construction site and/or areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, sediment or soil erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan to be operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are in place.

d. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollution sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2, above, shall be revised as soon or as soon as possible after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspection shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.

e. Any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this permit, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency shall issue a Notice of Noncompliance (DON) report for the specific violation(s). The Notice of Noncompliance shall be issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall contain specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further cause of noncompliance, and a statement regarding any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a representative of the company in accordance with Part VI of the general permit. The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

ALL PHASES: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Air & Compliance Assurance Section  
1024 Northgate Drive, Suite 200  
Springfield, IL 62704-2276

ALL LETTERS: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Air & Compliance Assurance Section  
1024 Northgate Drive, Suite 200  
Springfield, IL 62704-2276

5. Non-Stormwater Discharge

Except for flow from fire fighting activities, sources of non-stormwater that may be combined with stormwater discharge associated with the residential activity addressed in this plan, are described below:

1. Water main flushing  
2. Fire hydrant flushing  
3. Water line cleaning  
4. Irrigation drainage for vegetative growth for seeding, etc.

The pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for non-stormwater components of the discharge:

The fire hydrant and water main shall not be flushed directly on the exposed area or subgrade of the pavement. Hoses shall be used to direct the flow into the storm sewer system.

The waste due to irrigation of seeding shall be considered minor.

2. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in this plan. For each measure discussed, the contractors will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. Each construction activity will be implemented by the contractor. The following table summarizes the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities.

3. Erosion and Sediment Control:

STABILIZATION PRACTICES: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including after-project scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that the following practices are implemented in the order of priority listed below. Each practice will be implemented as soon as possible after the previous practice is completed.

4. Stormwater Management:

STABILIZATION PRACTICES: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, in the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, stone faces or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean Water Act.

5. Stormwater Management:

STABILIZATION PRACTICES: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, in the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, stone faces or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean Water Act.

6. Stormwater Management:

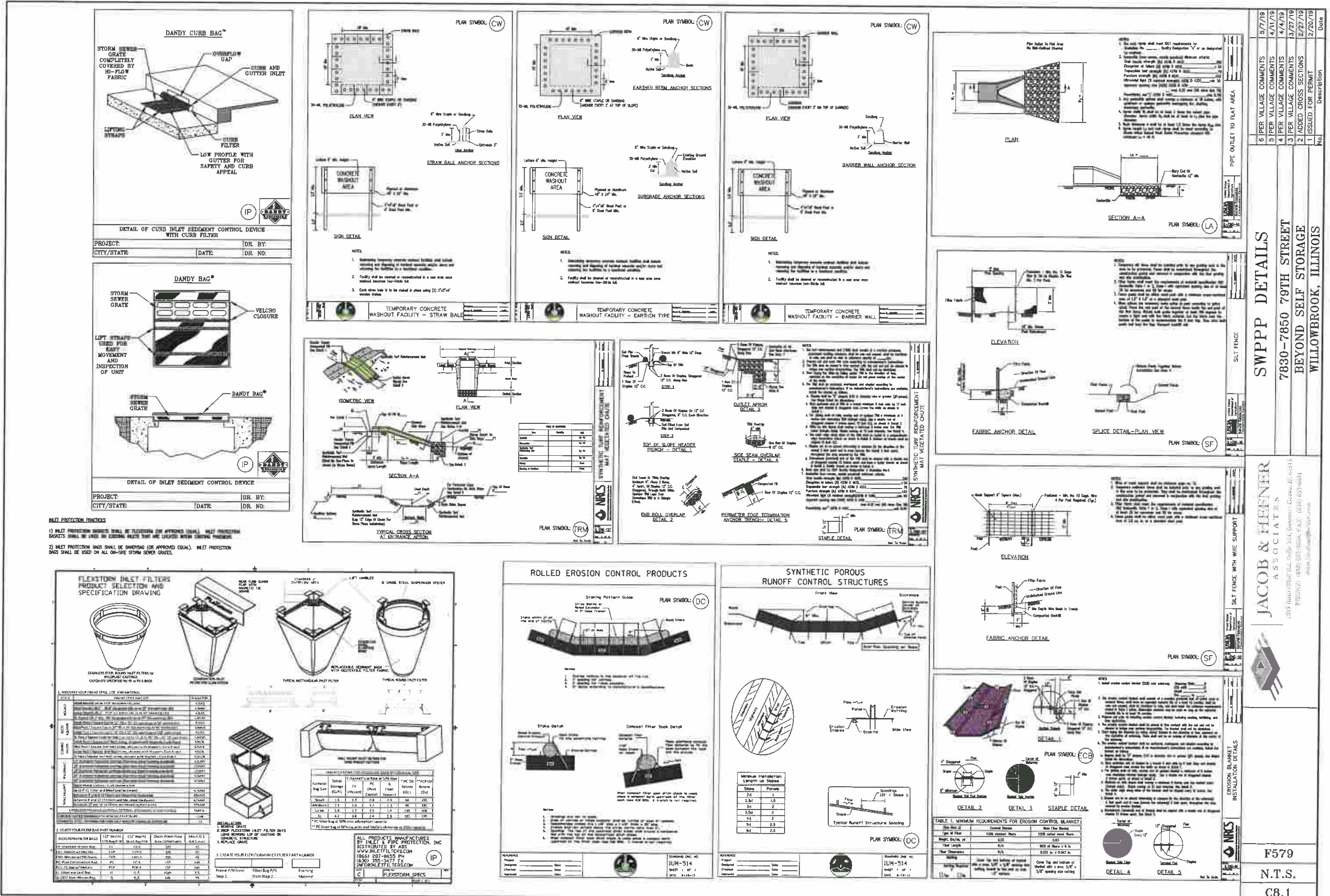
STABILIZATION PRACTICES: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, in the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, stone faces or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean Water Act.

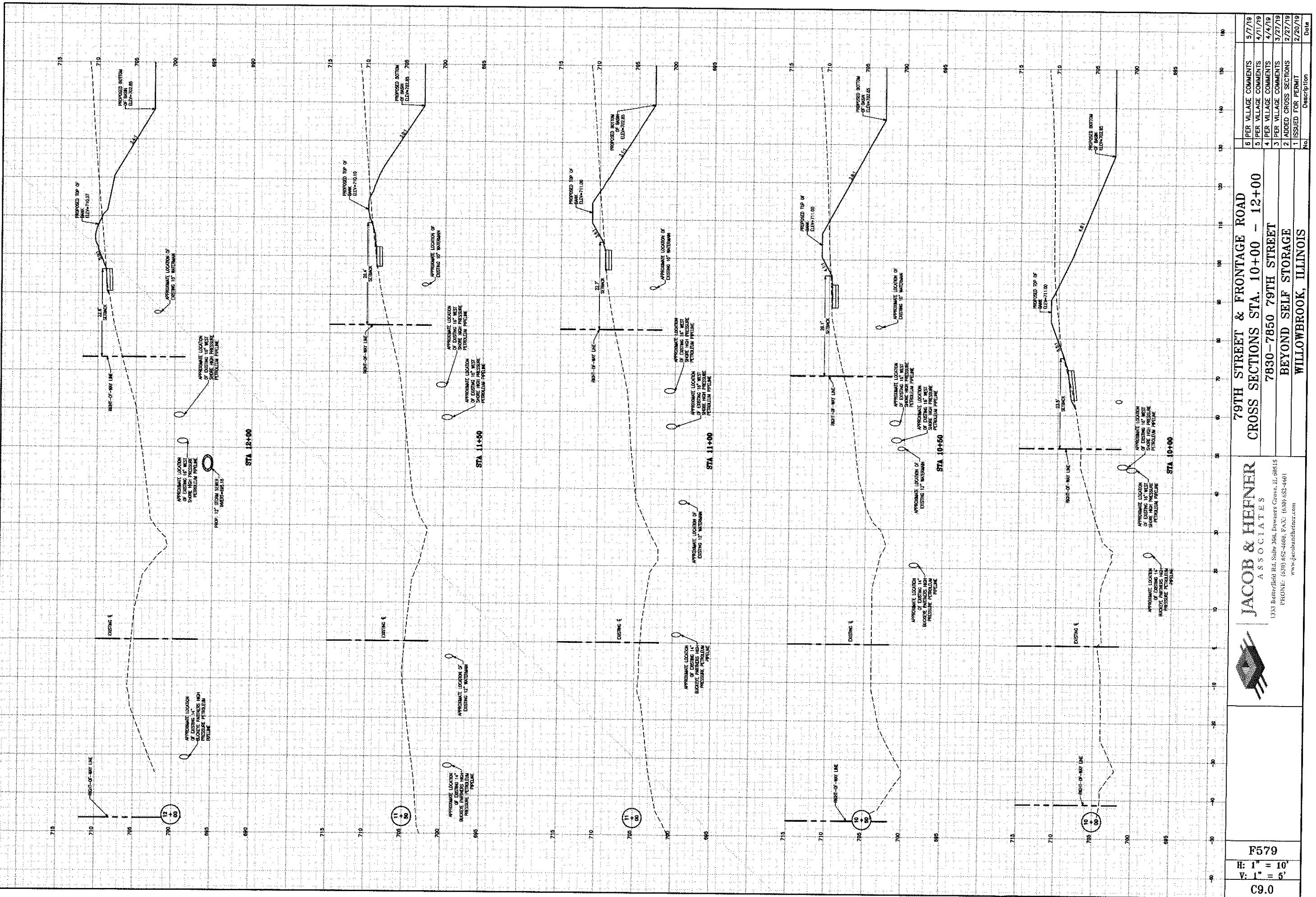
7. Stormwater Management:

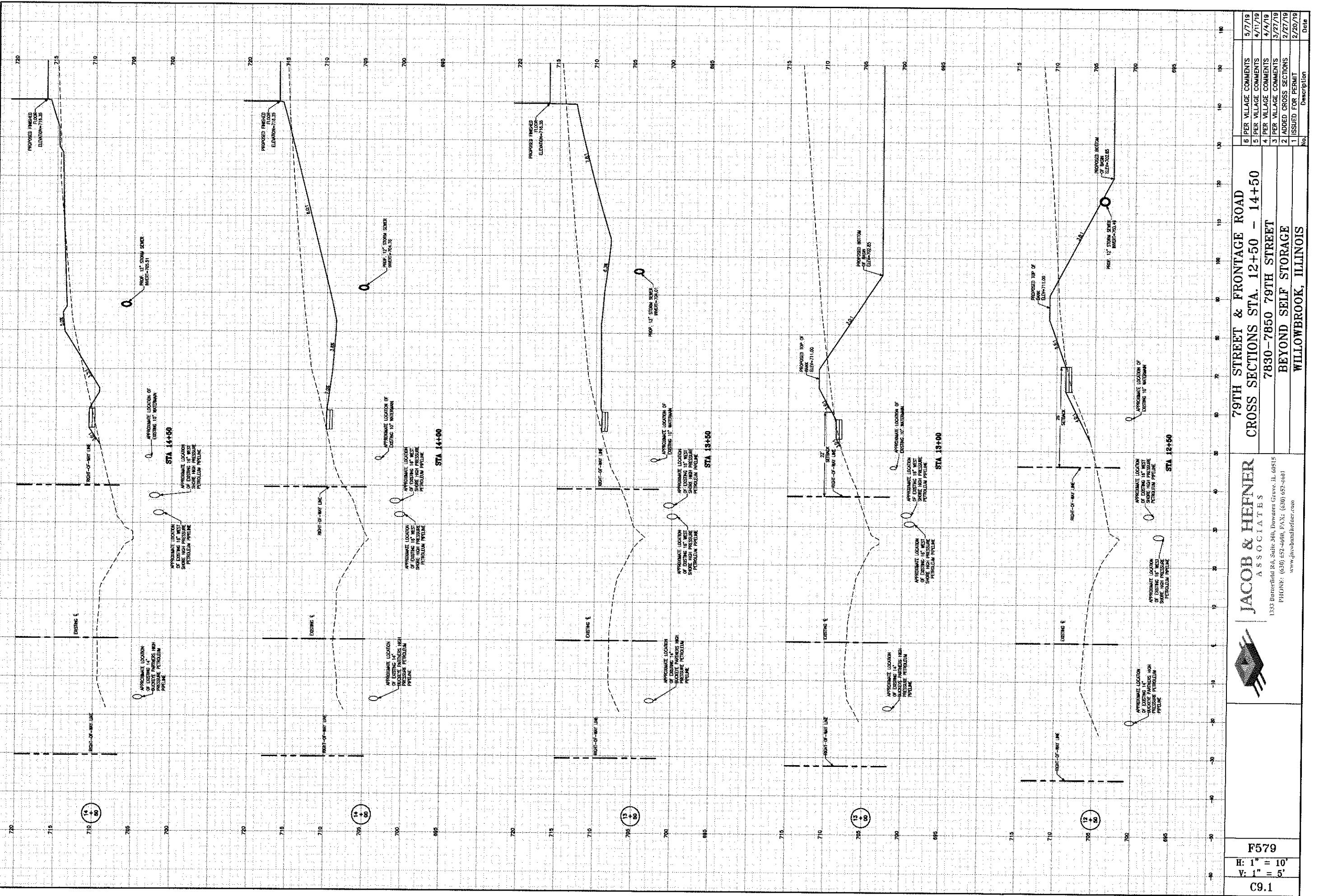
STABILIZATION PRACTICES: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, in the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, stone faces or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean Water Act.

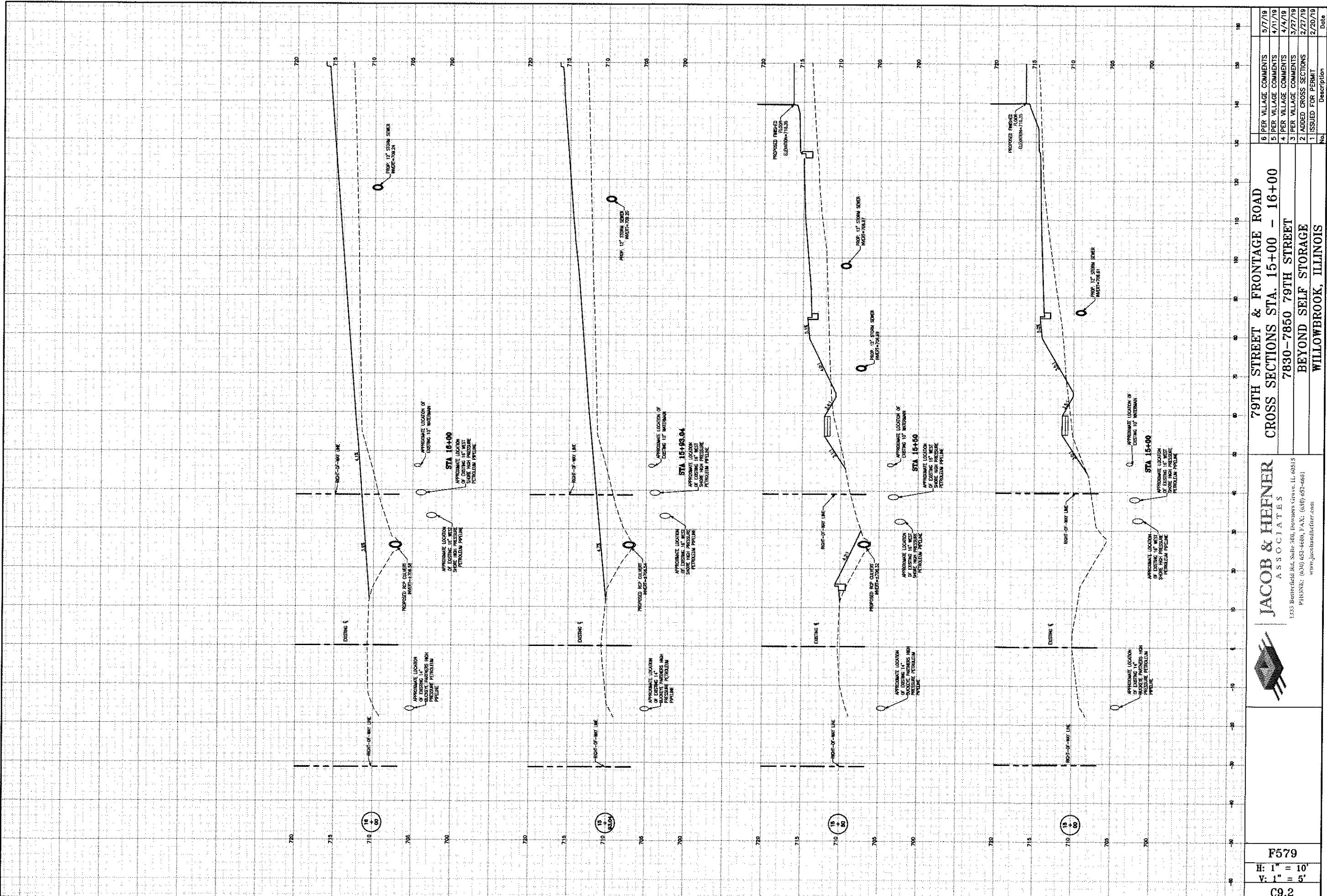
8. Stormwater Management:

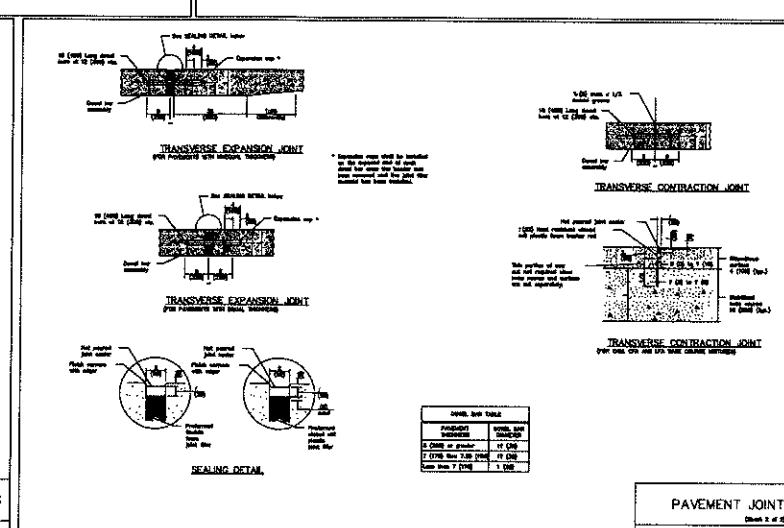
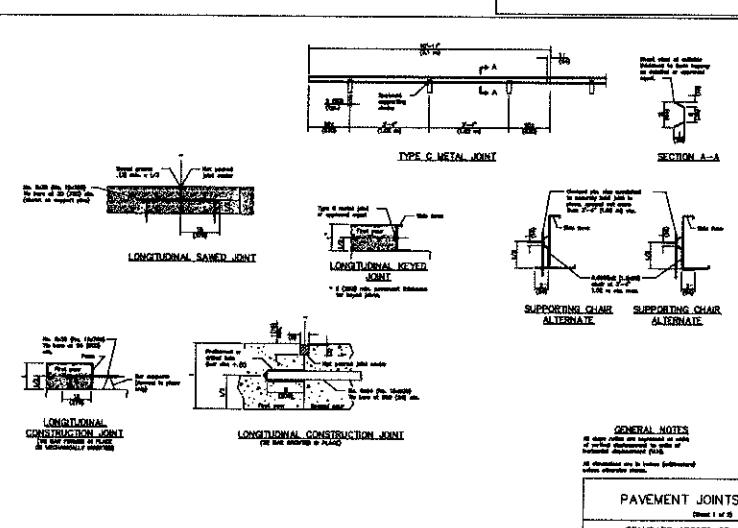
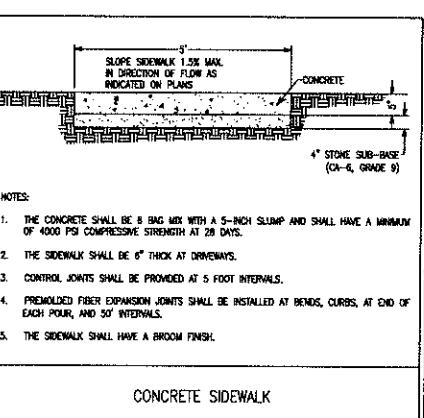
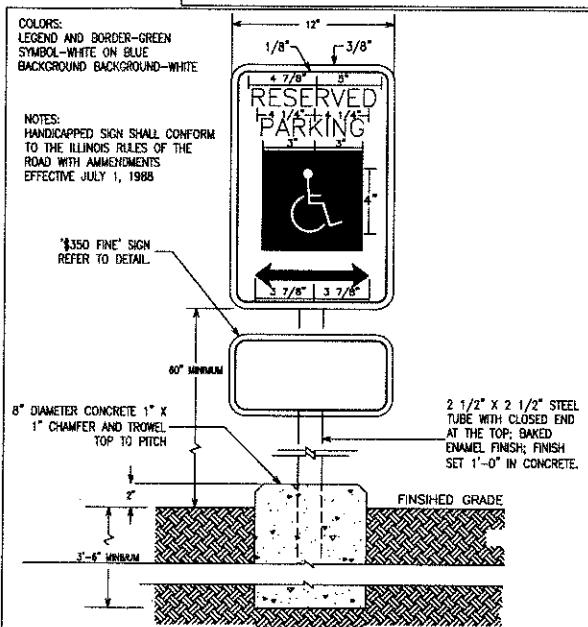
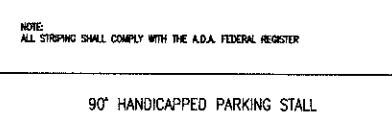
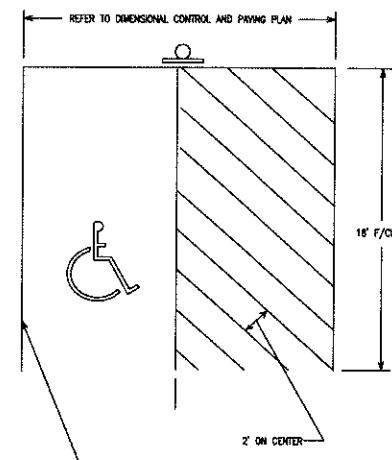
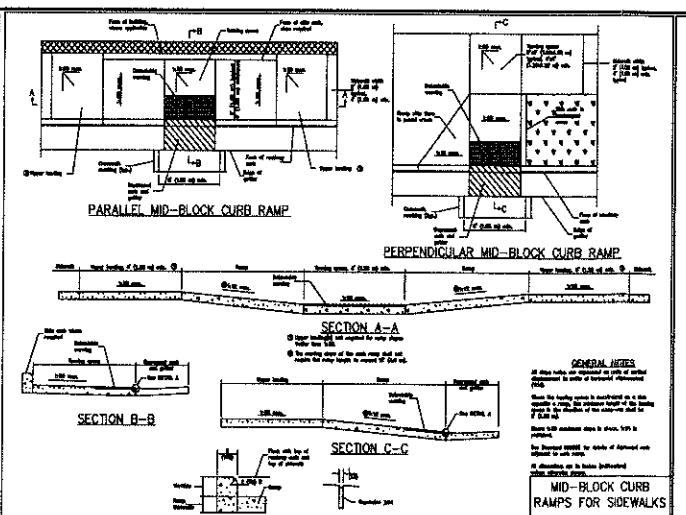
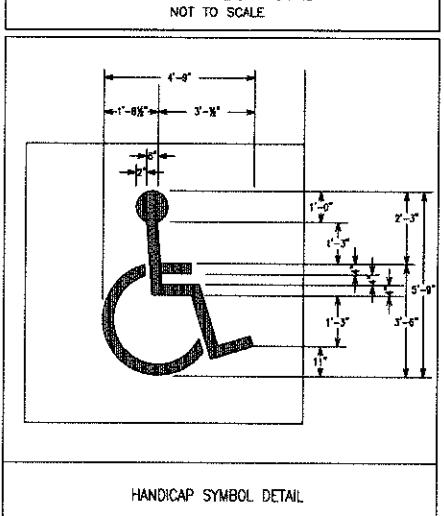
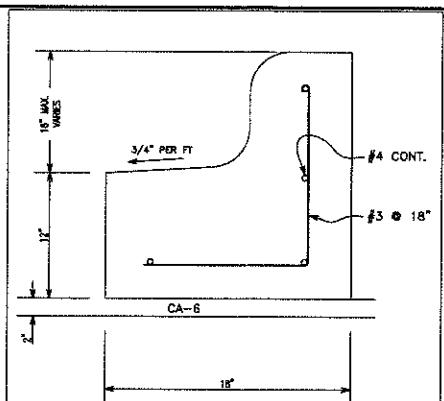
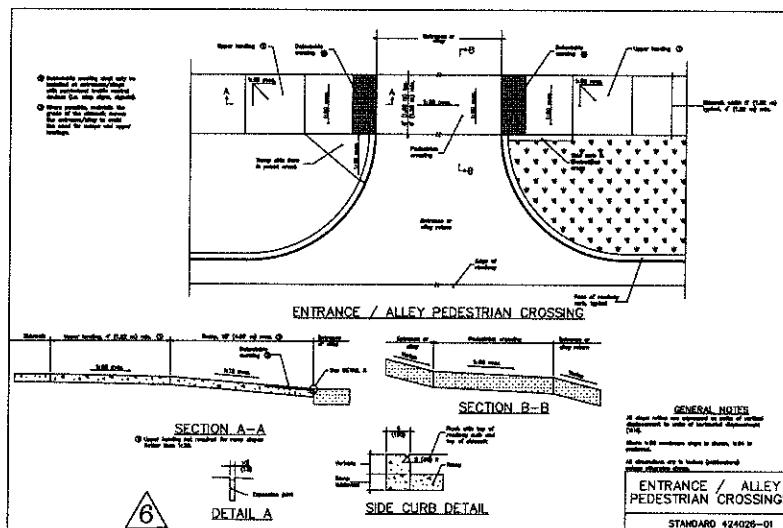
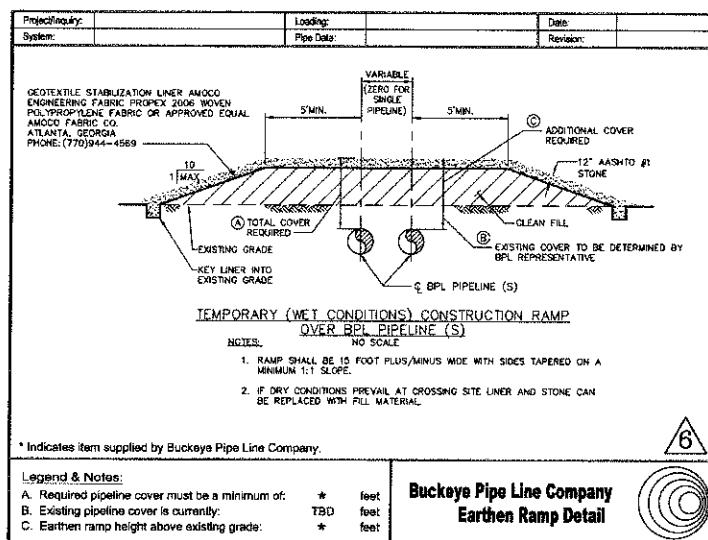
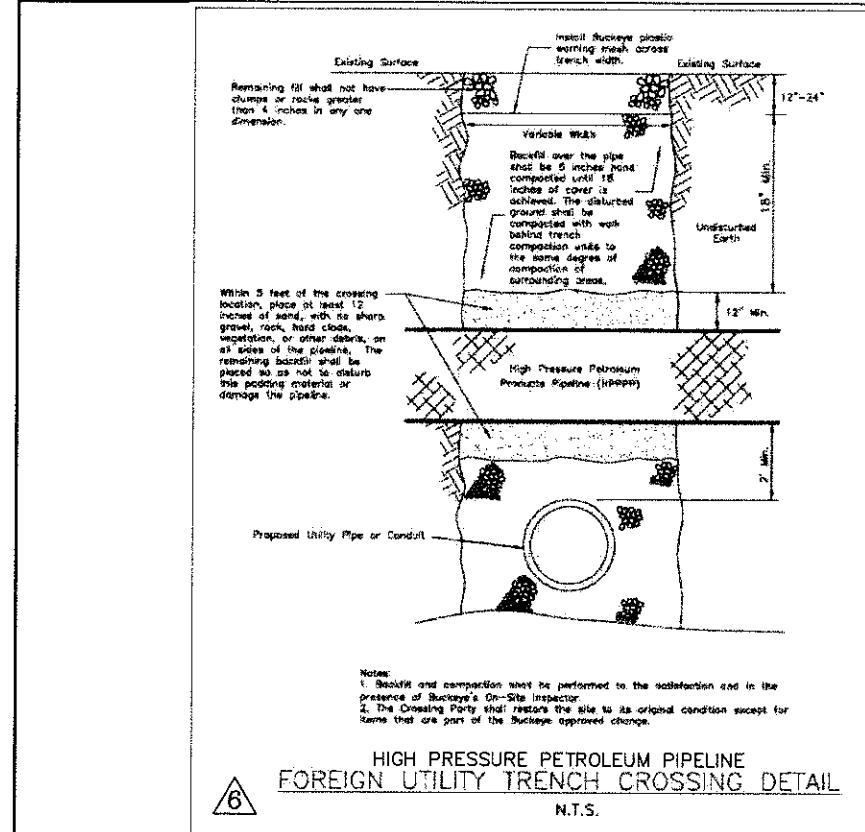
STABILIZATION PRACTICES: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, in the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, stone faces or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. The installation of these devices may be required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean









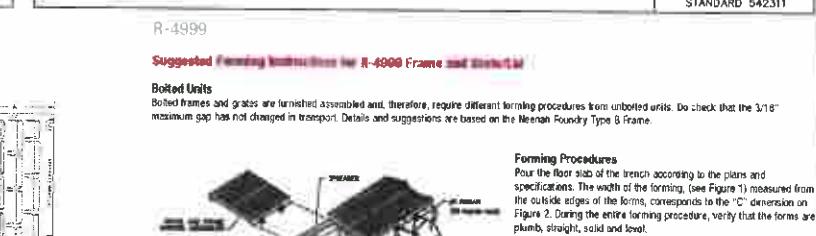
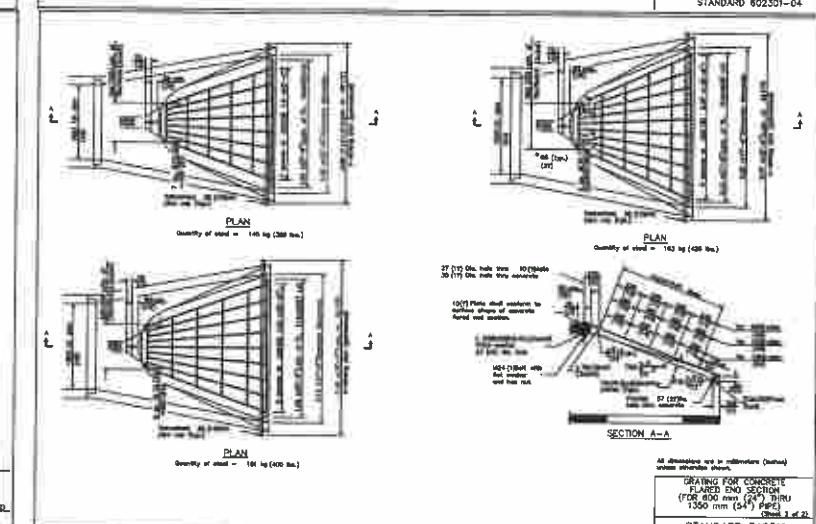
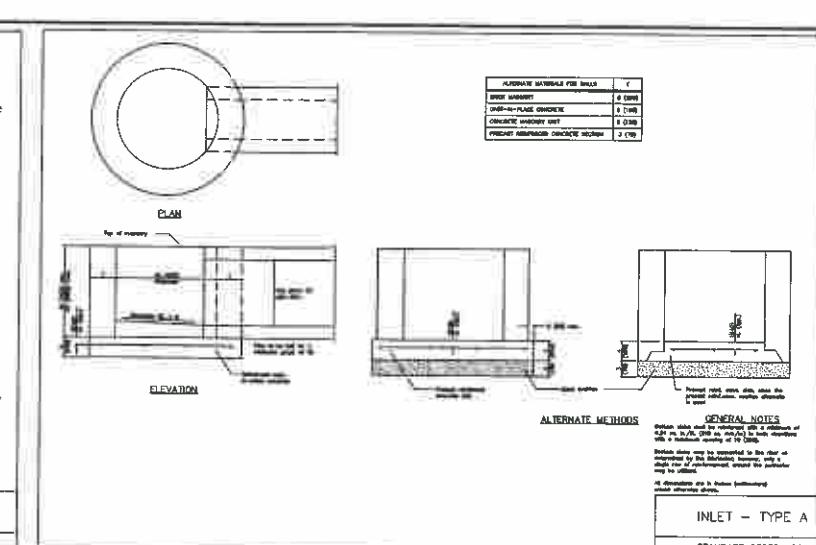
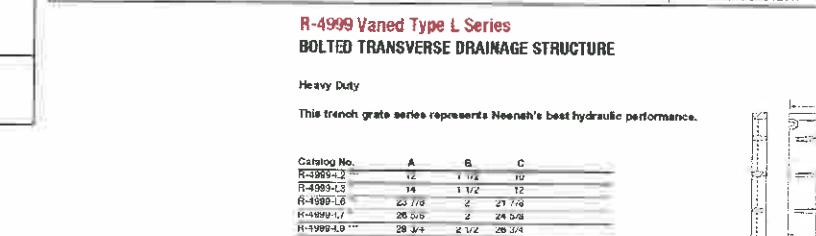
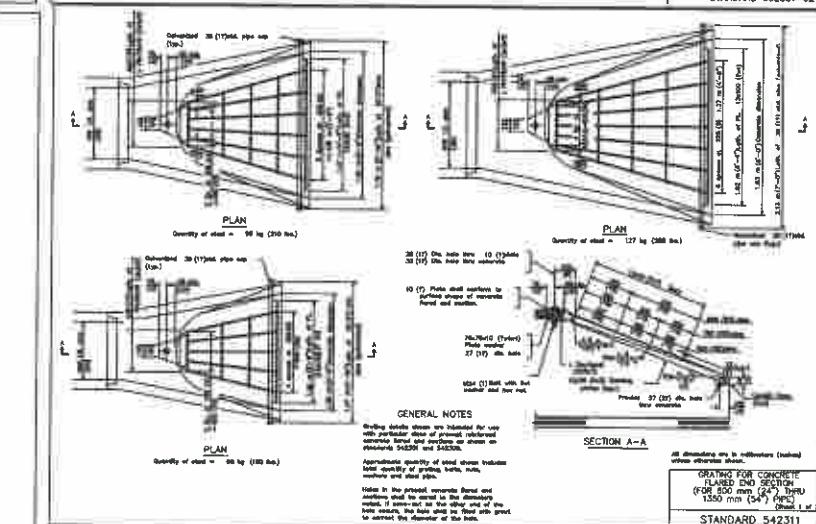
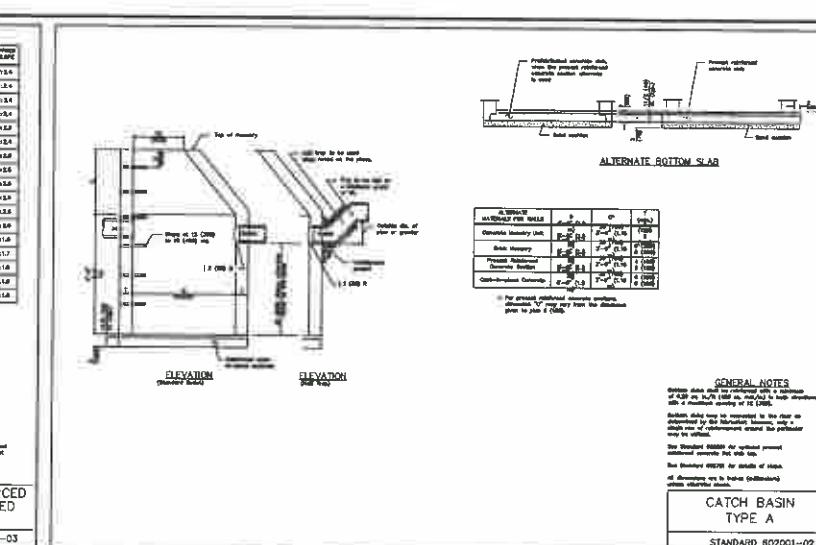
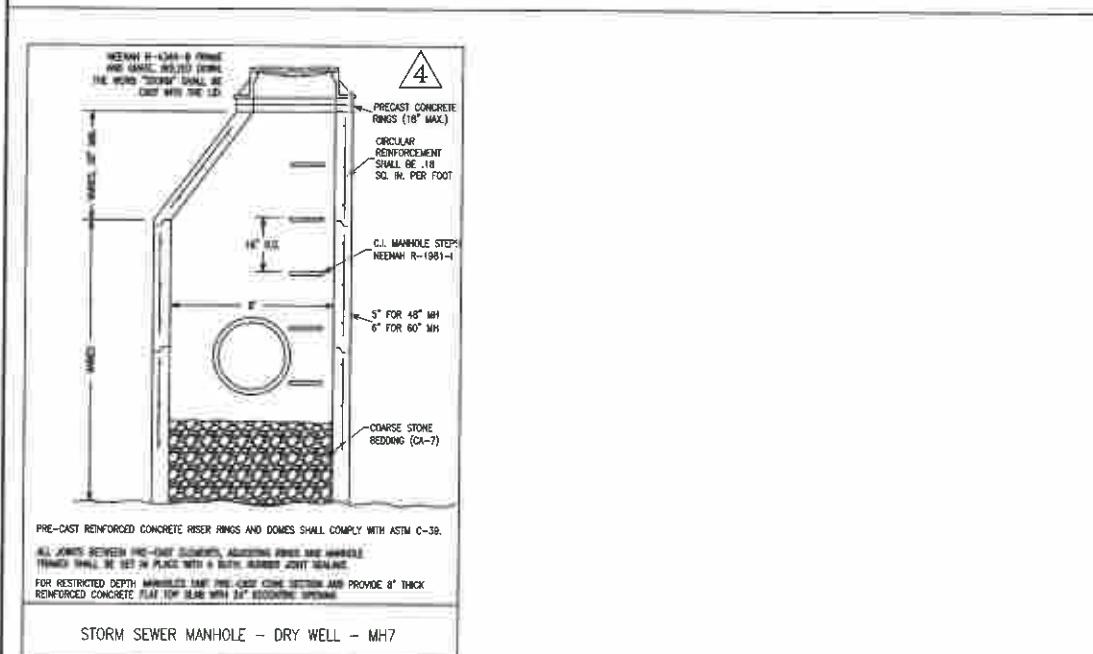
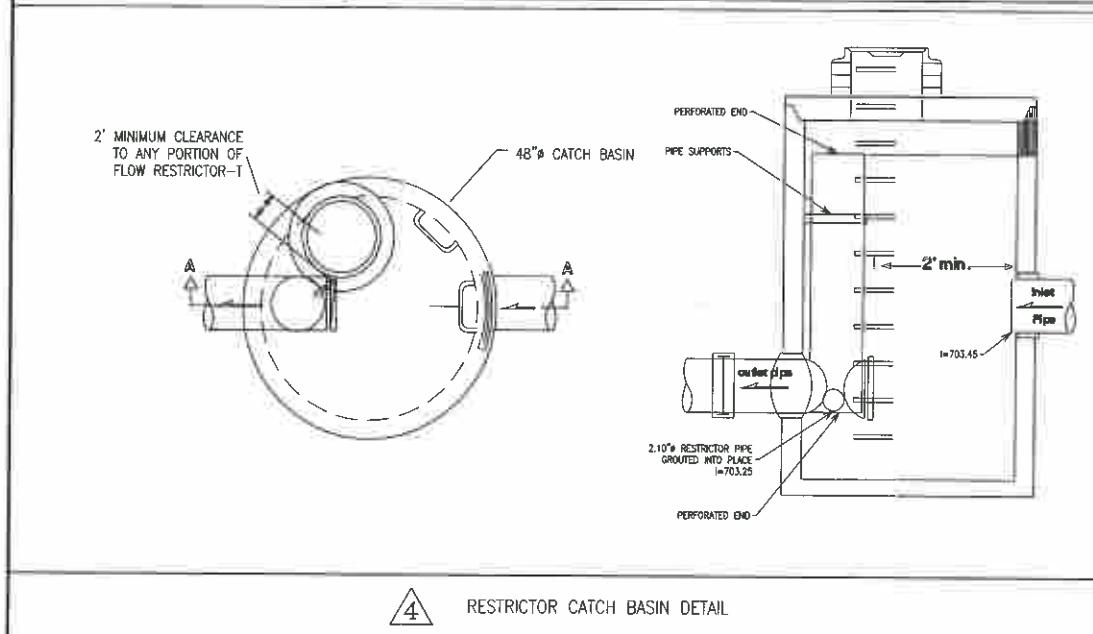
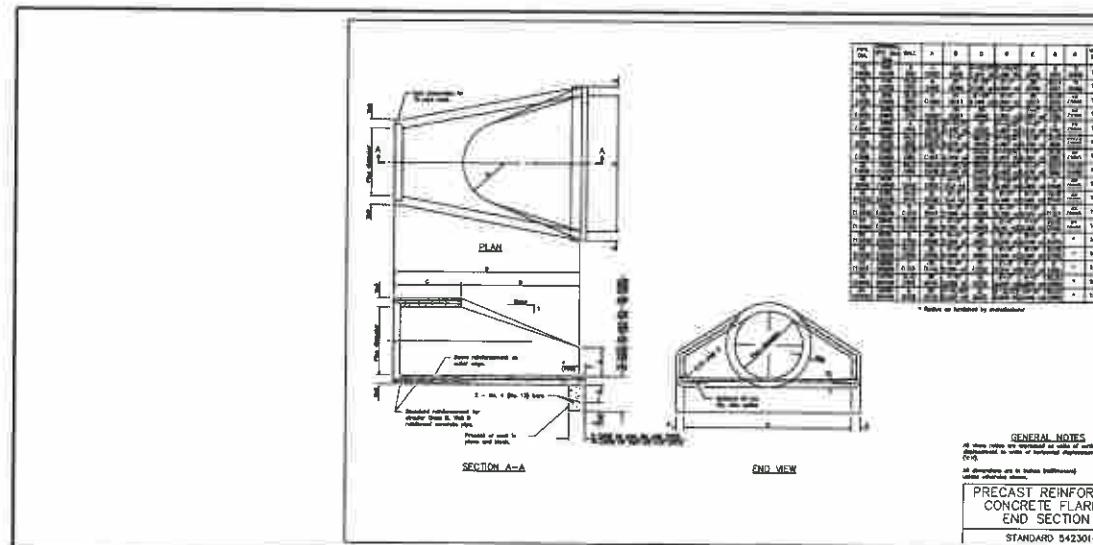


| DETAILS                |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| 7830-7850 79TH STREET  |             |
| BEYOND SELF STORAGE    |             |
| WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS  |             |
| 6 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS | 5/7/19      |
| 5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS | 4/11/19     |
| 4 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS | 4/4/19      |
| 3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS | 3/27/19     |
| 2 ADDED CROSS SECTIONS | 2/27/19     |
| 1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT    | 2/20/19     |
| No.                    | Description |
| Date                   |             |

**JACOB & HEFFNER**  
A S S O C I A T E S  
3335 Butterfield Rd., Suite 360, Bowers Grove, IL 60155  
PHONE: (630) 622-4640, FAX: (630) 622-4641  
[www.jacobandheffner.com](http://www.jacobandheffner.com)



F579  
N.T.S.  
C10

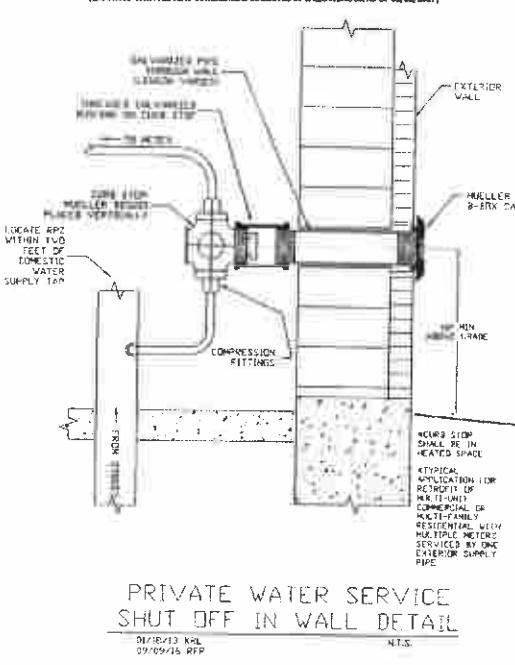


VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK  
835 Midway Drive  
Willowbrook, IL 60525  
Bldg. Dept.: (630) 920-2240

## COMMERCIAL PRIVATE WATER SERVICE DETAIL

THE PRIVATE / DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE SHALL BE TAPPED INTO THE TIRE SERVICE WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR INCHES (24") OF THE SPUR/TELE SYSTEM RPZ VALVE.  
(PER 12/27/16 RPZ REQUIREMENT)

COMMERCIAL WITH ALL NEW COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS IN WILLOWBROOK AS OF 01/01/2017

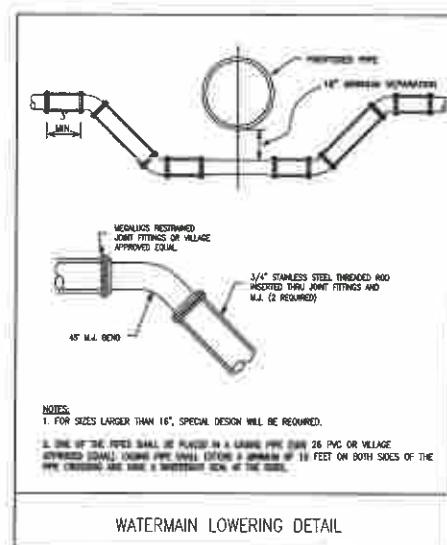


## PRIVATE WATER SERVICE SHUT OFF IN WALL DETAIL

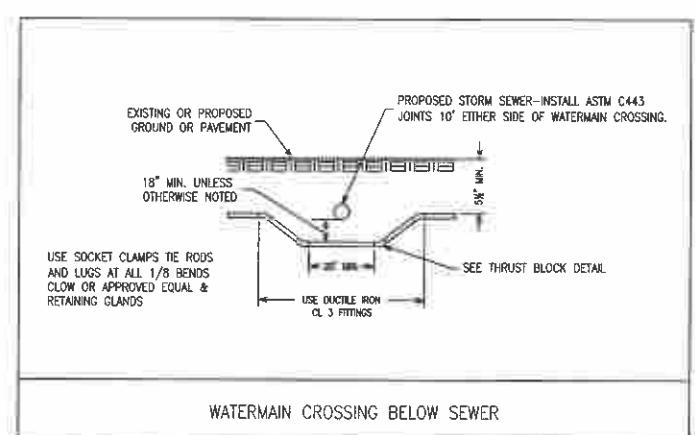
01/18/13 KOL

09/05/15 RFP

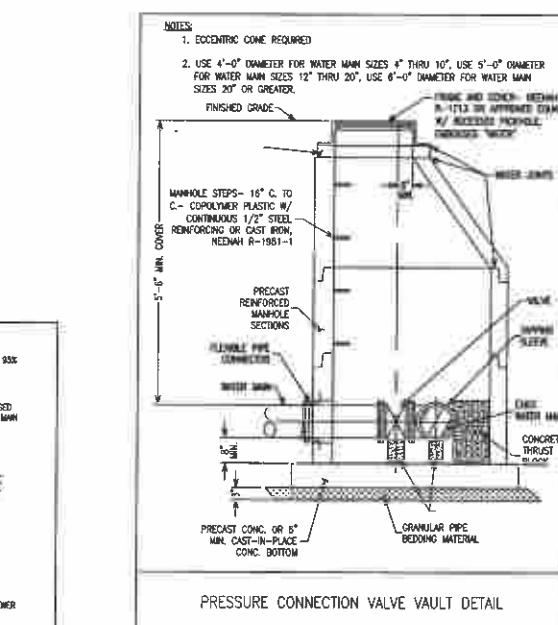
N.T.S.



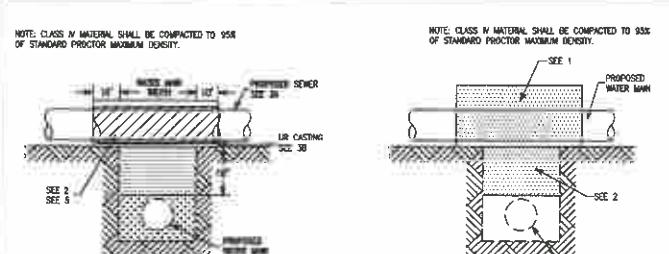
## WATERMAIN LOWERING DETAIL



## WATERMAIN CROSSING BELOW SEWER



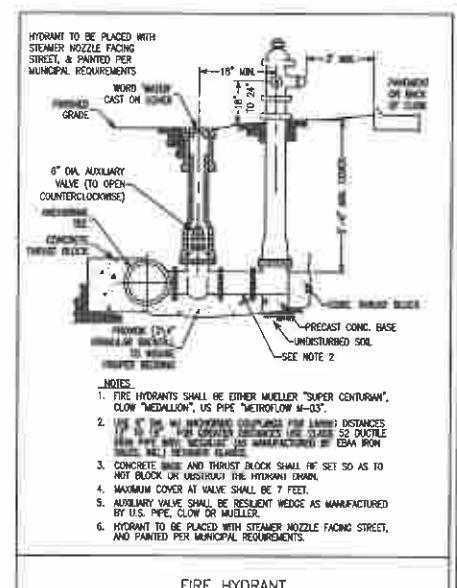
## PRESSURE CONNECTION VALVE VANT DETAIL



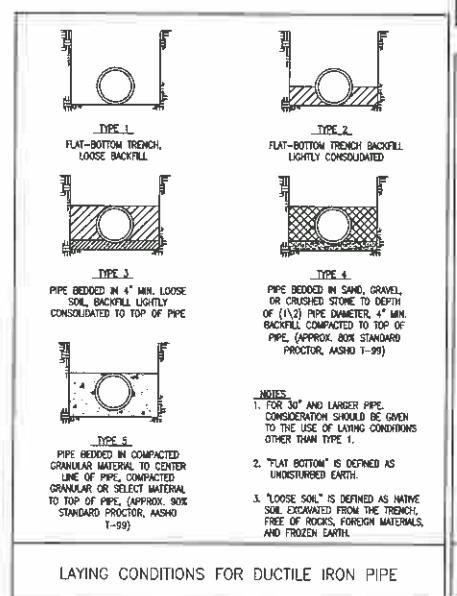
**GUIDELINES**

1. REMOVE SELECT GRANULAR SOILS AND GRANULAR BACKFILL WITHIN WIDTH OF PROPOSED SEWER TRENCH AND REPLACE WITH SELECT EXCAVATED MATERIAL (CLASS M) AND COMPACT.
2. REMOVE SELECT GRANULAR SOILS AND GRANULAR BACKFILL TO A MIN. OF 18" FOOT OVER TOP OF PIPE AND USE SELECT EXCAVATED MATERIAL (CLASS M) AND COMPACT FOR 10 FEET ON EITHER SIDE OF SEWER LINE.
3. CONSTRUCT 10 FEET OF PROPOSED SEWER OF WATER MAIN MATERIAL AND PRESSURE TEST. A.C.
4. USE 10 FEET OF Casing FOR PROPOSED SEWER AND SEAL END OF Casing.
5. PROVIDE ADEQUATE SUPPORT FOR EXISTING WATERMAIN TO PREVENT DAMAGE DUE TO SETTLEMENT OF SEWER TRENCH.

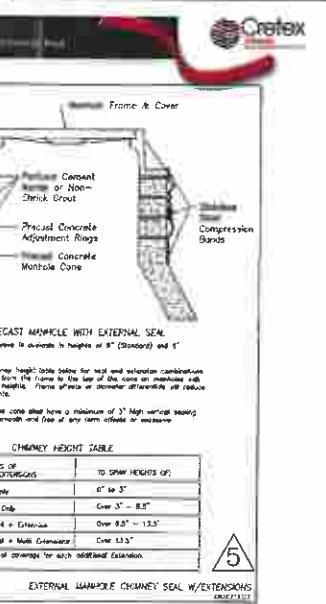
## WATER AND SEWER SEPARATION



## FIRE HYDRANT

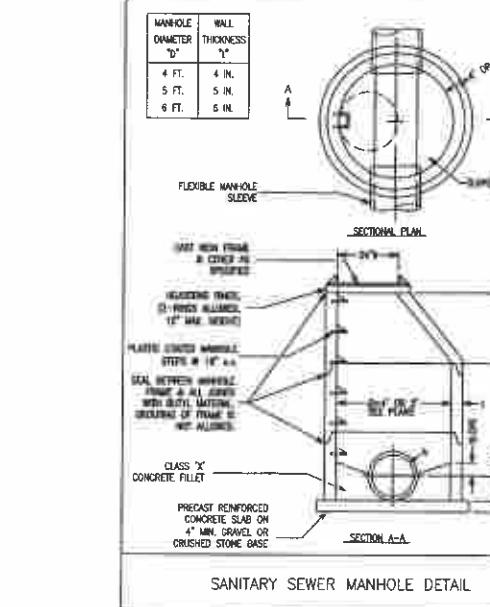


## LAYING CONDITIONS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

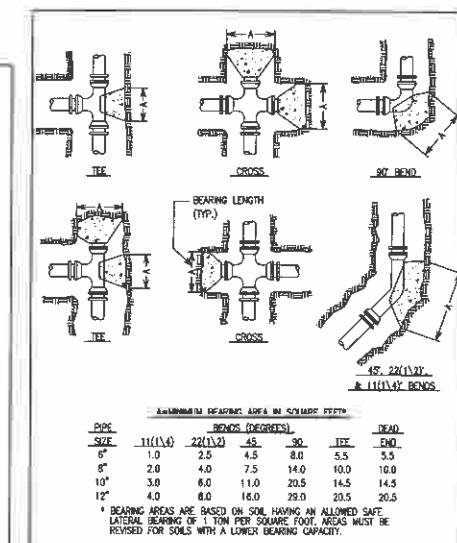


## CIRTEX SPECIALTY PRODUCTS 811 &amp; W 229th Street Bronx, NY 10456

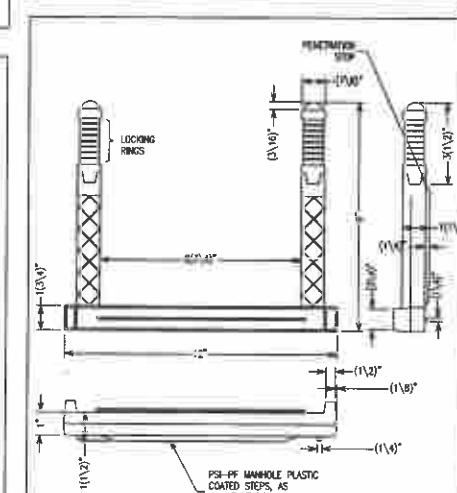
512-514-5141 • 800-424-5141 • 800-924-5141



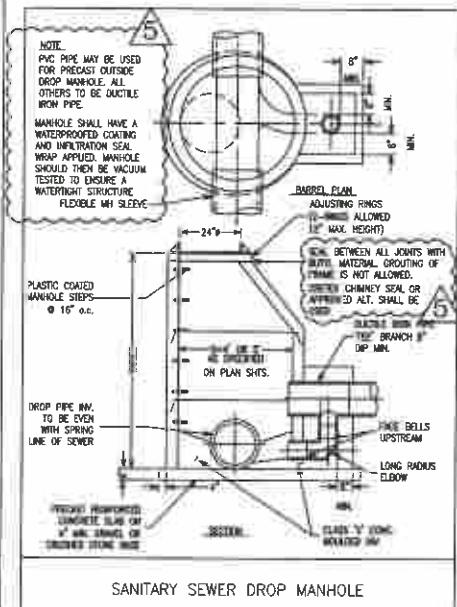
## SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE DETAIL



## THRUST BLOCK DETAIL



## SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE STEPS



## SANITARY SEWER DROP MANHOLE

## DETAILS

7830-7850 79TH STREET

BEYOND SELF STORAGE

WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

JACOB &amp; HEFNER

A S S O C I A T E S

1130 Bensenville Road, Suite 300, Bensenville, IL 60525

www.jacobandhefner.com

F579

N.T.S.

C10.2

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS | 5/7/19  |
| 2 ADDED CROSS SECTIONS | 4/11/19 |
| 3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS | 4/22/19 |
| 1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT    | 2/22/19 |
| No                     | Date    |

| EARTHWORK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SANITARY SEWER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PAVEMENT                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | WATER MAIN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | SPECIFICATIONS |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| <p><b>1. TOPSOIL EXCAVATION</b></p> <p>A. TOPSOIL, ORGANIC MATERIAL, OR ANY OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM AREAS REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL.</p> <p>B. PLACEMENT OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DESIGNATED BY THE OWNER FOR FUTURE USE. IN AREAS TO BE LANDSCAPED OR AS FILL IN THE AREAS NOT REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL.</p> <p>C. EXCESS MATERIALS NOT UTILIZED AS FILL OR NOT STOCKPILED FOR FUTURE LANDSCAPING, SHALL BE COMPLETELY REMOVED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.</p> <p><b>2. EARTH EXCAVATION</b></p> <p>A. EXCAVATION OF EARTH AND OTHER MATERIALS, WHICH ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS STRUCTURAL FILL, WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF 100 FEET FOR PADS AND PAVEMENT, AT 0.1 FEET +/- OF THE PLAN SURFACE ELEVATION, SHALL NOT EXCEED EIGHT INCHES IN THICKNESS. THE WATER CONTENT SHALL BE ADJUSTED IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE USED AS FILL IN AREAS REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL, WITHIN THE PLAN SURFACE ELEVATION IN AREAS REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL. THE EARTH MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER TOPSOIL OR OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIALS. THE STRUCTURAL SURFACE AREA SHALL EXTEND TO THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE IN ALL FILL AREAS.</p> <p>B. PLACEMENT OF EARTH AND OTHER SUITABLE MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THOSE AREAS REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL TO ACHIEVE THE PLAN SURFACE ELEVATION WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF 0.1 FEET +/- OF THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN LOOSE FILL, NOT EXCEED EIGHT INCHES IN THICKNESS. THE WATER CONTENT SHALL BE ADJUSTED IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE USED AS FILL IN AREAS REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL, WITHIN THE PLAN SURFACE ELEVATION IN AREAS REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILL. THE EARTH MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER TOPSOIL OR OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIALS.</p> <p>C. COMPACTION OF THE EARTH AND OTHER SUITABLE MATERIALS SHALL BE TO A MINIMUM OF 95% OF THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST DENSITY. THIS INCLUDES AREAS WITHIN PROPOSED PAVEMENT AND BUILDING PAD AREAS. SERVICES ARE NON-STRUCTURAL FILL AREAS, 90% OF THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST DENSITY IS REQUIRED.</p> <p><b>3. UNSUITABLE MATERIAL</b></p> <p>A. UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS MATERIAL THAT IS NOT SUITABLE FOR THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. IF IT IS DOCUMENTED BY THE SOILS ENGINEER, TOPSOIL DEPTH AND THE PROPOSED SURFACE ELEVATION, IT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL APPROVED BY THE SOILS ENGINEER. THE DECISION TO REMOVE SAID MATERIAL AND TO WHAT EXTENT, SHALL BE MADE BY A SOILS ENGINEER WITH THE CONCURRENCE OF THE OWNER.</p> <p><b>4. THE GRADING CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES</b></p> <p>A. MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND PREVENT STORM WATER FROM RUNNING INTO OR INTO EXCAVATED AREAS.</p> <p>B. SPREAD AND COMPACT UNIFORMLY ALL EXCESS TRENCH SOIL, AS SPECIFIED, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE UNDERGROUND IMPROVEMENTS.</p> <p>C. SCARFY AND COMPACT THE UPPER 12 INCHES OF THE SUITABLE SUBGRADE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED IN ALL AREAS THAT MAY BE SOFT DUE TO EXCESS MOISTURE CONTENT. THIS APPLIES TO CUT AREAS AS WELL AS FILL AREAS.</p> <p>D. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL WATER TO DRY MATERIAL TO ADJUST THE MOISTURE CONTENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACHIEVING THE SPECIFIED COMPACTION.</p> <p>E. BACKFILL THE CURB AND GUTTER AFTER CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE COURSE MATERIAL.</p> <p>F. ACCOUNTABLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE "SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES" AS DESCRIBED ON THE PLANS. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE SEMP AND ISES REQUIREMENTS.</p> <p>G. PERFORM LINE STABILIZATION OF THE SUBGRADE MATERIAL IF REQUIRED BY THE SOILS ENGINEER.</p> <p><b>5. TESTING AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE</b></p> <p>A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, AS A MINIMUM, A TANDEM AXLE TRUCK LOADED TO 14 TONS FOR PROOF ROLLING THE PAVEMENT SUBGRADE. PROOF ROLLING SHALL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE COURSE MATERIAL. THIS SHALL BE WITNESSED AND APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL ENGINEER AND OWNER.</p> <p>B. ANY UNSUITABLE AREA ENCOUNTERED AS A RESULT OF PROOF ROLLING, SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL APPROVED BY THE SOILS CONSULTANT. PROOF ROLLING SHALL BE PERFORMED UNTIL THE SUBGRADE IS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL ENGINEER, OWNER AND SOILS ENGINEER.</p> <p>C. THE WORK AREAS SHALL BE POSITIVELY DRAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION. FINAL GRADES SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST DAMAGE FROM EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND TRAFFIC.</p> | <p>1. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RING-TITE PVC (POLYVINYL CHLORIDE) PLASTIC PIPE. ALL PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D-3034 WITH ELASTOMERIC RUBBER RING GASKET JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3212. THE STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO (SDR) FOR SANITARY PIPE SHALL BE 28. WHERE SPECIFIED, PVC SDR 21 SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE RING-TITE PVC (POLYVINYL CHLORIDE) PLASTIC PIPE. ALL PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D-3034 WITH ELASTOMERIC RUBBER RING GASKET JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3136. THE PVC DRIP SANITARY SEWER SHALL CONFORM TO ANNA C300/C305, WITH RUBBER GASKET JOINTS CONFORMING TO ANNA C300/C305.</p> <p>2. CONNECTING SEWER PIPE OF OSSULAR MATERIAL IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>3. ALL FLOOR DRAINS SHALL CONNECT TO THE SANITARY SEWER CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM. SHALL NOT BE COMPLETED UNTIL AUTHORIZED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>4. ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED BELOW THE PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER AND REPLACED WITH COMPACTED CRUSHED GRAVEL CONFORMING TO ASTM D-2321, CL 1.</p> <p>5. GROUT FOR PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR THE OWNER.</p> <p>6. PIPE BEDDING SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF COMPACTED CRUSHED GRAVEL OR STONE FOR ALL SANITARY SEWERS. SANITARY SEWER LIDS SHALL HAVE TAPE'D CRUSHED GRAVEL OR STONE COVER ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE TO A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES. THE BEDDING AND TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO 100 GRADUATION CA-6 AND INSTALLED PER ASTM D-3231 CLASS 1.</p> <p>7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM SEWERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEPa REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN THE "WATER MAIN" SECTION.</p> <p>8. NO WATER LINE SHALL BE PLACED IN THE SAME TRENCH AS A SEWER LINE.</p> <p>9. THE TESTING OF THE PIPE STRAIGHTNESS AND FIELD TESTING, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>10. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE FOUR FOOT INNER DIAMETER, PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE RINGS OR MONOLITHIC CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C 470. THE STRUCTURE SHALL HAVE AN INNER DIAMETER EQUAL TO OR LARGER UP TO THE MANHOLE STEPS. THE MANHOLE STEPS BE MECHANIC R-1651-4 AT 18 INCHES ON-CENTER.</p> <p>11. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE LIDS SHALL BE MECHANIC R-1713-B OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE LIDS SHALL HAVE RECESSED (CONCEALED) PICK HOLE AND BE SELF SEALING WITH "O" RING GASKET. THE LIDS SHALL HAVE THE WORD "SANITARY" AND THE MUNICIPALITY NAME EMBOSSED ON THE LID.</p> <p>12. ALL MANHOLE JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH "O" RING JOINTS. NO MORE THAN EIGHT INCHES OF PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE USED TO ADJUST FRAME ELEVATIONS. ALL MANHOLES SHALL HAVE MECHANIC COUPLING TYPE FITTINGS FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.</p> <p>13. DROP MANHOLE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE JUNCTION OF SANITARY SEWERS WHERE THE DIFFERENCE IN INVERT GRADES EXCEEDS TWO FEET OR AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE ENTIRE DROP ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CAST IN CONCRETE MONOLITHICALLY WITH THE MANHOLE BARREL.</p> <p>14. INSPECTION OF MANHOLES.</p> <p>ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED OF DIRT AND DEBRIS. ALL VISIBLE LEAKAGE SHALL BE ELIMINATED BEFORE FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE.</p> <p>15. TESTING FOR ACCEPTANCE OF SANITARY SEWERS AND MANHOLES, INCLUDING SERVICE LINES, SHALL INCLUDE LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST AND DEFLECTION TEST PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND SUBSEQUENT REPAIRS AS NEEDED. THESE TESTS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY BEFORE ACCEPTANCE. ALL SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL HAVE MEDIUM TESTED FOR LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL STANDARDS AND ASTM C 1244-02.</p> <p>16. TELEVISION TESTING OF ALL SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE TELEVED. A COPY OF THE RECORDING AND A WRITTEN REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE MUNICIPALITY FOR APPROVAL. THE REPORT SHALL INCLUDE STATION LOCATIONS, A DESCRIPTION OF ALL DEFECTS, WATER LEVEL LEADS AND IDENTIFICATION OF THE PROBLEMS. THE MUNICIPALITY SHALL APPROVE THE RECORDING AND THE REPORT. THE REPORT SHALL BE INCLUSED WITH THE SUBMISSION OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THEIR LOCATION, TELEVISION INSPECTION SHALL BE DESIGNATED BY THE CONTRACTOR.</p> <p>17. IF THE SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATION FAILS TO MEET THE TEST REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE THE DEFECT AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AS NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE TEST REQUIREMENTS.</p> <p>18. THE CERTIFICATION CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CERTIFIED COPIES OF ALL REPORTS OF THE TESTS CONDUCTED BY AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY BEFORE INSTALLATION OF PVC PLASTIC PIPE. TESTS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD METHOD OF TESTING FOR "EXTERNAL LEADERSHIP" AND "INTERNAL LEADERSHIP" OF PVC PLASTIC PIPE. TESTS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-3231, ITS SUBSEQUENT JOINTS, TESTS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT 5% MAXIMUM DIAMETRIC DEFLECTION OF THE SMOOTH, AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM D-3212 SPECIFICATIONS.</p> | <p>1. <b>FINE GRADING</b></p> <p>A. PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF CURB AND GUTTER AND PLACEMENT OF THE BASE MATERIAL, THE SUBGRADE MUST BE GRADED WITHIN 0.05 FEET OF FINAL SURFACE ELEVATION, TO A POINT TWO FEET BEYOND THE BACK OF CURB.</p> <p>2. <b>CURB AND GUTTER</b></p> <p>A. THE TYPE OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE AS DETAILED ON THE ENGINEERING PLANS.</p> <p>B. THE CURBS SHALL BE BACKFILLED AFTER CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE COURSE.</p> <p>C. THE STONE COAT UNDER THE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.</p> <p>D. DEPRESSED CURBS FOR DRIVEWAYS AND HANDICAPPED RAMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE PLANS AND 100 STANDARDS.</p> <p>3. <b>PAVING</b></p> <p>A. THE PAVING MATERIALS SHALL BE AS DETAILED ON THE ENGINEERING PLANS. DEPTHS SPECIFIED SHALL BE CONSIDERED THE MINIMUM COMPACTED THICKNESS.</p> <p>4. <b>GENERAL</b></p> <p>A. REPAIR ANY BASE COURSE AND BINDER COURSE FAILURES PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE.</p> <p>B. SWEEP CLEAN THE BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE. ANY DAMAGE TO THE BINDER COURSE SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR, ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.</p> <p>C. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS FOR CURB AND GUTTER AND P.C.C. SIDEWALK PER 100 STANDARDS AND MUNICIPAL STANDARDS.</p> <p>D. REMOVE ALL EXCESS MATERIALS AND DEBRIS. DISPOSE OF MATERIALS OFF-SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.</p> <p>5. <b>TESTING AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE</b></p> <p>A. PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE COURSE, THE SUBGRADE MUST BE PROOF ROLLED AND INSPECTED FOR ANY LOCATIONS WHERE THE SUBGRADE IS NOT AS REQUIRED. IT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE. THE SUBGRADE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM ISB VALUE OF 3.0.</p> <p>B. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF THE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN SPECIMENS OF THE BINDER COURSE WITH A CORE DRILL WHERE DIRECTED AND AS REQUIRED. THICKNESS VERIFICATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION".</p> <p>C. FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE TOTAL PAVEMENT INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE TESTING AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS CITED ABOVE.</p> <p>6. <b>METHOD OF MEASUREMENT</b></p> <p>A. CURB AND GUTTER AND BASE COURSE SHALL BE MEASURED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR VERIFICATION WHEN REQUESTED BY THE OWNER.</p> <p>B. WHEN REQUESTED BY THE OWNER, DOCUMENTATION FOR THE INSTALLED BASE COURSE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR VERIFICATION AS REQUESTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN SPECIMENS OF THE BINDER COURSE WITH A CORE DRILL WHERE DIRECTED AND AS REQUIRED. THICKNESS VERIFICATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION".</p> <p>7. <b>2. VERTICAL SEPARATION</b></p> <p>A) A WATER MAIN SHALL BE LAID SO THAT ITS INVERT IS 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE DRAIN OR SEWER. WHENEVER A WATER MAIN CROSS STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS OR DRAIN SEWERS, THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE LAID SO THAT ITS INVERT IS 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE WATER MAIN LOCATED WITHIN 10 FEET HORIZONTALLY OF ANY SEWER OR DRAIN CROSSED. A LENGTH OF WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE SEWER TO BE CROSSED WITH JOINTS EQUIDISTANT FROM THE SEWER OR DRAIN.</p> <p>B) IF IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN THE PROPER VERTICAL SEPARATION AS DESCRIBED IN (A) OR THE WATER MAIN PASSES UNDER A SEWER OR DRAIN, THEN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS SHALL BE FOLLOWED:</p> <p>1) THE STORM DRAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF "O" RING JOINTS AND SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH PIPE EQUIVALENT TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS.</p> <p>2) THE WATER MAIN MAY BE ENCAUSED IN A WATERPROOF CARRIER PIPE AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND AS PER THE SPECIAL CROSSING DETAIL SHOWN ON THE DETAIL SHEET.</p> <p>3) A VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18 INCHES BETWEEN THE INVERT OF THE SEWER OR DRAIN AND THE CROWN OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE MAINTAINED WHERE A WATER MAIN CROSSES A SEWER OR DRAIN. SUPPORT THE SEWER OR DRAIN LINES TO PREVENT SETTLING AND BREAKING THE WATER MAIN.</p> <p>4) CONSTRUCTION SHALL EXTEND ON EACH SIDE OF THE CROSSING UNTIL THE NORMAL DISTANCE FROM THE WATER MAIN TO THE SEWER OR DRAIN LINE IS AT LEAST 10 FEET.</p> | <p>1. WATER MAINS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF DOUBLE IRON PIPE (DIP), CLASS 52, CONFORMING TO ANNA C-151 (ANSI A-21.1) AND C-215 (ANSI A-21.1). ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE PROTECTED AND COATED CONFORMING TO ANSI A-21.14. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE PROTECTED AND COATED CONFORMING TO ANSI A-21.11 (ANNA C-111) AND ALL RETAINING CLAVES SHALL BE SET SCREW OR MECH-LINE TYPE. WATER MAIN FITTINGS SHALL BE OF DUCTILE IRON WITH CEMENT MORTAR LINING AND SEAL COATING WITH PUSH-ON JOINTS CONFORMING TO ANSI A21.10 (ANNA C-110).</p> <p>2. THRUST BLOCKING OR RESTRAINED JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL WATER MAINS AT ALL BENDS, TEES, ELBOWS, ETC.</p> <p>3. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT SEAT VALVE, CONFORMING TO ANNA C-505. LATEST STANDARDS AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. EACH VALVE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A VALVE BOX OR SEPARATE VALVE BOX SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE LIDS SHALL BE MECHANIC R-1713-B OR APPROVED EQUAL. EMBOSSED ON THE CAST IRON FRAME AND LID SHALL INDICATE WATER AND THE MUNICIPALITY NAME.</p> <p>4. A MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OF 5'-0" SHALL BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WATER LINES.</p> <p>5. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED, FLUSHED AND DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL STANDARDS. THE PRESSURE TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED FOR A MINIMUM OF FOUR HOURS. THE ONLY ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE IS AS PREDICTED BY THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS. AT NO TIME IS THERE TO BE ANY VISIBLE LEAKAGE FROM THE MAIN.</p> <p>6. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH AN AUXILIARY VALVE WITH CAST IRON VALVE BOX. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS DESCRIBED IN THE SUBDIVISION CONTROL CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY THE MUNICIPALITY FOR THE HYDRANT. THE HYDRANT SHALL FACE THE ROADWAY. THE FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE PAINTED PER THE MUNICIPALITY. THE VALVE BOX LID SHALL HAVE WORD "WATER" EMBOSSED ON THE LID.</p> <p>7. MAXIMUM DEFLECTION AT PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND ANNA SPECIFICATIONS.</p> <p>8. BEDDING FOR ALL NEW WATER MAINS SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF COMPACTED CRUSHED GRAVEL OR STONE.</p> <p>9. 10. <b>WATER MAINS</b></p> <p>A. <b>HORIZONTAL SEPARATION</b></p> <p>1) WATER MAINS SHALL BE LAID AT LEAST 10 FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED DRAIN, STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER OR SEWER SERVICES CONNECTION.</p> <p>2) WATER MAINS MAY BE LAID CLOSER THAN 10 FEET TO A SEWER LINE WHERE:</p> <p>1) LOCAL CONDITIONS PREVENT A LATERAL SEPARATION OF 10 FEET</p> <p>2) THE WATER MAIN INVERT IS AT LEAST 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE SEWER</p> <p>3) THE WATER MAIN IS IN A SEPARATE TRENCH.</p> <p>4) BOTH THE WATER MAIN AND DRAIN OR SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF PIPE EQUIVALENT TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION WHEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO MEET CONDITION (3) OR WHEN LOCAL CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW PRESSURE TESTED TO THE MAXIMUM EXPECTED SURGE HEAD BEFORE BACKFILLING.</p> <p>B. <b>VERTICAL SEPARATION</b></p> <p>1) A WATER MAIN SHALL BE LAID SO THAT ITS INVERT IS 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE DRAIN OR SEWER. WHENEVER A WATER MAIN CROSS STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS OR DRAIN SEWERS, THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE LAID SO THAT ITS INVERT IS 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE WATER MAIN LOCATED WITHIN 10 FEET HORIZONTALLY OF ANY SEWER OR DRAIN CROSSED. A LENGTH OF WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE SEWER TO BE CROSSED WITH JOINTS EQUIDISTANT FROM THE SEWER OR DRAIN.</p> <p>2) IF IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN THE PROPER VERTICAL SEPARATION AS DESCRIBED IN (A) OR THE WATER MAIN PASSES UNDER A SEWER OR DRAIN, THEN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS SHALL BE FOLLOWED:</p> <p>1) THE STORM DRAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF "O" RING JOINTS AND SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH PIPE EQUIVALENT TO WATER MAIN STANDARDS.</p> <p>2) THE WATER MAIN MAY BE ENCAUSED IN A WATERPROOF CARRIER PIPE AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND AS PER THE SPECIAL CROSSING DETAIL SHOWN ON THE DETAIL SHEET.</p> <p>3) A VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18 INCHES BETWEEN THE INVERT OF THE SEWER OR DRAIN AND THE CROWN OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE MAINTAINED WHERE A WATER MAIN CROSSES A SEWER OR DRAIN. SUPPORT THE SEWER OR DRAIN LINES TO PREVENT SETTLING AND BREAKING THE WATER MAIN.</p> <p>4) CONSTRUCTION SHALL EXTEND ON EACH SIDE OF THE CROSSING UNTIL THE NORMAL DISTANCE FROM THE WATER MAIN TO THE SEWER OR DRAIN LINE IS AT LEAST 10 FEET.</p> | <p><b>1. STORM SEWER</b></p> <p><b>2. SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL</b></p> | <p>1. ALL STORM SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, IN ADDITION TO THE SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY.</p> <p>2. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS, ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE (NCP), ASTM C 76, WITH "O" RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM C-443. ALL UNDERDRAINS SHALL BE ADS-142.</p> <p>3. ALL DOWNSPOUT AND FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM OR ONTO THE GROUND.</p> <p>4. MANHOLE, CATCH BASIN AND INLET BOTTOMS SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONAL UNITS OR MONOLITHIC CONCRETE. MANHOLES SHALL BE FOUR FEET IN DIAMETER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. MANHOLE JOINTS SHALL BE "O" RING GASKET JOINTS. A MAXIMUM OF SIX INCHES OF COMPACTED CRUSHED GRAVEL SHALL BE USED TO ADJUST FRAME ELEVATIONS. THE ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE SET WITHIN A FULL MORTAR BED.</p> <p>5. ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON TYPE "H" BEDDING, 1/4 TO 3/4 INCH IN SIZE, WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS EQUAL TO 1/4 OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE SEWER, BUT NOT LESS THAN FOUR INCHES. USING BLOCKS OF ANY KIND FOR GRADE IS NOT PERMITTED. THE GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BEDDING AND TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO 100 GRADUATION CA-8. THE GRAVEL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO 100 GRADUATION CA-8. THE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE MERGED WITH THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR THE SEWER. THE BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MODIFIED PROCTOR DENSITY.</p> <p>6. THE FRAME AND GRATE OR CLOSED DIA TYPE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE UTILITY PLAN. THE MANHOLE AND CATCH BASIN SEWERS SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. ALL CASTINGS SHALL BE EMBOSSED WITH A FISH IMAGE AND DUMP NO. 1000. THE SEWER LIDS SHALL HAVE THE WORD "STORM" AND THE MUNICIPALITY NAME EMBOSSED ON THE LID. THE JOINT BETWEEN THE CONCRETE SECTION AND FRAME SHALL BE SEALED WITH A MASTIC COMPOUND.</p> <p>7. ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION AND TESTING.</p> <p>8. AFTER THE STORM SEWER STRUCTURE HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE EROSION CONTROL AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS SELECTED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. THE PURPOSE OF THE EROSION CONTROL WILL BE TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENTATION NORMALLY ENTERING THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM FROM ADJACENT AND/OR UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREAS.</p> | <p>1. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY AND THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL.</p> <p>2. BEFORE STARTING SITE CLEARING AND GRAVING WORK, A CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.</p> <p>3. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE TO THE SITE SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH GRAVEL PRIOR TO BEGGINING ANY GRAVING. GRAVING SHALL BE CONDUCTED AS NECESSARY, AS DIRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S ENGINEERING INSPECTOR, TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE.</p> <p>4. SILT FILTER FENCE SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S ENGINEERING INSPECTOR, TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE.</p> <p>5. STAKED SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED AROUND THE INLETS AND CATCH BASINS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.</p> <p>6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.</p> <p>7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WEEKLY AND AFTER ANY STORM EVENT IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. AN INSPECTION REPORT SHALL BE COMPLETED EACH TIME AND KEPT WITHIN THE OWNER'S JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES. THE NO. 1000S PEAK AND SWP PLATE SHALL ALSO BE KEPT ON SITE.</p> <p>8. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, ALL STORM SEWER PIPES AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLEANED AND FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS. SEDIMENTATION SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM AND SHALL NOT BE WASHED INTO THE EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEM.</p> <p>9. THE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE EFFECTIVELY IN PLACE UNTIL ALL THE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE FULLY FUNCTIONAL AND ACCEPTABLE.</p> <p>10. THE GUARANTEE PERIOD SHALL BEGIN AFTER ALL THE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE FULLY FUNCTIONAL AND ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE.</p> <p>11. STOCKPILES OF ANY KIND SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN SPECIAL MANAGEMENT AREAS. IF A STOCKPILE IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR MORE THAN SEVEN DAYS, THEN SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE STOCKPILE.</p> <p>12. IF THE VOLUME, VELOCITY, SEDIMENT LOAD OR PEAK FLOW RATES OF STORM WATER RUNOFF ARE TEMPORARILY INCREASED DURING CONSTRUCTION, THEN PROPER AND SPECIAL MANAGEMENT AREAS DETERMINED FROM SOIL DEVELOPMENT SITES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.</p> <p>13. STORM SEWER INLETS SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH SEDIMENT TRAPPING OR FILTER CONTROL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.</p> <p>14. THE SURFACE OF GRADED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY PROTECTED FROM SOIL EROSION WITHIN SEVEN DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADE IS REACHED, UNLESS A 1/4 INCH OF GREATER RAINFALL EVENT IS PREDICTED TO OCCUR WITHIN SEVEN DAYS. IN THIS OCCURRENCE, THE PROPER PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY. STRIPPED AREAS NOT AT FINAL GRADE THAT REMAIN UNGRADED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION. THE PROTECTION SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM WHEN CONSTRUCTION CEASES. TEMPORARY COVER SHALL BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY UNTIL PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.</p> <p>15. WATER PUMPED OR OTHERWISE DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION DOWNT</p> |  |                |  |

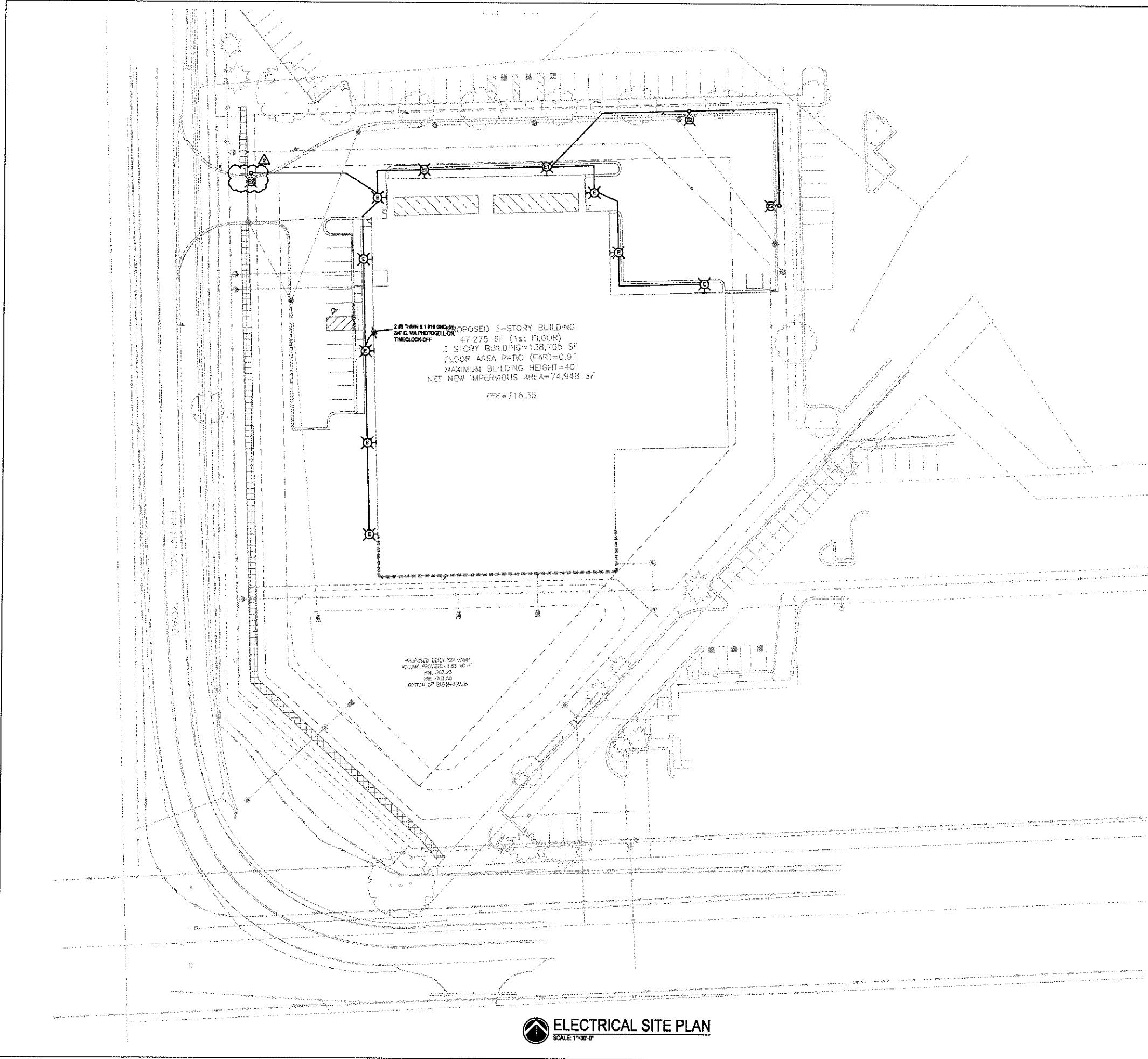
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Buckeye Partners, L.P. and Affiliates</b><br/><b>Right-of-Way Use Restrictions Specification</b><br/><b>Revision 5</b></p> <p><b>Purpose and Scope</b></p> <p>This Right-of-Way Use Restrictions Specification (hereinafter called "Specification") has been developed by Buckeye Partners, L.P. and Affiliates (hereinafter called "Buckeye") and is intended for landowners, utility owners, general contractors and their sub-contractors, pipeline operators, engineers, architects, surveyors, and local / governmental elected staffs (hereinafter called "Crossing Party") as a guideline for the design and construction of proposed land development.</p> <p>Buckeye appreciates the opportunity to work with you in the planning stages of your development (or construction activity), and we look forward to working with you regarding Buckeye's primary concern when activities are taking place near our pipeline is public safety and environmental protection. The intent of this Specification is to provide a clear and consistent set of requirements that will: (1) reduce the risk of damage to our pipeline and related facilities; (2) ensure unencumbered access to our right-of-way and pipeline facilities and the availability of adequate workspaces for routine maintenance, future inspection, and/or repair work on our pipeline; and (3) enable the effective corrosion protection of our pipeline.</p> <p>All such activities and projects that are performed near Buckeye's pipeline facilities are subject to formal review by Buckeye prior to issuance of final written approval. Depending on the scope of the project and pipeline facility, additional environmental and protection measures may apply. Furthermore, any damage caused by the encroaching activity to Buckeye's pipeline, the pipeline's cathodic protection system, or other Buckeye assets is the sole responsibility of the encroaching party. Buckeye will pursue reimbursement for all costs associated with the event, including, but not limited to, excavation services, inspection services, pipeline repairs, and loss of operations.</p> <p>The following requirements are not only the policy of Buckeye, but comply with regulations set forth by the United States Department of Transportation, Safety Regulations (49 CFR, Parts 192 and 195).</p> <p>We want to be a good neighbor, but to do so requires us to act responsibly in protecting our right-of-way and preventing damage to our pipeline system. While we want to make every effort to accommodate your use of our property, our responsibility for public safety is paramount. Through proper planning and communications, we can ensure the safety and integrity of our pipeline system and the welfare of our neighbors.</p> <p>The transmission of this Specification does not constitute Buckeye's approval or permission for the Crossing Party to begin construction or work within or across the pipeline right-of-way. Work may not commence until written authorization approving such work has been issued by Buckeye.</p> <p><b>1.0 General Guidelines</b></p> <p>1.1 The safety of the pipeline must be considered at all times. No attempt to probe for or engage in any construction activities which might damage the pipeline is permitted.</p> <p>1.2 Before any preliminary field work or construction begins in the vicinity of Buckeye's pipeline, a determination of the exact location and elevation of the pipeline must be made. To coordinate this procedure, please contact our local Field Operations Manager at the Buckeye facility nearest to your proposed project (see Attachment 1 for a listing of Buckeye's facilities and telephone numbers). Buckeye's assurance that its permanent pipeline markers are positioned directly over the pipeline (i.e., line markers are placed in the ground) will be determined by "line of sight". The relocation, removal, or destruction of Buckeye's pipeline markers are prohibited by federal law. Pipeline markers damaged or made unusable shall be repaired or replaced at the Encroaching Party's expense.</p> <p>1.3 All proposed drainage/piping must be submitted to Buckeye's Right of Way Department for review to determine to what extent, if any, the piping on right-of-way will be affected by the proposed construction and/or development. These drainage/piping plans must be prepared in strict compliance to Attachment 4, "Requirements for Submission of Design Plans".</p> <p>1.4 Buckeye may require the property owner to provide proof of current ownership of the land where the proposed encroachment is to occur. Such proof may be in the form of a Title Commitment, Title Policy, or a certified copy of a recorded Conveyance Deed.</p> <p>1.5 When any construction activity is conducted in or around our pipeline right-of-way, Buckeye's On-Site Inspector must be present at all times. NO WORK SHALL TAKE PLACE WITHOUT A BUCKEYE ON-SITE INSPECTOR PRESENT. For this free-of-charge service, contact our local Field Operations Manager at the Buckeye facility nearest to your proposed project.</p> <p>1.6 The Crossing Party shall contact Buckeye for re-marking of a pipeline if the existing markers are inadequate for any reason, including disturbance due to construction activities.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Federal law prohibits the removal of pipeline markers.</p> <p>1.7 The Crossing Party shall not burn trash, brush, or other items or substances within 50 feet of the pipeline.</p> <p>1.8 The Crossing Party shall not store any equipment or materials on the right-of-way. Full access must be maintained to the pipeline(s) at all times. The stockpiling of items including soil, or topsoil on the pipeline(s) is not permitted.</p> <p>1.9 During routine or emergency maintenance on the pipeline, the cost to restore approved surface improvements (e.g., pavement, landscaping, sidewalks, etc.) shall be the responsibility of the Crossing Party.</p> <p>1.10 Depending on the type and nature of the encroachment, Buckeye may require the pipeline(s) within the proposed encroachment to be exposed, vacated, and left in the care of a Buckeye representative at the full expense of the Crossing Party. Buckeye will evaluate the pipeline(s) cathodic protection system, including its coating type and condition, for suitability of service in relation to the proposed encroachment. Should Buckeye deem that the cathodic protection system and coating system is insufficient for any reason, Buckeye will repair or replace the system at the Crossing Party's expense to accommodate the proposed encroachment. Potential cathodic protection modifications can include, but are not limited to equipment such as rectifiers, anode systems, test stations, casing pipe, and coating.</p> <p><b>2.0 Excavation and Construction Restrictions</b></p> <p>2.1 Excavation operations shall be performed in accordance with appropriate State "One-Call" utility locating system requirements. As a matter of State law, anyone undertaking excavation work is required to call three (3) working days before excavating in MA, ME, MI, MO, NJ, PA, RI, SC, TN, and WI; two (2) working days in all other states (see Attachment 3 for State "One-Call" numbers).</p> <p><b>811</b> <small>Excavation, Utilities, Construction, Demolition, and Other Work</small></p> <p>2.2 The Crossing Party will conduct "white-lining" of any proposed excavation areas. Buckeye will erect temporary pipeline markers (yellow) identifying the location of the pipeline within the work area, and will provide information on how to respond should the pipeline be damaged or a commodity release occur. All personnel operating equipment over or around the pipeline must be made aware of its location and what to do if they make contact with the pipeline.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Encroaching Party must utilize a qualified contractor of Buckeye's choice to locate and mark the existing Buckeye operated pipeline(s) using current industry practices and agrees to mark the location of the pipeline with flags or by electronic location methods as approved by Buckeye for the duration of the construction activity in the vicinity of Buckeye's operated pipeline(s). If proposing dredging activities within 150'-feet of Buckeye's pipeline(s), a dredging plan must be submitted to Buckeye for review and approval.</p> <p>2.3 When a Crossing Party excavates near Buckeye's pipelines, a Buckeye representative must locate the pipeline and determine the depth of cover before the Crossing Party begins excavation. The Buckeye representative and the excavator must review and complete an Excavation Site Checklist (Attachment 3). The Crossing Party shall not perform any excavation crossing Buckeye's or other pipeline(s) without Buckeye's On-Site Inspector has reviewed the proposed work on site and given approval for work to proceed. Buckeye's On-Site Inspector shall have full authority to stop the work if it is determined that the work is being performed in an unsafe manner.</p> <p>2.4 No equipment shall work directly over the pipeline. The Crossing Party shall install temporary fencing along Buckeye's right-of-way boundaries so that equipment will not inadvertently pass over the pipeline at locations other than those established for crossing (see Section 3.6).</p> <p>2.5 When excavating within the right-of-way, the Crossing Party's backhoe shall have a plate welded over the teeth of the backhoe bucket, and the side cutters must be removed prior to excavation. However, if within 24 inches of the outer edge of the pipe (this "tolerance zone" extends on all sides of the pipe), only hand excavation, air cutting, and vacuum excavation are permitted.</p> <p>2.6 No excavations shall be made on land adjacent to the pipeline that will in any way impair, withdraw lateral support, cause subsidence, create the accumulation of water, or cause damage to the pipeline or right-of-way.</p> <p>2.7 The Crossing Party shall ensure all excavation work complies with OSHA's excavation standards outlined in 29 CFR 1929 and correct any noncompliant excavation site before Buckeye's On-Site Inspector or the Crossing Party enters the site to perform work.</p> <p>2.8 If conditions require, the Crossing Party shall be directed by Buckeye to install sand or cement bags or other suitable insulating materials to maintain proper vertical clearance from the pipeline.</p> <p>2.9 At any location where the pipeline is exposed, the Crossing Party shall provide Buckeye the opportunity to inspect the pipeline condition, install cathodic protection test leads, and/or install underground warning mesh.</p> <p>2.10 The maximum unsupported exposed length of pipe shall be 20 feet for 4-inch-diameter pipe, 25 feet for 5-inch, 10-inch-diameter pipe, and 35 feet for 12-inch to 24-inch-diameter pipe. When required, the pipeline shall be supported with grout and sand bags or packed shims. At no time shall the pipeline be used as a brace to support equipment or sheeting/shoring materials.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Crossing Party shall submit a support plan for Buckeye's review and approval.</p> <p>2.11 No buried pipeline may be left exposed for any duration of time without concurrence of Buckeye's On-Site Inspector.</p> <p>2.12 Backfill and compaction shall be performed to the specification and in the presence of Buckeye's On-Site Inspector. Within 5 feet of the pipeline crossing location, the Crossing Party shall place at least 12 inches of sand with no sharp gravel, rocks, hard clods, vegetation, or other debris on all sides of any pipeline, and remaining backfill shall be placed as not to disturb this padding material or damage the pipeline (see Attachment 7 for Foreign Utility Crossing Detail). Backfill over the pipe shall be compacted by hand until 18 inches of cover is achieved. The disturbed ground shall be compacted to the same degree of compaction of surrounding areas. The Crossing Party shall restore the site to its original condition except for items that are part of the Buckeye approved charge.</p> <p><b>3.0 Specific Guidelines</b></p> <p><b>3.1 Cover, Grading, and Drainage</b></p> <p>3.1.1 Cover and Grading</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The existing cover over the pipeline shall not be modified without Buckeye's written approval.</li> <li>b. The final grading shall not a minimum cover of 36 inches over the pipeline.</li> <li>c. In areas where buildings are proposed within 50 feet of the pipeline or due to other subsurface conditions, the pipeline shall be buried by Buckeye, final grading shall not be minimum cover of 48 inches over the pipeline.</li> <li>d. The maximum allowable constructed cross-slope within the ROW shall be 5%:1V and shall never be greater than the existing cross-slope.</li> <li>e. The maximum allowable cover soil shall not exceed six (6) feet without Buckeye's written approval.</li> <li>f. Use of vibratory equipment larger than walk-behind units are not permitted within 25 feet of the pipeline.</li> </ul> <p>3.1.2 Drainage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Detention ponds, lakes, structures or any type of impoundment of water, temporary or permanent, shall not be located within the right-of-way.</li> <li>b. Culverts are not permitted within the pipeline right-of-way.</li> <li>c. Any modifications to an existing drainage pattern shall be designed such that the erosion of the pipeline cover is controlled.</li> <li>For streams, drainage channels, and ditches, a minimum of cover of 90 inches is required between the pipeline and the bottom of the drainage canal or ditch (see Section 3.3.1 for road drainage ditches).</li> </ul> <p>3.2 Appreground and Underground Structures</p> <p>3.2.1 General Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Buildings or other structures, including, but without limitation, overhanging structures, sheds, garages, swimming pools, decks, walkways, septic systems, propane tanks, transformer pads, manholes, valve boxes, storage tanks, utility poles, trees, poles, the storage of materials, or any other item which will create an obstruction or prevent the inspection of the right-of-way by air or foot, shall not be erected within the right-of-way.</li> <li>b. The Crossing Party shall not disrupt or build retaining walls, drive piles or other structures that will impede or interfere with the pipeline (see Section 3.6).</li> <li>c. Deep foundations which include piers, caissons, drilled shafts, bored piles, and cast-in-situ piles located within 500 feet of the pipeline shall be installed/drilled using an auger.</li> <li>d. Occupied structures shall not be located within 50 feet of the pipeline unless a minimum cover of 90 inches is provided above the top of the pipeline.</li> <li>e. Any deviation for aboveground and underground structures will be reviewed by Buckeye on a case-by-case basis.</li> </ul> <p>3.2.2 Gardening and Landscaping</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Trees, shrubs and plants are not permitted within the right-of-way. Trees planted within 10 feet of the pipeline shall be placed so branches and roots will not overhang the pipeline right-of-way as the tree matures. Buckeye may trim/remove overhanging branches and limbs that encroach into the right-of-way.</li> <li>b. Flowerbeds, vegetable gardens and lawns, are permitted within the right-of-way. Buckeye is not responsible for replacing any plantings located within the right-of-way.</li> </ul> <p>3.2.3 Fences and Walls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Privacy fences or fences that prevent access to the right-of-way are not permitted.</li> <li>b. All other fence installations within the right-of-way will be reviewed for approval by Buckeye on a case-by-case basis. Upon Buckeye's written approval, fences shall be constructed with a 14-foot gate or removable sections across the right-of-way.</li> <li>c. Fences shall not be installed within 5 feet of the pipeline and must be equidistant if crossing.</li> <li>d. No fence shall cross the right-of-way at less than a 60-degree angle.</li> <li>e. Fences that run parallel to the pipeline shall be installed outside the right-of-way.</li> <li>f. Masonry, brick, or stone walls are not permitted on the right-of-way.</li> </ul> <p>3.3 Roads, Driveways, Sidewalks, and Parking Areas</p> <p>3.3.1 General Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Roads, driveways, sidewalks, or parking areas shall not be constructed across the right-of-way without Buckeye's written approval. Upon Buckeye's approval, roads, driveways, and sidewalks shall cross perpendicular to the pipeline.</li> <li>b. A minimum cover of 36 inches is required between the bottom of drainage ditches and either side of a road and the pipeline.</li> <li>c. For railroad main lines, the pipeline crossing must comply with local railroad guidelines that delineate the requirements for carrier pole, casing pole, and clearances. Buckeye shall be consulted for the review of any State submittals.</li> <li>d. For private spur crossings, Buckeye will determine the railroad entity having jurisdictional authority to dictate crossing requirements.</li> </ul> <p>3.7 Farming and Field Tilling</p> <p>3.7.1 General Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Field tile running parallel to the pipeline shall be spaced 10 feet from the centerline of the pipeline.</li> <li>b. Field tile shall cross the pipeline perpendicular with a clearance of 12 inches above or below the pipeline.</li> <li>c. Buckeye will approve the total number of crossings of the pipeline on a case-by-case basis.</li> <li>d. Deep plowing or "ripping" operations shall be approved by and coordinated with Buckeye.</li> </ul> <p>3.8 Construction-Induced Vibrations</p> <p>3.8.1 General Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Construction activities that generate ground vibrations, including, but without limitation, drilling, driving, sheeting, soil compaction work, jackhammers, or similar equipment shall be reviewed by Buckeye on a case-by-case basis.</li> <li>b. If the Crossing Party anticipates such an activity within 200 feet of the pipeline, then continuous testing monitored by a seismograph located directly over the pipeline at its closest point to the activity must be conducted. The Crossing Party shall provide, at their expense, the monitoring service which must be approved by Buckeye.</li> <li>c. The particle velocity of any one component of a three-component seismograph must not exceed 2.0 inches per second as recorded on the seismograph placed directly over the pipeline.</li> </ul> <p>3.9 Blasting Operations</p> <p>3.9.1 Blasting within 500 feet of the pipeline right-of-way:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Crossing Party must submit a blast plan to Buckeye for review and approval. Verbal and written notice will be given 14 and 21 days respectively.</li> <li>b. Blasting plans must include the following information:</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dates blasting to occur</li> <li>• Explosive type</li> <li>• Maximum shot hole depth and diameter</li> <li>• Number of holes and spacing</li> <li>• Delay pattern</li> <li>• Delay types and intervals</li> <li>• Depth of overburden</li> <li>• Depth of blast area</li> <li>• Maximum charge per hole, per meter</li> <li>• Blasting Safety Plan (copy)</li> </ul> <p>The Crossing Party shall complete Attachment 8, "Blasting Plan Submission Form", and include this form with their submission to Buckeye.</p> <p>c. The Crossing Party shall make arrangements for a Buckeye On-Site Inspector to be present to witness the blasting operation.</p> <p>3.9.2 Blasting within 300 feet of the pipeline right-of-way:</p> <p>(Add to or replaces Item in Section 3.10.1)</p> |  | <p>be tracked, monitored and controlled at least two weeks before work is to commence. The plan must detail preventative measures to prevent conflicts with Buckeye's existing facility. The plan must state the planned HDD bore direction, rig, rigging, bore diameter, method of advance, method of drill head traction, etc. Additionally, the plan must include procedures for continuous monitoring and reporting of the drill head location, and state the appropriate vertical and horizontal deviation tolerances for the HDD operations in accordance with API RP 1172 - "B Final Design". The procedure must include reporting requirements and procedures to correct or shut down the HDD rig if the rig should exceed the established tolerances. Buckeye Operator must be notified immediately if tolerances are compromised and should be involved in the recommendation of operations after tolerances are exceeded.</p> <p>3.4.2 Metallic Utilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Buried metallic lines shall be installed at the expense of and by the Crossing Party where Buckeye's lines are necessary.</li> <li>b. Utilities shall be coated with a non-conductive coating for a distance of 50 feet on either side of the pipeline crossing.</li> <li>c. Ductile water pipe shall include nitile gaskets within 50 feet of the pipeline crossing or anywhere within 25 feet of horizontal offset locations.</li> </ul> <p>3.4.3 Non-Metallic Utilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Utilities shall be wrapped with tracer wire within the width of the right-of-way.</li> <li>b. Natural gas (or other industrial gases) lines shall be encased in a 6-inch envelope of yellow 3,000 psi concrete across the right-of-way.</li> <li>c. PVC water pipe shall include nitile gaskets within 50 feet of the pipeline crossing or anywhere within 25 feet of horizontal offset locations.</li> </ul> <p>3.4.4 Underground Line Crossings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For underwater line location procedures, refer to section 2.2.</li> <li>b. The Encroaching Party must provide qualified diving inspectors to Buckeye for use during the crossing activity at no cost to Buckeye.</li> <li>c. The Encroaching Party must place sacks filled with sand and cement between Buckeye's pipeline(s) and the encroaching utility to provide and maintain the required minimum vertical clearance between the two utilities.</li> </ul> <p>3.4.5 Electrical, Fiber-Optic, and Communications Cables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Buried electrical conductors/leads installations shall meet minimum requirements of National Electric Code for buried conductors and be adequately shielded and be impervious to hydrocarbon liquids.</li> <li>b. Cables are required to cross beneath the pipeline with a minimum clearance of 24 inches. Exceptions to Buckeye's clearance requirements for underground service entrances to single family dwellings will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.</li> <li>c. Splices or select fill shall be placed between the pipeline and cable (see Section 2.9).</li> <li>d. All cables shall be installed in Schedule 80 PVC pipe and encased in a 6-inch envelope of color-coded (i.e., red) for electrical cable, orange for communication cable) 3,000 psi concrete for a minimum distance of 10 feet to each side of each BUCKEYE main line (see Figure 1).</li> <li>e. Warning tape, in accordance with A.P.I. Uniform Color Code, shall be placed above the utility, 12 inches below ground, for a distance of 25 feet on either side of the crossing.</li> <li>f. Signage for the crossing shall be placed as determined appropriate by Buckeye.</li> </ul> <p>3.10 Seismic Vibrating Operations</p> <p>3.10.1 Seismic vibrating within 500 feet of the pipeline right-of-way:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Crossing Party must submit a seismic vibrating plan to Buckeye for review and approval. Verbal and written notice will be given 14 and 21 days respectively.</li> <li>b. Seismic vibrating plans, when using Vibroseis System Vibrators to radicate ground vibrations, must include information on soil conditions and depth of exploration, anticipated number and type of vibrations, type and weight of vehicle, and peak force of equipment.</li> <li>c. The peak force by vehicle weight shall not exceed 45,000 pounds.</li> <li>d. The Crossing Party shall also make arrangements for a Buckeye On-Site Inspector to be present to witness the seismic vibrating operation.</li> </ul> <p>3.10.2 Seismic vibrating within 100 feet of the pipeline right-of-way:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Vibration shall be monitored by a seismograph located directly over the pipeline at its closest point to the vibrator(s). The Crossing Party shall provide, at their expense, the monitoring service which must be approved by Buckeye.</li> <li>b. The Crossing party shall determine and limit the maximum peak force allowed under continuous seismic vibration monitoring such that the peak particle velocity will not exceed 2.0 inches per second.</li> <li>c. Seismic vibration surveys shall not be conducted closer than 100 feet to the pipeline.</li> </ul> <p>3.10.3 Seismic Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If seismic vibrations exceed the limit stated in item 3.11.2.b of this section are required, the Crossing Party must be responsible for possible damage and/or product release. The Crossing Party conducting seismic vibration operations is responsible for all expenses related to the exposure and any subsequent repairs necessitated by the operation.</li> <li>b. At Buckeye's request, the Crossing Party shall install sheet piling and/or matting to protect the pipeline during seismic vibrating operations.</li> </ul> <p>3.11 Wind Turbines</p> <p>3.11.1 Setback Distance from Pipelines</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Wind turbine structures shall be set back from any Buckeye pipeline at least a distance equal to 110% of the structure height, which is defined as the height of the wind turbine system as measured from the bottom of the base to the highest vertical point of the system including the base and tower and the highest reach of the turbines or blades.</li> <li>b. No facilities associated with a wind turbine installation project shall be permitted to be installed within the pipeline easement.</li> <li>c. Warning lights shall be installed on all wind turbines that are located within 1,200 feet of any Buckeye pipeline.</li> </ul> <p>3.11.2 Construction Equipment and Crane Crossings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All temporary access roads and heavy/construction vehicle crossings shall comply with Section 3.8 above.</li> <li>b. When temporary and other maintenance vehicles will need to cross Buckeye pipelines on a routine permanent basis for maintenance of the facility, permanent crossing locations must be established, an encroachment agreement must be signed by the landowner and facility owner, and permanent crossing protections must be installed to the satisfaction of Buckeye.</li> <li>c. Construction materials or equipment shall not be transported longitudinally over Buckeye's pipelines.</li> </ul> <p>3.11.3 Underground Utilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Cables and mechanical conduit shall crossings shall comply with Section 3.5 above.</li> <li>b. BUCKEYE may require at the expense of the CROSSING PARTY an AC Arc Fault Study for the CROSSING PARTY project encroachment. This study will determine if there is an active AC Arc Fault in the area of and associated with BUCKEYE's facilities. BUCKEYE will arrange for the engineering, design and installation of AC mitigation and lightning suppression systems, as deemed necessary by the AC Arc Fault Study. The reasonable cost of such AC remediation and lightning suppression systems shall be submitted to CROSSING PARTY for review and approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably delayed.</li> </ul> <p>4.0 Deviations and Exceptions</p> <p>4.1 When and where special circumstances dictate, deviation from these requirements must be formally approved by Buckeye. In writing prior to commencement of any excavation or other construction activity that may impact the pipeline. Any such deviations must be explained and documented and provided to Buckeye for review and approval.</p> <p>5.0 Additional Information and Buckeye Contacts</p> <p>5.1 Should you have any questions regarding pipeline rights-of-way or your specific easement, contact Buckeye's Right of Way Department at the applicable phone number listed in Attachment 2.</p> <p>5.2 Should you have any questions regarding Buckeye's engineering requirements, contact Buckeye's Encroachment Design Reviewer at <a href="mailto:encroachmentdesign@willowbrookwill.com">encroachmentdesign@willowbrookwill.com</a>.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS |                                 | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 6 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS          | 5 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS          | 4 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS          | 3 PER VILLAGE COMMENTS          |
| 2 ADDED CROSS SECTIONS          | 1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT             | No.                             | Description                     |
| 7830-7850 79TH STREET           | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS | 1                               | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS |
| BEYOND SELF STORAGE             | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS | 2                               | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS |
| WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS           | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS | 3                               | BUCKEYE PIPELINE SPECIFICATIONS |

**JACOB & HENNER**  
ASSOCIATES

1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60565  
PHONE: (630) 624-4644 FAX: (630) 622-4601  
[www.jacobandhenner.com](http://www.jacobandhenner.com)

**F579**  
N.T.S.  
C11.1



**JACOB & HEFNER**  
ASSOCIATES

1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515  
PHONE: (630) 652-4600; FAX: (630) 652-4601  
www.jacobandhefner.com

**ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN**

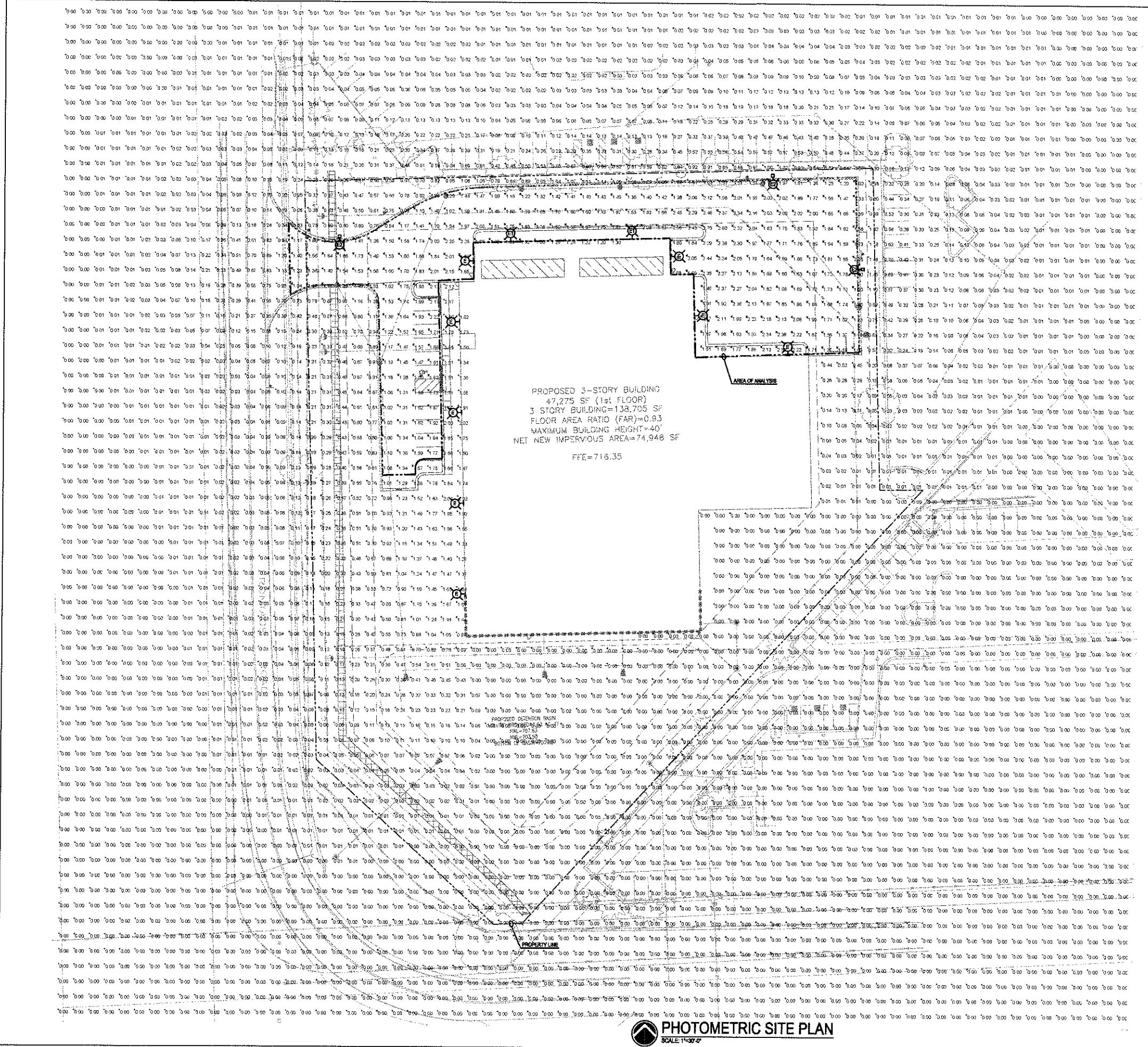
**7830-7850 79TH STREET**  
**BEYOND SELF STORAGE**  
**WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS**

| PERMIT REVIEW COMMENTS | PERMIT REVIEW COMMENTS |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 ISSUED FOR PERMIT    | 2/20/19                |
| No. Description Date   |                        |

|                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KORNACKI & ASSOCIATES, INC.<br>DRAULIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS                                    |
| 6520 DREXEL<br>REGISTERED<br>PROFESSIONAL<br>ENGINEER<br>ILLINOIS<br>CAB 70-1005 Reg. #34-5014 |



AS NOTED  
19023  
E1  
Date: 04/05/19  
Lic. Exp.: 11/30/19

LIGHTING ANALYSIS NOTES:  
(PAVED AREAS ONLY)

1. AVERAGE FOOTCANDLES: 1.73
2. MINIMUM FOOTCANDLES: 1.02
3. MAXIMUM FOOTCANDLES: 2.78
4. AVERAGE/MINIMUM RATIO: 1.71
5. MAXIMUM/MINIMUM RATIO: 2.61
6. MAXIMUM AT PROPERTY LINE IS LESS THAN 2.0 FOOTCANDLES
7. MOUNTING HEIGHT LESS THAN 40' A.F.G.

## WILLOWBROOK LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS

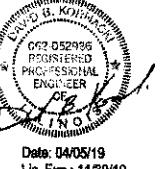
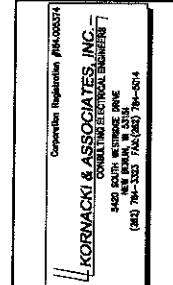
1. AVERAGE FOOTCANDLES: NA
2. MINIMUM FOOTCANDLES: >1.0
3. MAXIMUM FOOTCANDLES: <5.0
4. AVERAGE/MINIMUM RATIO: 1.71
5. MAXIMUM/MINIMUM RATIO: 2.61
6. MAXIMUM AT PROPERTY LINE IS LESS THAN 2.0 FOOTCANDLES
7. MOUNTING HEIGHT LESS THAN 40' A.F.G.

**JACOB & HEFNER**  
ASSOCIATES

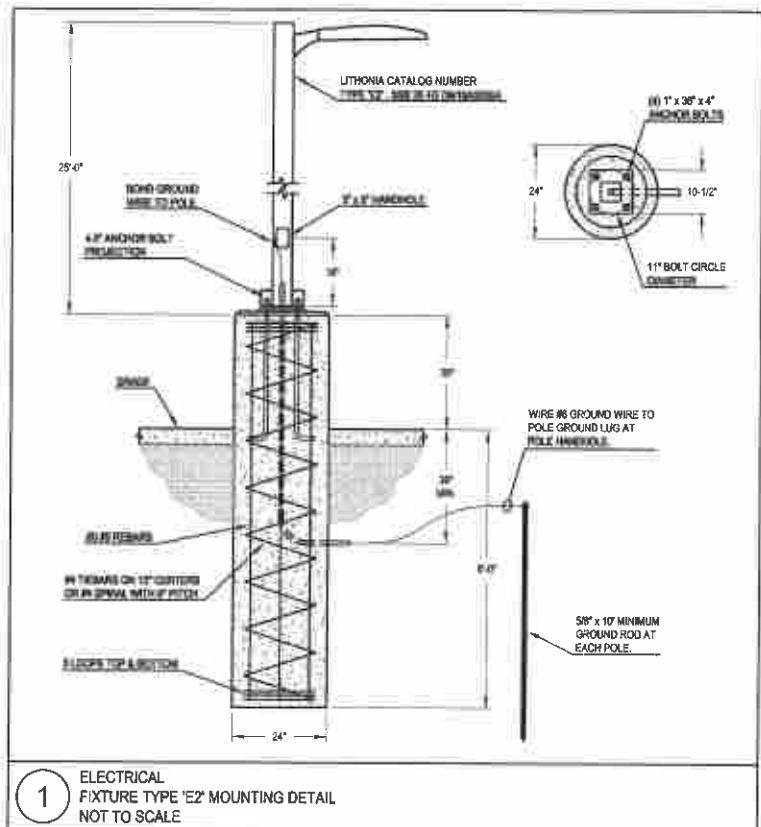
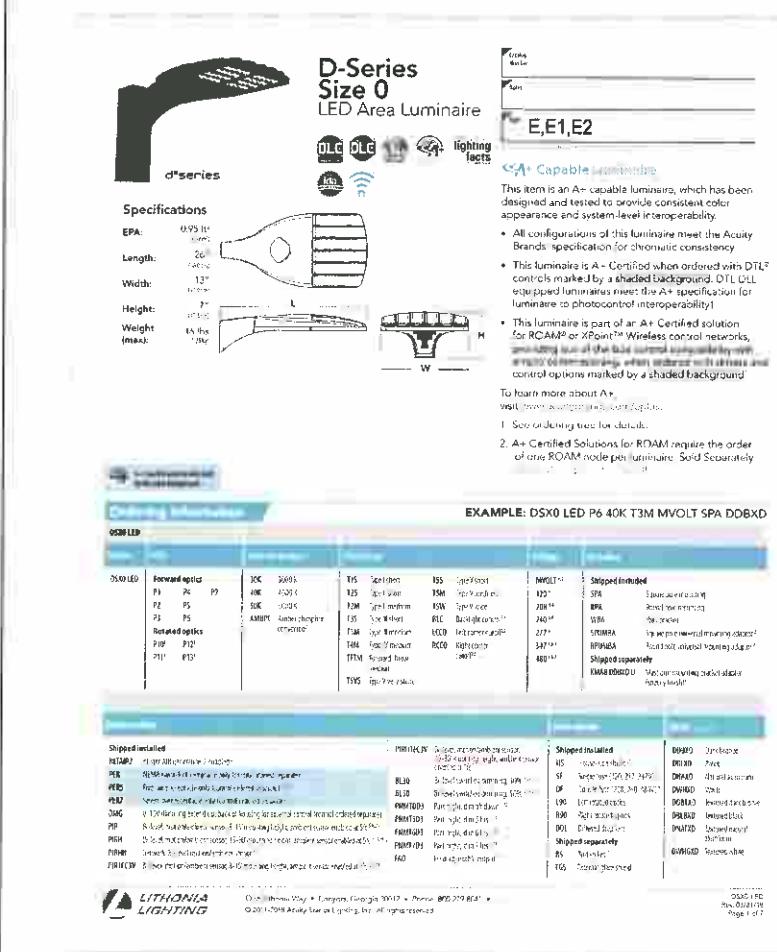
1333 Butterfield Rd, Suite 300, Downers Grove, IL 60515  
PHONE: (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601  
www.jacobandhefner.com

**PHOTOMETRIC SITE PLAN**  
**7830-7850 97TH STREET**  
**BEYOND SELF STORAGE**  
**WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS**

| PERMIT REVIEW COMMENTS | PERMIT REVIEW COMMENTS | ISSUED FOR PERMIT |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 4/05/19                | 3/22/19                | 2/20/19           |



## **Fixture Schedule**



## SYMBOLS / ABBREVIATIONS

|        |                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|        | WALL BRACKET/WALL SCONCE FIXTURE - SEE FIXTURE SCHEDULE |
|        | SURFACE/PENDANT FIXTURE - SEE FIXTURE SCHEDULE          |
|        | RECESSED DOWNLIGHT FIXTURE - SEE FIXTURE SCHEDULE       |
|        | POLE & LUMINAIRE(S) FIXTURE - SEE FIXTURE SCHEDULE      |
| — —    | SWITCHED CIRCUIT                                        |
| — —    | BRANCH CIRCUIT                                          |
| AFF    | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR                                    |
| AFG    | ABOVE FINISHED GRADE                                    |
| AFI    | ARC FAULT INTERRUPTER                                   |
| AMP    | AMPERES/AMPERAGE                                        |
| BFC    | BELLOW FINISHED CEILING                                 |
| BOL    | BUILT-IN OVERLOAD                                       |
| BRKR   | BREAKER                                                 |
| BWE    | BAKED WHITE ENAMEL                                      |
| CBA    | COLOR BY ARCHITECT                                      |
| CRCT   | CIRCUIT                                                 |
| CTL    | CONTROL                                                 |
| DCP    | DOCK EQUIPMENT CONTROL PANEL                            |
| DISC   | DISCONNECT                                              |
| EC     | ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR                                   |
| EM     | EMERGENCY                                               |
| ER     | EXISTING/RELOCATED                                      |
| EXR    | EXISTING TO BE REMOVED/RELOCATED                        |
| EXS    | EXISTING TO REMAIN                                      |
| EWC    | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER                                   |
| FAAP   | Fire ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL                            |
| FACP   | Fire ALARM CONTROL PANEL                                |
| FLA    | FULL LOAD AMPS                                          |
| FLSW   | FLOAT SWITCH                                            |
| FPC    | FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR                              |
| FURN   | FURNISHED                                               |
| GC     | GENERAL CONTRACTOR                                      |
| GFCI   | GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER                        |
| GND    | GROUND                                                  |
| H0A    | HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC SWITCH                               |
| HP     | HORSEPOWER                                              |
| HVAC   | HEATING AND VENTILATING CONTRACTOR                      |
| IG     | ISOLATED GROUND                                         |
| INT    | INTEGRAL                                                |
| IR     | IN ROOM                                                 |
| IU     | IN UNIT                                                 |
| JB     | JUNCTION BOX                                            |
| KW     | KILOWATTS                                               |
| L0C    | LOCATION                                                |
| LT     | LOW TEMPERATURE                                         |
| LTSW   | LIGHT SWITCH                                            |
| LVT    | LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT                                  |
| MAG    | MAGNETIC STARTER                                        |
| MAN    | MANUAL STARTER                                          |
| MCA    | MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS                                    |
| MSPL   | MANUAL STARTER WITH PILOT LIGHT                         |
| NL     | NIGHT LIGHT                                             |
| NU     | NEAR UNIT                                               |
| OHP    | OVERHEAT PROTECTION                                     |
| QS     | OCCUPANCY SENSOR                                        |
| OU     | ON UNIT                                                 |
| PB     | PUSH BUTTON                                             |
| PC     | PLUMBING CONTRACTOR                                     |
| PESW   | PNEUMATIC ELECTRIC SWITCH                               |
| PHOTO  | PHOTOCELL                                               |
| PW     | PREFWIRED                                               |
| RC     | REFRIGERATION CONTRACTOR                                |
| RCC    | REFRIGERATION CONTROL CONTRACTOR                        |
| RECEPT | RECEPTACLE                                              |
| SEA    | SELECTED BY ARCHITECT                                   |
| SC     | SEPARATE CIRCUIT                                        |
| SPSW   | SOFT START SWITCH                                       |
| SS     | SOFT-START                                              |
| SW     | SWITCH                                                  |
| T      | LINE VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT                                 |
| TBD    | TO BE DETERMINED                                        |
| TC     | TIME CLOCK                                              |
| TCC    | TEMPERATURE CONTROL CONTRACTOR                          |
| TCP    | TEMPERATURE CONTROL PANEL                               |
| UM     | UNIT MANUFACTURER                                       |
| UNO    | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE                                  |
| VFD    | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE                                |
| W      | WATTS                                                   |
| WP     | WEATHER PROOF ("WHILE-IN-USE")                          |
| XFMR   | TRANSFORMER                                             |

## SCHEDULES & DETAILS

**SCHEDULES & DETAILS**

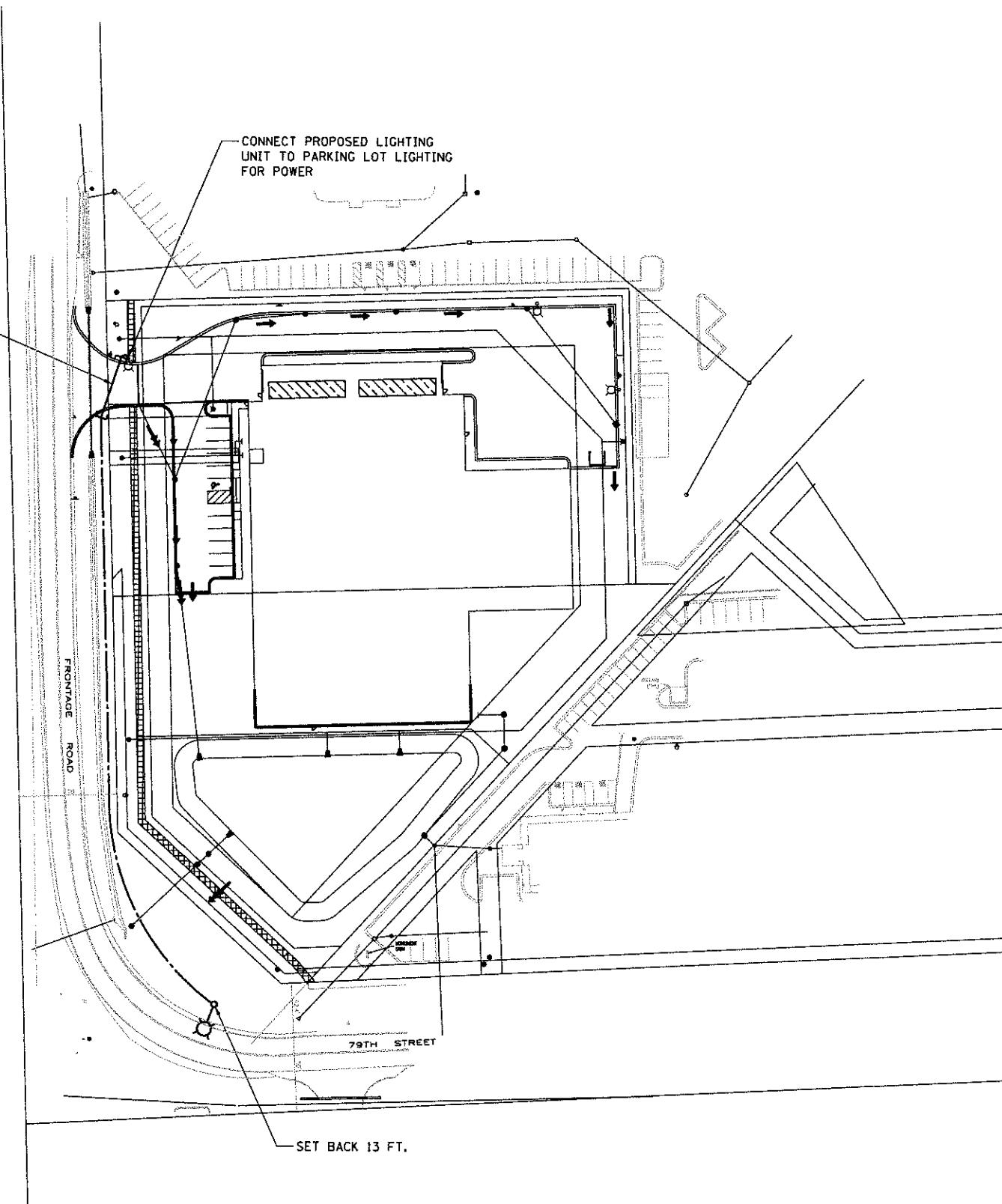
JACOB & HEFNER  
ASSOCIATES

Buttfield Rd, Suite 110 Downers Grove IL 60515  
PHONE (630) 652-4600, FAX: (630) 652-4601  
[www.lacobandtheiner.com](http://www.lacobandtheiner.com)

Corporation Registration #04-00574  
**KORNACKI & ASSOCIATES, INC.** -  
CANTILANE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS  
5420 SOUTH METROPOLE  
NEW YORK, NY 10033  
(212) 744-3223 FAX (212) 744-3014

AS NOTED  
19023  
E3

Copyright © 2019 Jacob Hefner Associates, INC.



## NOTES

1. THE QUANTITIES OF RACEWAY WHERE INDICATED IN THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL LENGTHS AND SHALL INSTALL RACEWAYS IN COMPLETE COMPLIANCE WITH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY J.U.L.I.E. TO LOCATE AND MARK/STAKE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
3. TRENCHES FOR LIGHTING RACEWAYS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 30".
4. LIGHTING SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST IDOT STANDARDS. NEC AND LOCAL CODES.
5. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS SHALL BE U/L LISTED AND LABELLED.
6. SET BACK IS FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF LIGHT POLE

## LEGEND

PROPOSED LIGHTING UNIT 30FT. M.H. 12 FT.  
MAST ARM AND LED LUMINAIRE

UNIT DUCT, 600V 2-1/C NO. 6 AND 1/C NO. 6  
GROUND (XLP-TYPE USE) 1" DIA. POLYETHYLENE

RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT

## **BILL OF MATERIALS**

| PAY ITEM | DESCRIPTION                                                                           | UNIT | QUANTITY |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 81028200 | UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.                                        | FOOT | 45       |
| 81603035 | UNIT DUCT, 600V, 2-1/C NO. 6 AND 1/C NO. 6 GROUND (XLP-TYPE USE) 1" DIA, POLYETHYLENE | FOOT | 500      |
| 82110005 | LUMINAIRE, LED, ROADWAY, OUTPUT DESIGNATION E                                         | EACH | 1        |
| 83006500 | LIGHT POLE, ALUMINUM, 30 FT. M.H., 12 FT. MAST ARM                                    | EACH | 1        |
| 83600200 | LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, 24" DIAMETER                                                   | FOOT | 10       |
| 83800105 | BREAKAWAY DEVICE, TRANSFORMER BASE, 11.5 INCH BOLT CIRCLE                             | EACH | 1        |



**AMES Engineering, Inc.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
3330 Belmont Road, Suite 4B  
Oakwood Grove, IL 60515

7830-7850 79TH STREET  
BEYOND SELF STORAGE  
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

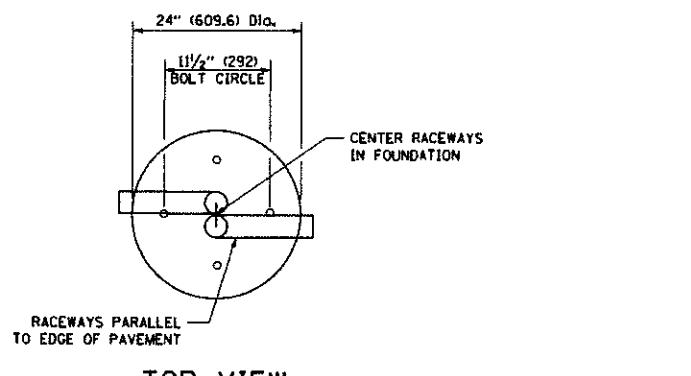
7830-7850 79TH STREET  
BEYOND SELF STORAGE  
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

A scale bar marked from 0 to 150 feet in increments of 50. The first 100 feet are shown with a dashed pattern, while the last 50 feet are solid black. Below the bar, the text "SCALE IN FEET" is printed.

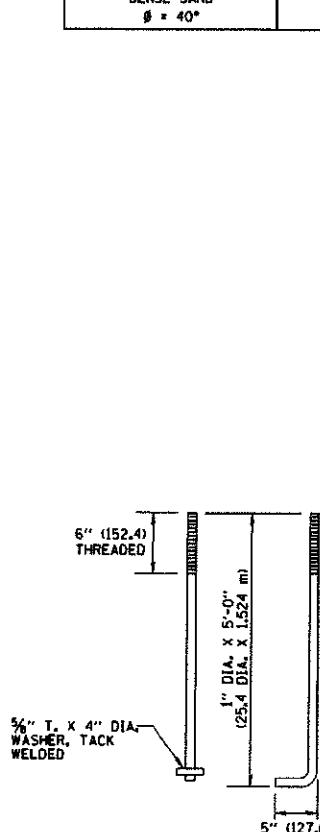
EL-01

LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION DEPTH TABLE  
30 FT. (9.144 m) TO 35 FT. (10.668 m) MOUNTING HEIGHT

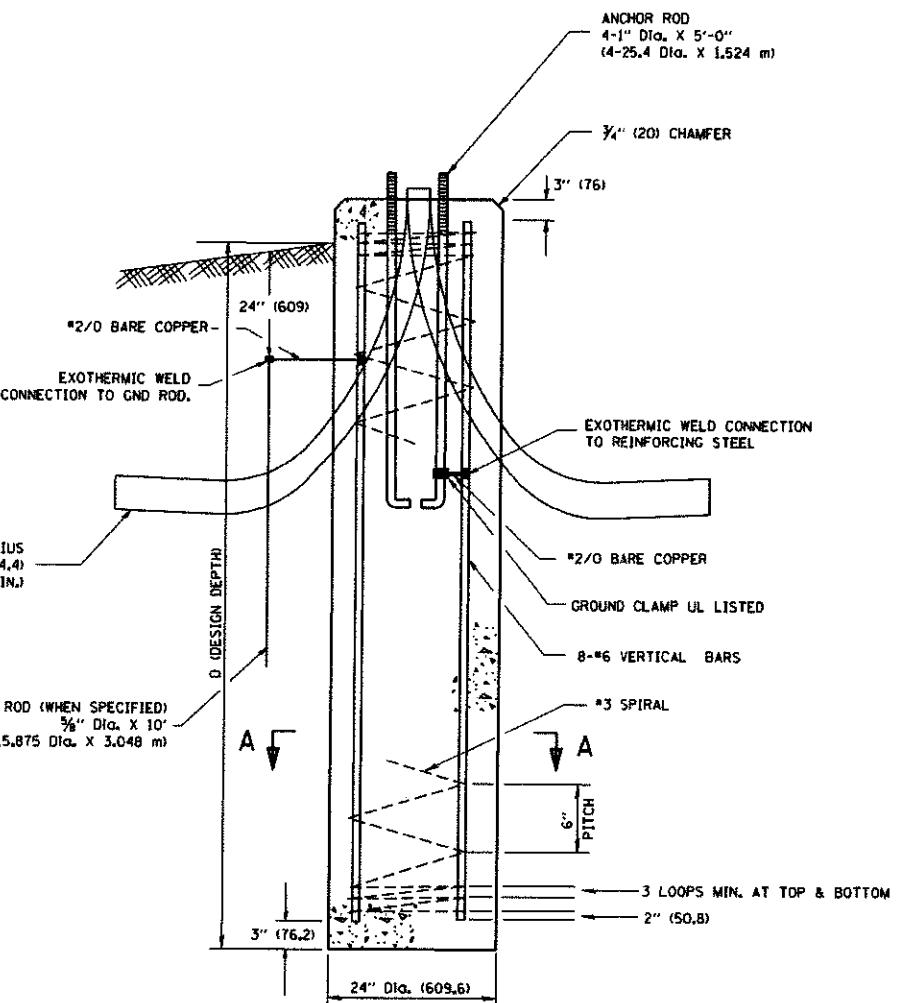
| SOIL CONDITIONS                                 | DESIGN DEPTH "D" OF FOUNDATION |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                 | SINGLE ARM POLE                | TWIN ARM POLE    |
| SOFT CLAY<br>$Q_u = 0.375 \text{ TON/SQ. FT.}$  | 11'-0" (3.35 m)                | 12'-8" (3.85 m)  |
| MEDIUM CLAY<br>$Q_u = 0.75 \text{ TON/SQ. FT.}$ | 9'-0" (2.74 m)                 | 14'-10" (4.52 m) |
| STIFF CLAY<br>$Q_u = 1.50 \text{ TON/SQ. FT.}$  | 7'-6" (2.29 m)                 | 8'-7" (2.61 m)   |
| LOOSE SAND<br>$\theta = 34^\circ$               | 9'-6" (2.90 m)                 | 10'-7" (3.22 m)  |
| MEDIUM SAND<br>$\theta = 37.5^\circ$            | 9'-0" (2.74 m)                 | 9'-10" (2.99 m)  |
| DENSE SAND<br>$\theta = 40^\circ$               | 8'-3" (2.51 m)                 | 9'-7" (2.91 m)   |



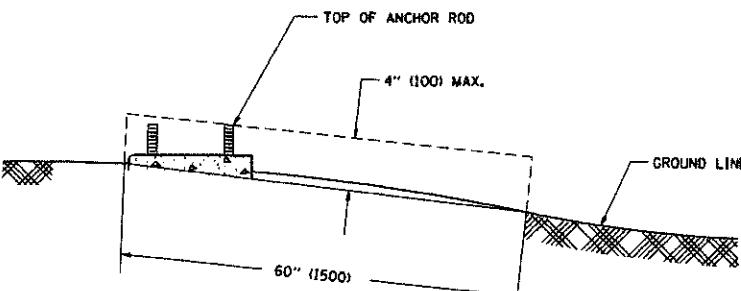
TOP VIEW



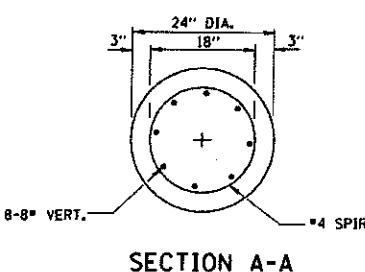
ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



FOUNDATION DETAIL



FOUNDATION EXTENSION DETAIL

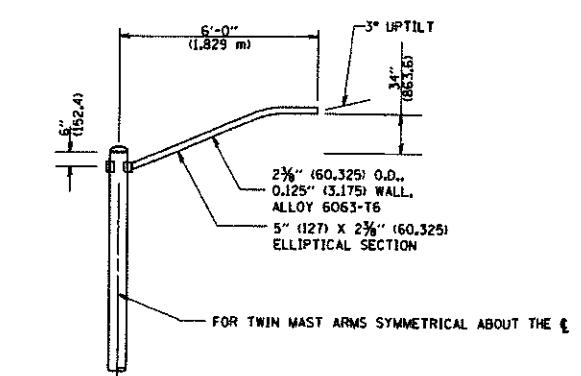
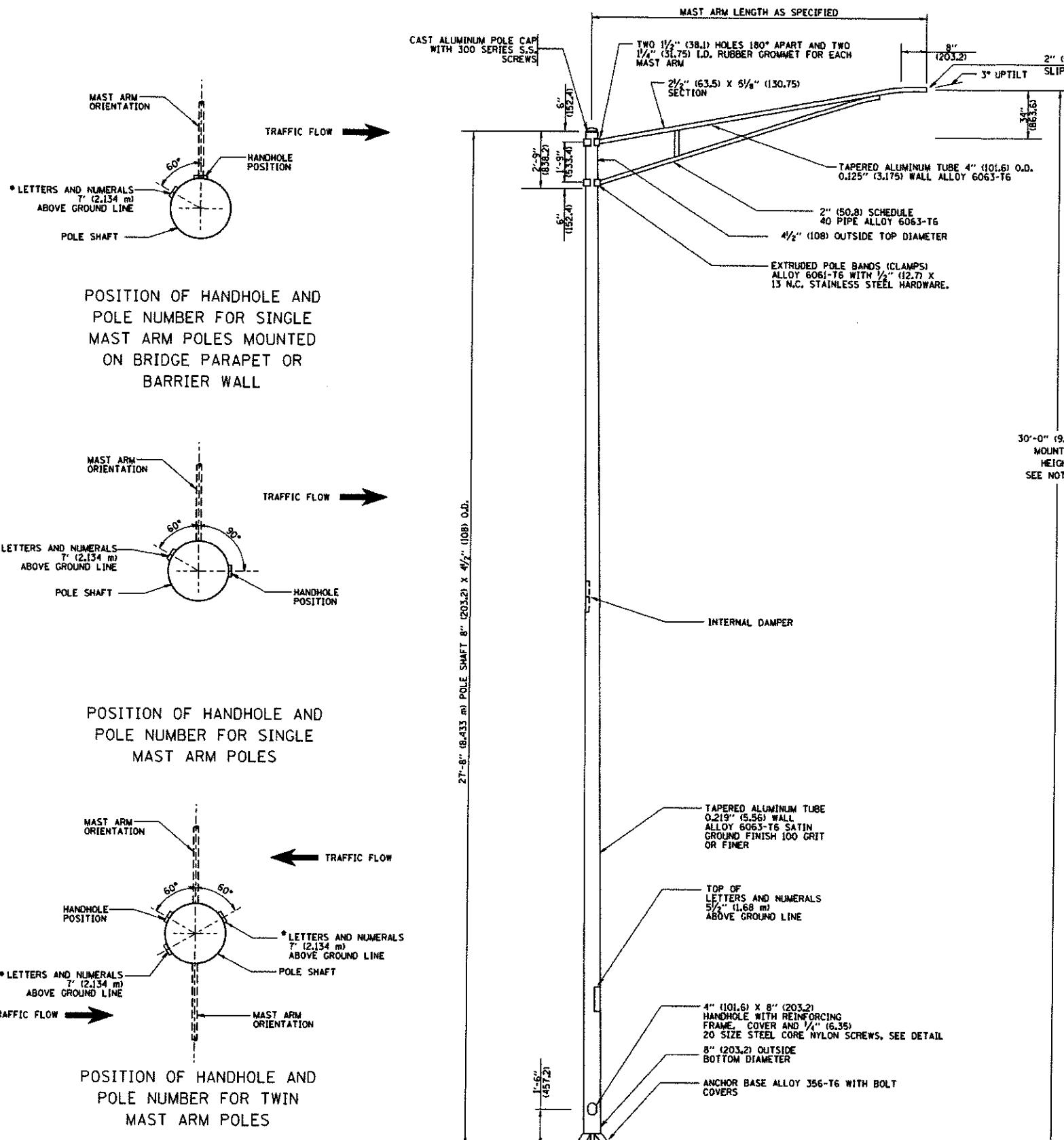


SECTION A-A

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
2. THE ANCHOR RODS AND RACEWAYS SHALL BE PROPERLY SECURED IN PLACE BEFORE THE CONCRETE IS PLACED.
3. THE FOUNDATION SHALL NOT PROTRUDE MORE THAN 4 IN. (100 mm) ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE WITHIN A 60 IN. (1.5 m) CHORD ACROSS THE FOUNDATION, WITH ANCHOR RODS INCLUDED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO GUIDELINES. IF THE FOUNDATION HEIGHT, INCLUDING ANCHOR RODS, EXTENDS BEYOND THESE SPECIFIED LIMITS, THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. SEE FOUNDATION EXTENSION DETAIL.
4. THE HOLE FOR THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE MADE BY DRILLING WITH AN AUGER, OF THE SAME DIAMETER AS THE FOUNDATION. IF SOIL CONDITIONS REQUIRE THE USE OF A LINER TO FORM THE HOLE, THE LINER SHALL BE WITHDRAWN AS THE CONCRETE IS DEPOSITED.
5. THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED LEVEL. A LINER OR FORM SHALL BE USED TO PRODUCE A UNIFORM SMOOTH SIDE TO THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION. FOUNDATION TOP SHALL BE CHAMFERED  $\frac{3}{4}$ -IN. (20 mm).
6. THE CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS SI. CONCRETE SHALL CURE ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 1020.13 BEFORE LIGHT POLES ARE INSTALLED.
7. THE ANCHOR ROD SHALL BE A HOOK ROD TYPE. COLD BENDING OF THE ANCHOR ROD WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. THE RADIUS OF THE HOOK BEND SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 4 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF THE ANCHOR ROD. A TACK WELDED ANCHOR ROD MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
8. THE ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO ASTM F1554 GRADE 725 (GRADE 105). NUTS SHALL BE HEXAGON NUTS ACCORDING TO ASTM A 194 2H OR ASTM A 563 DH, AND WASHERS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO ASTM F 436.
9. ANCHOR RODS, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE COMPLETELY GALVANIZED BY EITHER THE HOT-DIPPED PROCESS CONFORMING WITH AASHTO M 232, THE MECHANICAL PLATING METHOD CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 298, CLASS 50 WITH A MAXIMUM COATING THICKNESS OF 150 UM/6 MILS; OR THE ELECTROLYTIC PROCESS ACCORDING TO ASTM F 1136.
10. THE ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE THREADED A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES (150 mm) WITH A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES (75 mm) OF THREADED ANCHOR ROD EMBEDDED IN THE FOUNDATION.
11. ANCHOR RODS SHALL PROJECT  $2\frac{3}{4}$ " (69.9 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION. IF BREAKAWAY COUPLINGS ARE SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY COORDINATE THE ANCHOR ROD PROJECTION WITH THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE BREAKAWAY COUPLINGS.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE A #3 SPIRAL AT 6" (152.4 mm) PITCH OR MAY SUBSTITUTE #3 TIES AT 12" (304.8 mm) O.C. WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
13. THE CABLE TRENCHES AND FOUNDATION SHALL BE BACK FILLED AND COMPAKTED AS SPECIFIED BEFORE THE LIGHT POLE IS ERECTED.
14. THE RACEWAYS SHALL PROJECT 1" (25.4 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION.

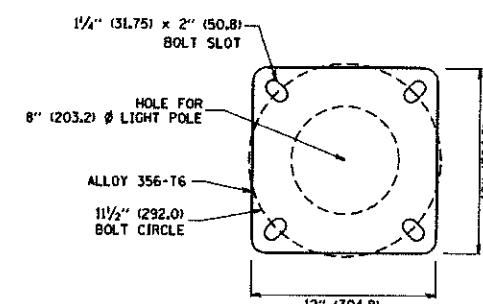
BE-300



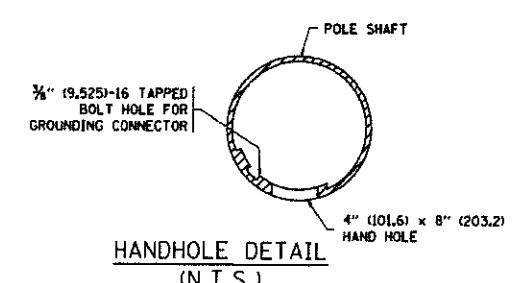
6' (1.8 m) SINGLE MEMBER MAST ARM  
(N.T.S.)

## NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
2. MOUNTING HEIGHT IS DEFINED AS THE DISTANCE FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE TENON TO THE BOTTOM OF THE ANCHOR BASE.
3. THE LIGHT POLE WILL MEET AASHTO DESIGN CRITERIA AS SPECIFIED.
4. THE INSTALLING CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE A UL LISTED GROUNDING CONNECTOR, BURNDY K2C23, T&B SP4DL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. LIGHT POLES WILL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT MAST ARMS AND LUMINAIRES.
6. LIGHT POLES WILL BE SET PLUMB ON THE FOUNDATION WITHOUT THE USE OF LEVELING NUTS, WASHERS OR SHIMS.
7. LIGHTING UNIT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE THE LIGHTING UNIT IS ENERGIZED.

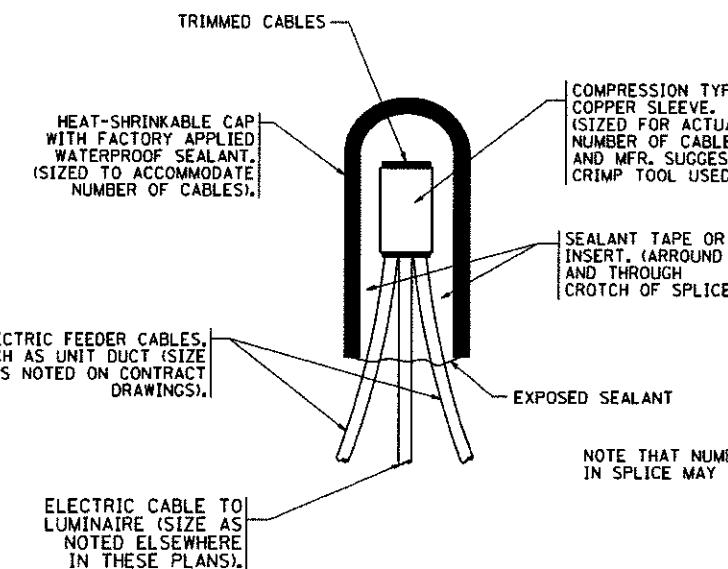


LIGHT POLE BASE PLATE DETAIL



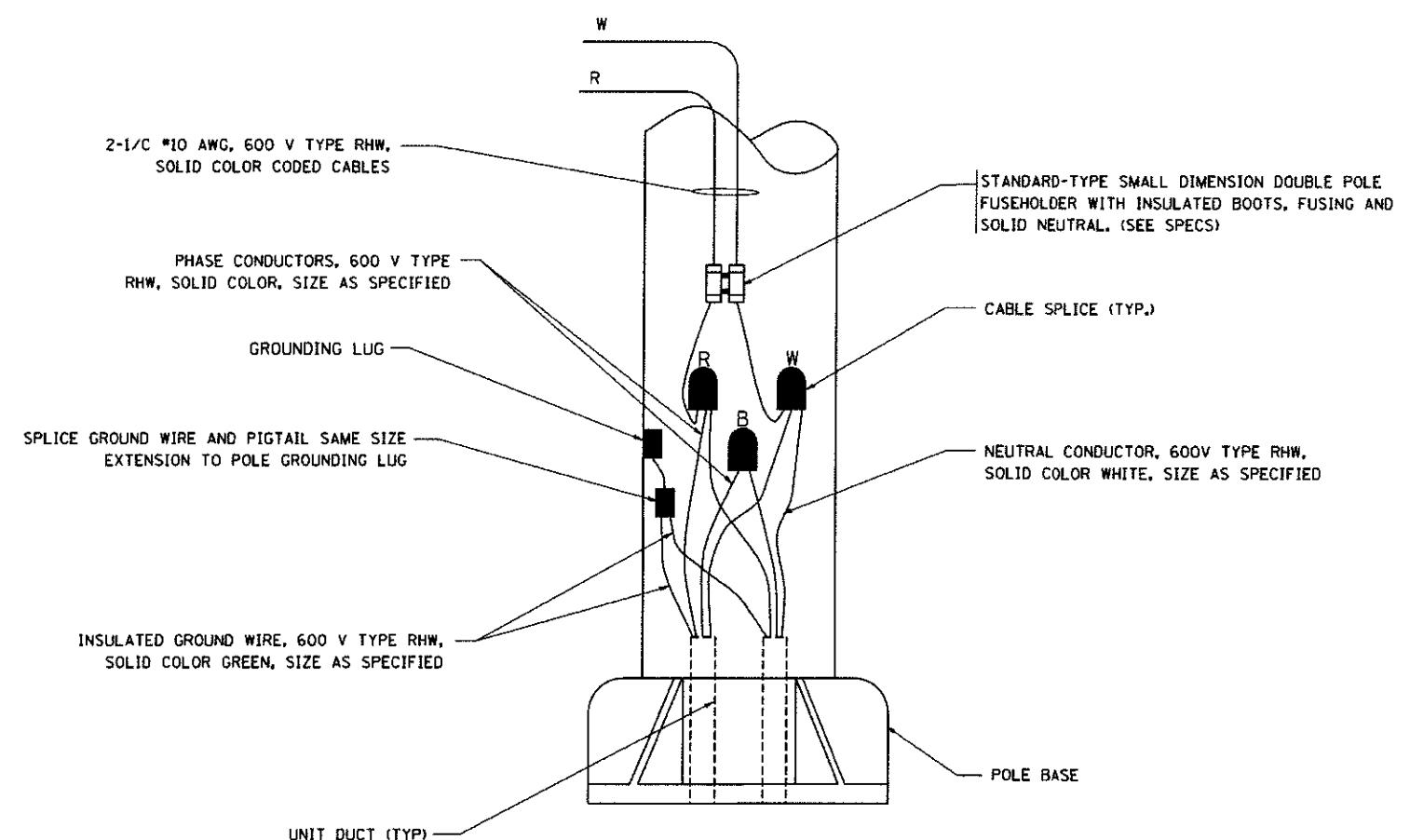
HANDHOLE DATA  
(N.T.S.)

7830-7850 79TH STREET  
BEYOND SELF STORAGE  
WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS



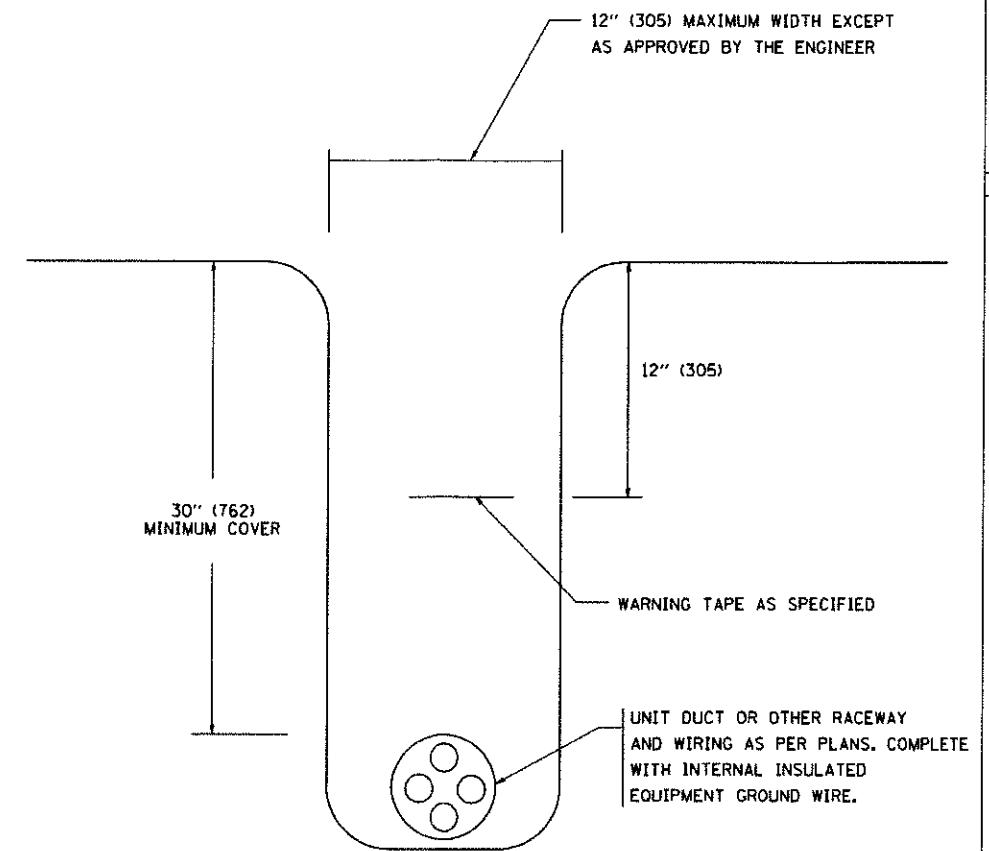
TYPICAL SPLICE DETAIL

N.T.S.



POLE WIRING DETAIL

N.T.S.



TYPICAL WIRING IN TRENCH DETAIL

N.T.S.

## GENERAL NOTES

- Contractor shall verify underground utility lines and is responsible for any damage.
- Contractor shall verify all existing conditions in the field prior to construction and shall notify landscape architect of any variance.
- Material quantities shown are for contractors convenience only. The Contractor must verify all material and supply sufficient materials to complete the job per plan.
- The landscape architect reserves the right to inspect trees and shrubs either at place of growth or at site before planting, for compliance with requirements of variety, size and quality.
- Work shall conform to American Standard for Nursery Stock, State of Illinois Horticultural Standards, and Local Municipal requirements.
- Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, fees, and inspections necessary for the proper execution of this work and comply with all codes applicable to this work.
- See General Conditions and Specifications for landscape work for additional requirements.
- Landscape Plan shows details & locations for seat walls & raised planters, all other walls are specified on engineering plans.

## NATIVE AREA LEGEND

| Key | QTY(AC.) | Description                  |
|-----|----------|------------------------------|
|     | 0.30     | EMERGENT PLANTINGS           |
|     | 0.07     | WET MEADOW SEED MIX          |
|     | 0.10     | LOW PROFILE PRAIRIE SEED MIX |

## Planting Requirements

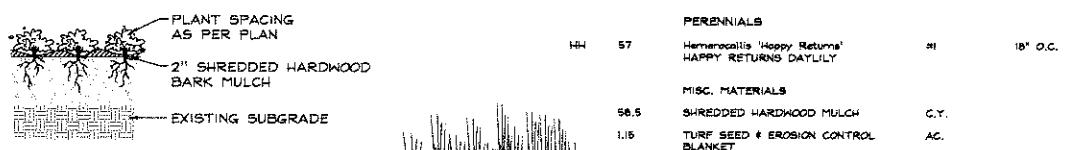
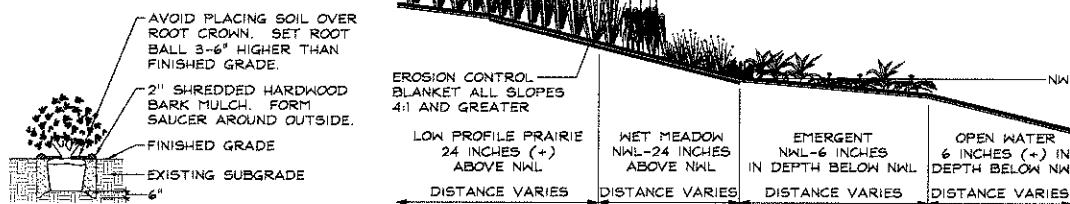
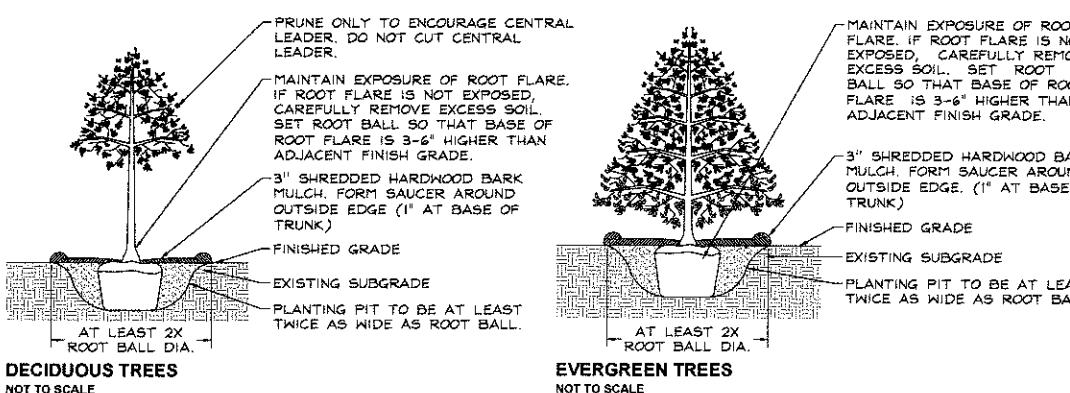
Gross lot area: 148,960 SF  
Required Approved Planting: 148,960 SF / 725 = 205

## Landscaping Required

|                                        | Req. min Percentage   | Required minimum Quantity | Provided Percentage | Provided Quantity |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Shade Trees                            | 5%                    | 10                        | 12%                 | 25                |
| Conifers                               | 10%                   | 21                        | 21%                 | 42                |
| Ornamental Trees                       | 20%                   | 41                        | 10%                 | 20*               |
| Border Planting & Foundation Plantings | 65%                   | 133                       | 156%                | 321               |
| Evergreen Shrubs                       | 50% of 133 = 66       |                           |                     | 148               |
| Deciduous Shrubs                       | 50% of 133 = 67       |                           |                     | 169               |
| Ground Cover                           | 10 sf x 205 = 2050 sf |                           |                     | 6296 sf           |

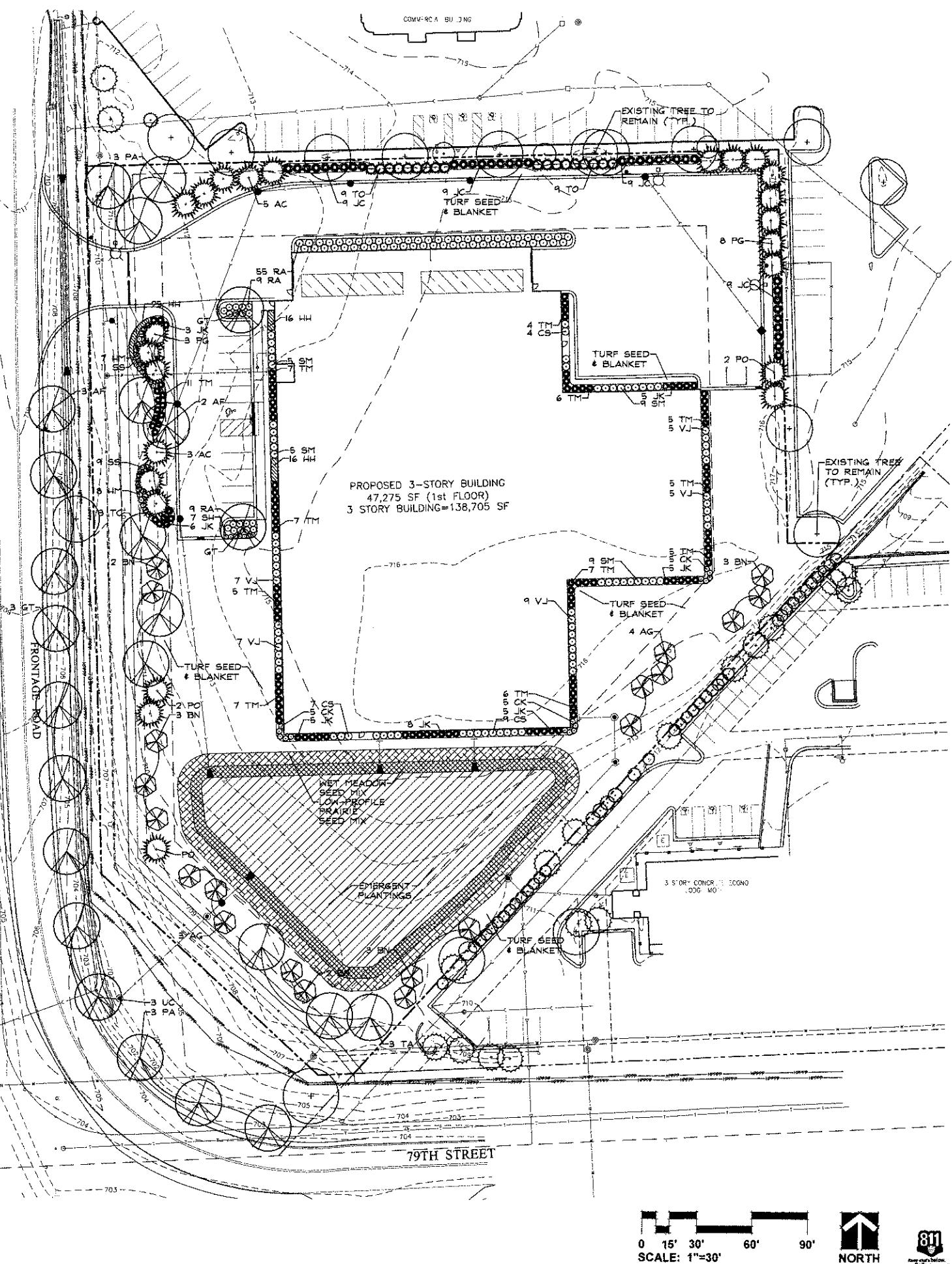
\*note: 21 additional evergreen trees are proposed in place of the 21 additional ornamental trees required as the evergreens will provide better screening

## PLANTING DETAILS

PERENNIALS AND GROUNDCOVERS  
NOT TO SCALEDECIDUOUS AND EVERGREEN SHRUBS  
NOT TO SCALE

## PLANT LIST

| Key                       | Qty | Botanical/Common Name                                                           | Size        | Remarks    |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>SHADE TREES</b>        |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| AF                        | 5   | Acer x freemanii 'Variegata'<br>MARMON FREEMAN MAPLE                            | 2 1/2" Cal. |            |
| GT                        | 5   | Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis 'Skycole' 2 1/2" Cal.                        | 2 1/2" Cal. |            |
| PA                        | 6   | Platanus x acerifolia 'Morton Circle'<br>EXCLAMATION LONDON PLANETREE           | 2 1/2" Cal. |            |
| TA                        | 3   | Tilia americana<br>AMERICAN LINDEN                                              | 2 1/2" Cal. |            |
| TC                        | 3   | Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'<br>GREENSPIRE LITTLE LEAF LINDEN                     | 2 1/2" Cal. |            |
| UC                        | 3   | Ulmus carpinifolia 'New Horizon'<br>NEW HORIZON SMOOTHLEAF ELM                  | 2 1/2" Cal. |            |
| <b>ORNAMENTAL TREES</b>   |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| AG                        | 7   | Amelanchier x grandiflora<br>APPLE SERVICEBERRY                                 | 6' HT.      | Multi-Stem |
| BN                        | 13  | Betula nigra 'Garry'<br>HERITAGE RIVER BIRCH                                    | 6' HT.      | Multi-stem |
| <b>EVERGREEN TREES</b>    |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| AC                        | 8   | Abies concolor<br>WHITE FIR                                                     | 5' HT.      |            |
| PG                        | 11  | Picea glauca var. denudata<br>BLACK HILLS SPRUCE                                | 5' HT.      |            |
| PO                        | 5   | Picea omorika<br>SERBIAN SPRUCE                                                 | 5' HT.      |            |
| TO                        | 16  | Thuja occidentalis 'Smaragd'<br>EMERALD GREEN ARBORVITAE                        | 5' HT.      |            |
| <b>DECIDUOUS SHRUBS</b>   |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| CS                        | 20  | Corneus sibirica 'Forsythii'<br>ARCTIC FIRE DOGWOOD                             | 24" Tall    | 3' O.C.    |
| HM                        | 15  | Hydrangea macrophylla 'Bailmer'<br>ENDLESS SUMMER HYDRANGEA                     | 24" Tall    | 3' O.C.    |
| RA                        | 75  | Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low'<br>GRO-LOW SUMAC                                       | 24" Wide    | 4' O.C.    |
| SM                        | 28  | Syringa meyeri 'Palibin'<br>DWARF KOREAN LILAC                                  | 30" Tall    | 4' O.C.    |
| VJ                        | 33  | Viburnum x Juddii<br>JUDD VIBURNUM                                              | 30" Tall    | 4' O.C.    |
| <b>EVERGREEN SHRUBS</b>   |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| JK                        | 36  | Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green'<br>SEA GREEN JUNIPER                            | 24" Wide    | 4' O.C.    |
| JK                        | 37  | Juniperus x pfitzeriana 'Kalispe's Compact'<br>KALISPE'S COMPACT PFTZER JUNIPER | 24" Wide    | 4' O.C.    |
| TM                        | 75  | Taxus x media 'Densiformis'<br>DENSE YEW                                        | 24" Wide    | 4' O.C.    |
| <b>ORNAMENTAL GRASSES</b> |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| CK                        | 15  | Calamagrostis acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'<br>FEATHER REED GRASS                  | 36" O.C.    |            |
| SS                        | 20  | Schizachyrium scoparium 'Twilight Zone'<br>TWILIGHT ZONE LITTLE BLUESTEM        | 30" O.C.    |            |
| SH                        | 7   | Sporobolus heterolepis<br>PRAIRIE DROPSHEED                                     | 30" O.C.    |            |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>         |     |                                                                                 |             |            |
| HH                        | 57  | Hemerocallis 'Happy Returns'<br>HAPPY RETURNS DAYLILY                           | 36" O.C.    |            |
| SH                        | 15  | Shredded Hardwood Mulch                                                         | 6' C.Y.     |            |
| SH                        | 15  | Turf Seed & Erosion Control Blanket                                             | AC.         |            |

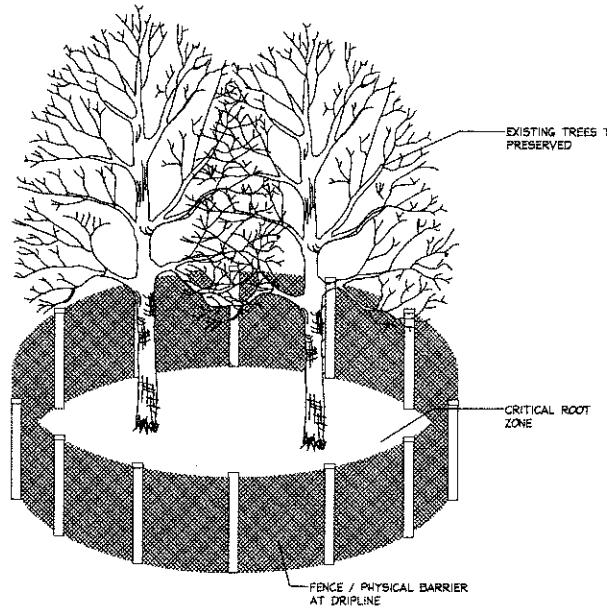


6 5.02.19  
5 4.10.19  
4 4.05.19  
3 3.27.19  
2 3.20.19  
1 3.08.19

DATE 2.19.19  
PROJECT NO. JH1842  
DRAWN GFB  
CHECKED CMP  
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3



1 OF 3



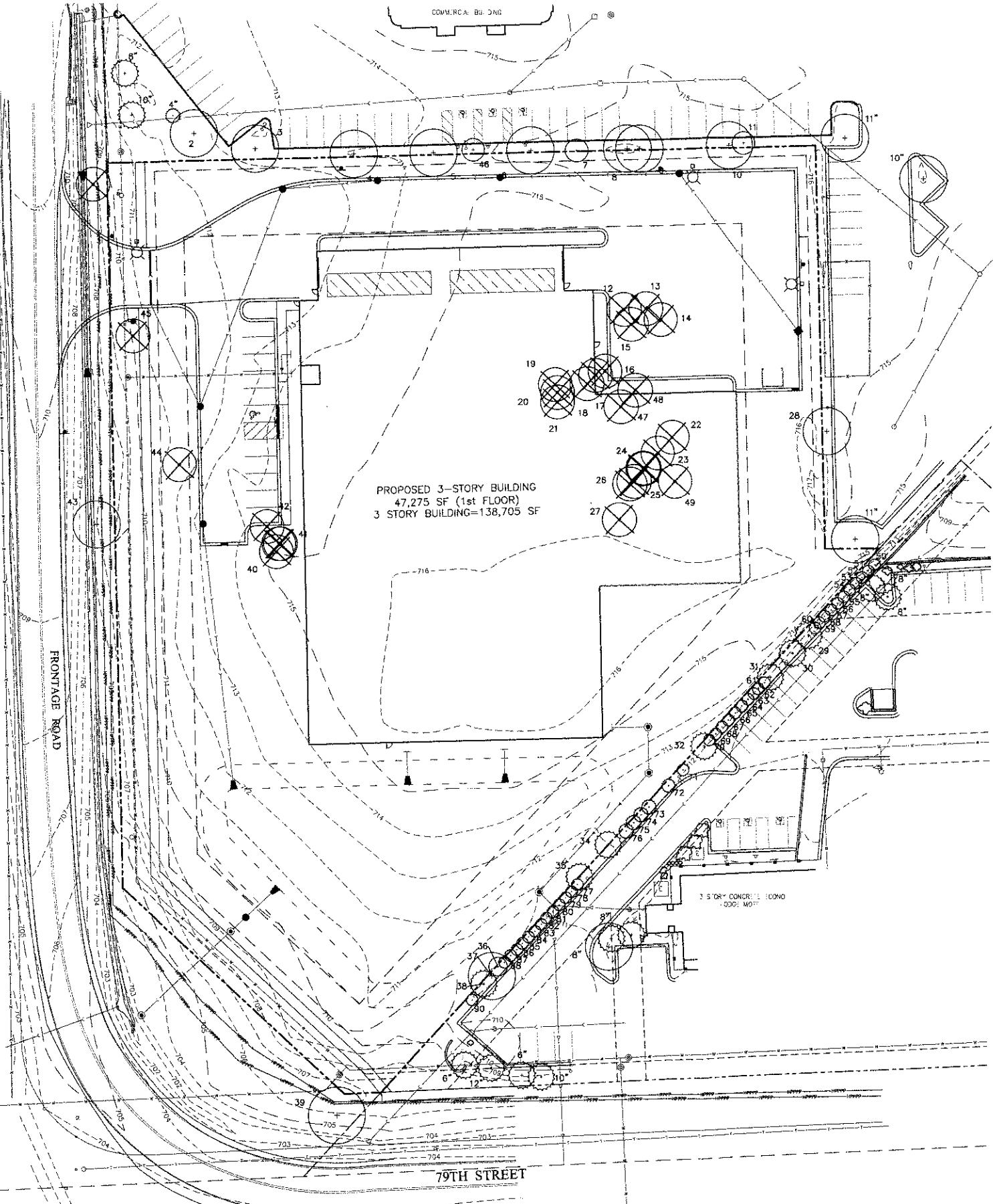
## TREE PRESERVATION DETAIL (NOT TO SCALE)

## TREE INVENTORY

| TREE NO. | BOTANICAL NAME               | COMMON NAME        | SIZE           | CONDITION | PROPOSED ACTION    |
|----------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1        | <i>Ulmus sp.</i>             | Elm sp.            | 12             | Dead      | Remove             |
| 2        | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 15, 19         | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 3        | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 15             | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 4        | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 14             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 5        | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 18             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 6        | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 18             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 7        | <i>Acer negundo</i>          | Box Elder          | 4              | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 8        | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 18             | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 9        | <i>Tilia americana</i>       | American Basswood  | 7              | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 10       | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 11.5           | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 11       | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 6, 4.3         | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 12       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 13, 17         | Fair      | Remove             |
| 13       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 6              | Fair      | Remove             |
| 14       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 12             | Poor      | Remove             |
| 15       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 7              | Poor      | Remove             |
| 16       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 4.7, 8         | Poor      | Remove             |
| 17       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 13             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 18       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 9              | Fair      | Remove             |
| 19       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 18             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 20       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 7              | Poor      | Remove             |
| 21       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 7, 11          | Fair      | Remove             |
| 22       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 15             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 23       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 8, 7, 5        | Poor      | Remove             |
| 24       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 6, 7, 9        | Poor      | Remove             |
| 25       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 8              | Poor      | Remove             |
| 26       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 12             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 27       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 13             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 28       | <i>Fraxinus sp.</i>          | Ash sp.            | 7, 10          | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 29       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 14             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 30       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 11.5           | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 31       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 12             | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 32       | <i>Abies concolor</i>        | White Fir          | 12             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 33       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 8              | MISSING   | Preserve / Offsite |
| 34       | <i>Picea abies</i>           | Norway Spruce      | 10             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 35       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 11             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 36       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 6              | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 37       | <i>Tilia americana</i>       | American Basswood  | 12             | Good      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 38       | <i>Picea pungens glauca</i>  | Blue Spruce        | 6              | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 39       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 18, 20, 18, 15 | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 40       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 14             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 41       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 11, 11         | Fair      | Remove             |
| 42       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 8              | Fair      | Remove             |
| 43       | <i>Ulmus americana</i>       | American Elm       | 11             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 44       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 23             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 45       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 20, 21         | Fair      | Remove             |
| 46       | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> | Honey Locust       | 5              | Fair      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 47       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 9              | Fair      | Remove             |
| 48       | <i>Populus deltoides</i>     | Eastern Cottonwood | 12             | Fair      | Remove             |
| 49       | <i>Pyrus calleryana</i>      | Callery Pear       | 4              | Fair      | Remove             |
| 50       | <i>Thuja occidentalis</i>    | Eastern Arborvitae | 2.5            | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 51       | <i>Thuja occidentalis</i>    | Eastern Arborvitae | 3              | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 52       | <i>Thuja occidentalis</i>    | Eastern Arborvitae | 3              | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 53       | <i>Thuja occidentalis</i>    | Eastern Arborvitae | 3.5            | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |
| 54       | <i>Thuja occidentalis</i>    | Eastern Arborvitae | 4              | Poor      | Preserve / Offsite |

## TREE PRESERVATION NOTES

- 48" high snow fence or wood barriers shall extend to the drip line of the tree or tree mass whenever possible, shall be installed before construction begins, and should not be removed until the completion of construction.
- All accidental damage to existing trees that are to be preserved shall be promptly treated as required in accordance with recognized horticultural practices and the instructions of the professional Arborist, Landscape Architect or Horticulturist.
- Broken or badly bruised branches shall be removed with a clean cut. If recommended by the professional Arborist, Landscape Architect or Horticulturist.
- Care shall be exercised by the contractors to protect all overhead limbs and branches from damage by contact with material, machinery or equipment and by damage from engine exhaust.
- Contractors shall protect trees and vegetation against spills or discharge of fuels, lubricating oils, hydraulic fluids, anti-freeze and coolants, calcium chloride, lime and all other similar hydrocarbons, organic chemicals, and other materials which can be harmful.
- When underground utilities are proposed within 5' of a preserved tree trunk, they must be augered if possible.



0 15' 30' 60' 90'

SCALE: 1"=30'

NORTH

811

2 OF 3

DATE 2.19.19  
PROJECT NO. JH1842  
DRAWN GFB  
CHECKED CMP  
SHEET NO.

6 5.02.19  
5 4.10.19  
4 4.05.19  
3 3.27.19  
2 3.20.19  
1 3.08.19  
REVISIONS

## LANDSCAPE WORK PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work shall consist of furnishing, transporting and installing all seeds, plants and other materials required for:

1. The establishment of trees, shrubs, perennial, annual and lawn areas as shown on Landscape Plan;
2. The provision of post-planting management as specified herein;
3. Any special operations necessary in conformance with the plans as specified in this document;
4. Permits which may be required.

## 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Work shall conform to State of Illinois Horticultural Standards and local municipal requirements.

B. Quality Control Procedures:

1. Ship landscape materials with certificates of inspection as required by governmental authorities. Comply with governing regulations applicable to landscape materials.
2. Do not make substitutions. If specified landscape material is not obtainable, submit to Landscape Architect proof of non-availability and proposal for use of equivalent material.
3. Analysis and Standards: Package standard products with manufacturer's certified analysis.

## 1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Planting Schedule

Submit three (3) copies of the proposed planting schedule showing dates for each type of planting.

B. Maintenance Instruction - Landscape Work

Submit two (2) copies of typewritten instructions recommending procedures to be established by the Owner for the maintenance of landscape work for one (1) year. Submit prior to expiration of required maintenance periods.

Instructions shall include: watering, fertilizing, spraying, mulching and pruning for plant material and trimming groundcover. Instructions for watering, fertilizing and mowing grass areas shall be provided ten (10) days prior to request for inspection for final acceptance. Landscape Architect shall receive copies of all instructions when issued.

C. Submit two (2) copies of soil test of existing topsoil with recommendations for soil additive requirement to Landscape Architect for review and written approval.

D. Submit two (2) samples of shredded hardwood bark mulch, erosion control blankets, and all other products and materials as specified on plans to Landscape Architect for review and written approval.

E. Nursery packing lists indicating the species and quantities of material installed must be provided to the Owner and/or City upon request.

## 1.4 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Examine and evaluate grades, soils and water levels. Observe the conditions under which work is to be performed and notify Landscape Architect of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Utilities: Review underground utility location maps and plans; notify local utility location services; demonstrate an awareness of utility locations; and certify acceptance of liability for the protection of utilities during course of work. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to utilities or property.

C. Excavation: When conditions detrimental to plant growth are encountered such as rubble fill, adverse drainage conditions or obstructions, notify Landscape Architect before planting.

## 1.5 GUARANTEES

A. Guarantee seeded and sodded areas through the specified maintenance period and until final acceptance.

B. Guarantee trees, shrubs, groundcover and perennials for a period of one year after date of acceptance against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from neglect by Owner, abuse or damage by others or unusual phenomena or incidents which are beyond Landscape Installer's control.

C. Native Planting Area Performance Criteria

1st Full Growing Season: 90% of cover crop shall be established. There shall be no bare areas greater than two (2) square feet in seeded areas. At least 25% of vegetation coverage shall be native, non-invasive species. At least 50% of the emergent species, if planted as plugs shall be alive and apparent.

2nd Full Growing Season: All areas with the exception of emergent zones shall exhibit full vegetative cover. At least 50% of the vegetation coverage shall be native, non-invasive species.

3rd Full Growing Season: At least 75% of vegetation coverage shall be native, non-invasive species. Non-native species shall constitute no more than 25% relative aerial coverage of the planted area. Non-native/invasive species for this project shall include but are not limited to the following: Ambrosia artemisiifolia & trifida (Common & Giant Ragweed), Cirsium heterophyllum (Canada Thistle), Diplotaxis erucoides (Mustard), Erysimum cheiranthus (Wallflower), Fagopyrum esculentum (Buckwheat), Phalaris arundinacea (Reed Canary Grass), Phragmites australis (Giant Reed), Phragmites australis (Japanese Knotweed), Rhamnus cathartica & frangula (Common & Glossy Buckthorn), Typha sp. (Broadleaf, Narrowleaf, and Yellow Cattail).

## LANDSCAPE WORK PART 2 - PLANT MATERIALS

## 2.1 LAWN SOD

Provide strongly rooted sod, not less than two (2) years old and free of weeds and undesirable native grasses. Provide only sod consisting of smooth and dense material when planted (nests, not dormant) and in strips not more than 18' wide x 4' long. Provide sod composed of a 5-way blend of Kentucky Bluegrass such as: Midnight, Allure, Vivo, Washington, Liberty, and Willowbrook.

## 2.2 LAWN SEED MIXTURE

Grass Seed: Provide fresh, clean, new crop seed complying with the tolerance for purity and germination established by the Official Seed Analysts of North America. Provide seed of the grass species, proportions and maximum percentage of weed seed, as specified.

A. Lawn Seed Mixture - 5 lbs./1,000 sq. ft.

- 50% Kentucky Bluegrass 90/95
- 15% Perennial Ryegrass
- 10% Sperton Hard Fescue
- 10% Edge Perennial Ryegrass
- 10% Express Perennial Ryegrass
- 5% Peninsular Creeping Red Fescue

B. Temporary Lawn Seed Mixture - 5 lbs./1,000 sq. ft.

- 40% Kentucky Bluegrass
- 40% Perennial Ryegrass
- 20% Annual Ryegrass

C. Compostary Storage Seed Mixture - 7 lbs./1,000 sq. ft.

- 55% Red Top
- 10% Virginia Wild Rye
- 10% Canada Rye
- 10% Peninsular Creeping Red Fescue

## 2.3 NATIVE PLANTING MIXTURES

Provide fresh, clean, new crop seed of the species and proportions as specified. Native seed and live plant material shall be obtained from a reputable supplier (approved by Landscape Architect) that has collected from sources east of the Mississippi River within the same EPA Level III Ecoregion as the project site (Central Corn Belt Plains). Any material sourced from outside this ecoregion must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to installation. It is the sole responsibility of the Native Landscape Contractor to provide approved seed that meets industry-standard PLS requirements.

## A. Temporary Cover Crop

Cover crops shall be installed in all planting areas containing dry mesic, mesic, and wet mesic soils to stabilize soils, and combat weed pressure during the germination and establishment of the native seedling areas.

For spring plantings use Seed Date at the specified rate below:

Botanical Name Common Name lbs./AC.

Avena sativa Seed Date 30.0 lbs.

For fall or dormant plantings, use Regreen at the specified rates below:

Botanical Name Common Name lbs./AC.

Triticum aestivum Regreen 10.0 lbs.

## B. Emergent Plantings - Stormwater Basin Bottoms in areas with 6" water depth

Botanical Name Common Name lbs./AC. Plugs/AC.

Acorus calamus Sweet Flag 0.500 494

Alisma subcordatum Water Plantain 1.250

Eleocharis acuta Blunt Spike Rush 0.375

Eleocharis polystachys Marsh Spike Rush 0.375

Glyceria grandis Reed Managrass 0.375

Habenaria stricta Royal Orchid 0.500

Iris virginica ssp. sibirica Blue Flag 0.500 494

Juncus effusus Common Rush 0.500

Leersia oryzoides Rice Cut Grass 1.250 494

Pontederia cordata Pickerelweed 0.250

Sagittaria latifolia Common Arrowhead 0.250

Spiraea alpina Little Buleush 0.250

Spiraea punicea Chinkapin Rush 0.250

Spiraea validissima Great Buleush 0.250

Spirostachys australis Bur Reed 1.000 498

Total: 8.125 5434

Note: If emergent zones is permanently flooded seeding will be impossible and live plugs shall be installed at the specified rate. Plugs are specified at a standard 38 cell flat and shall measure 2.25" x 5" with a volume of 11.50 inches. Substitution of plug size must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to installation.

## C. Wet Meadow Seed Mixture - Lower slopes of basin

Botanical Name Common Name lbs./AC.

Groasses and Sedges

Carex debilis Bells Oval Sedge 0.250

Carex diandra Bellsedge 0.125

Carex sylvatica Ditch Oval Sedge 0.250

Carex moseleyi Crested Oval Sedge 0.060

Carex normalis Field Oval Sedge 0.250

Carex scoparia Spreading Oval Sedge 0.015

Carex sylvatica Pointed Brown Sedge 0.140

Carex sylvatica Carex Sedge 0.050

Carex vulpinoidea Brown Fox Sedge 0.250

Elymus virginicus Virginia Wild Rye 3.000

Foul mamme grass 0.130

Glyceria striata Dudley Rush 0.020

Juncus effusus Tanglegrass 0.075

Penstemon virginicus Dutch Grass 3.000

Scirpus atrococcineus Dark Green Rush 0.040

Scirpus cyperinus Wool Grass 0.030

Total Groasses and Sedges: 8.036

## Wildflowers/Broadleaves

Aldapheles inophytis Swamp Milkweed 0.125

Bidens connata Nuttall's Marigold 0.125

Boltonia asteroides False Aster 0.091

Chrysopsis ciliolata Partridge Pea 0.185

Euthamia graminifolia Greenleaved Goldenrod 0.300

Eupatorium perfoliatum Common Boneset 0.015

Heuchera americana Shrub Heuchera 0.045

Iris virginica ssp. sibirica Blue Flag 1.000

Loeselia siphilitica Great Blue Lobelia 0.031

Mimulus ringens Monkey Flower 0.031

Neon Engle Aster 0.250

Pyrrhopappus carolinianus Common Ironweed 0.025

Rudbeckia fulgida var. sullivantii Shrub Black-Eyed Susan 0.500

Zizia aurea Golden Alexanders 0.500

Total Wildflowers/Broadleaves: 3.097

Total Wet Meadow Seed Mixture: 11.073

## D. Low Profile Prairie with Flowers Seed Mixture - Upper Basin Slopes

Botanical Name Common Name lbs./AC.

Groasses

Bouteloua curtipendula Side Oats Gramma 6.000

Pratia virginica Prairie Switch Grass 3.025

Stipa trisperma Slender Wheatgrass 2.000

Elymus trachycarpus Prairie Wild Rye 1.000

Stipa capillaris Little Blue Stem 6.000

Total Groasses: 17.125

## Wildflowers/Broadleaves

Allium caninum Nodding Wild Onion 0.100

Amaranthus caudatus Lead Plant 0.125

Asclepias tuberosa Butterflyweed 0.500

Asclepias cordifolia Whorled Milkweed 0.063

Astragalus canadensis Canad Milk Vetch 0.065

Coreopsis palmata Prairie Coneflower 0.025

Erigeron pulchellus Purple Coneflower 0.500

Eryngium yuccifolium Rattlebox Master 0.125

Lespedeza capitata Round-headed Bush Clover 0.125

Liatris spicata Rough Blazing Star 0.250

Monarda fistulosa Purple Bergamot 0.100

Parthenium integrifolium Wild Quinine 0.016

Pentstemon digitalis Purple Coneflower 0.125

Petalostemum conditum White Prairie Clover 0.125

Polygonum perfoliatum Purple Prairie Clover 0.045

Polygonum punctatum Purple Star 0.031

Pycnanthemum tenuifolium Slender Mt. Mint 0.031

Rubus idaeus Yellow Coneflower 0.125

Rudbeckia fulgida var. sullivantii Showy Black-Eyed Susan 0.500

Rubus hispida Black-Eyed Susan 0.045

Spiraea alpina Shrub Blue Aster 0.063

Spirea sp. Spiderwort 0.063

Verbena stricta Hoary Vervain 0.125

Zizia aurea Golden Alexanders 0.500

Total Wildflowers/Broadleaves: 4.051

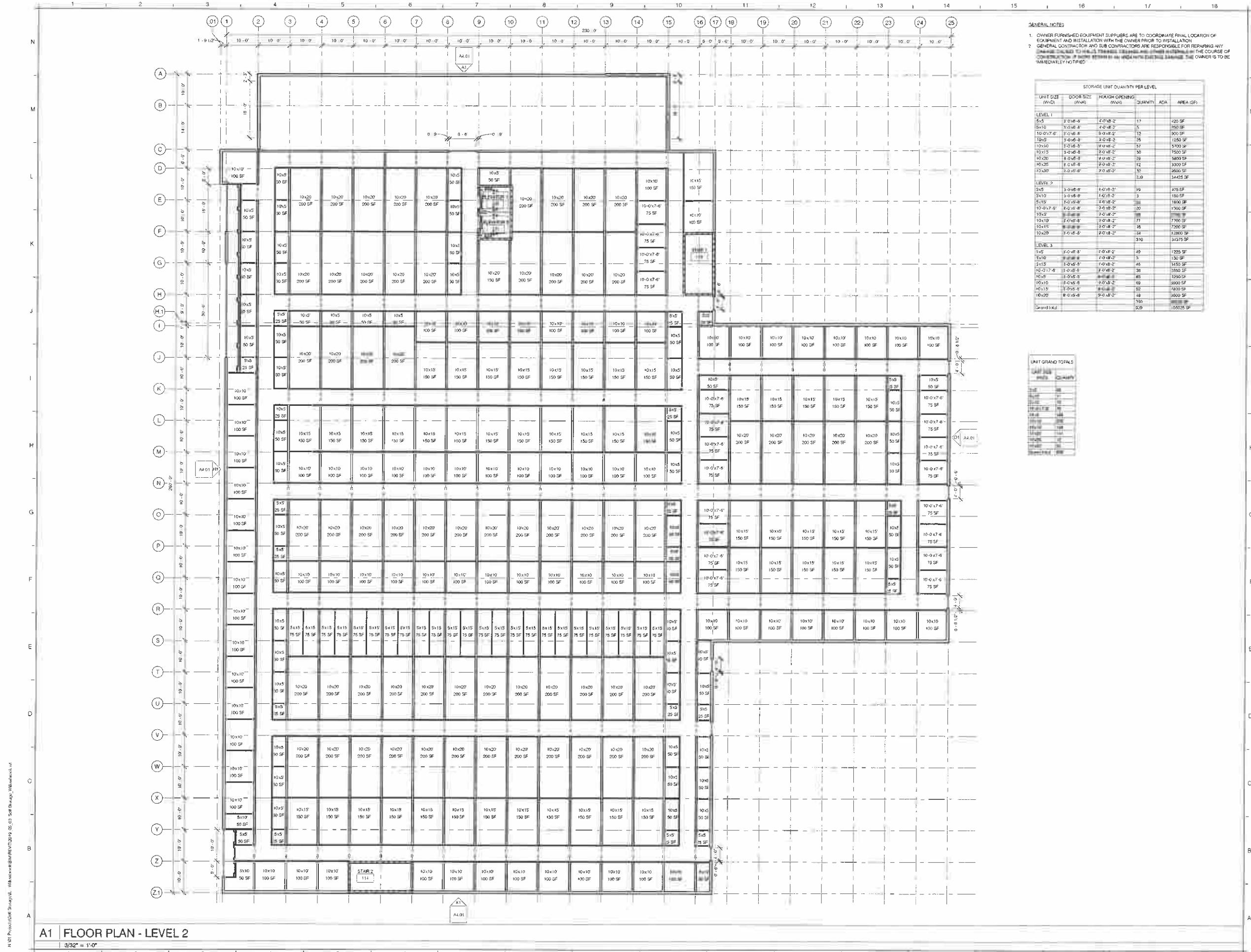
Total Lo Pro Prairie Seed Mixture: 21.176

## E. Deciduous Shrubs

Provide shrubs of the height shown or listed and with not less than the minimum number of canes required by ANSI Z60.1 for the type and height of shrub required.

Provide evergreens of the sizes shown or listed. Dimensions indicate minimum spread for spreading and semi-spreading types, diameter and height for other types





studioNorth  
ARCHITECTURE

1051 Hwy 161, Suite 300, Beaverton, OR 97005  
(503) 653-7700  
HPS Studio North, LLC  
Certified by National Council  
AIA201004040

CIVIL REINASCENCE INFRASTRUCTURE  
CONSULTING  
LANDSCAPE REINASCENCE INFRASTRUCTURE  
CONSULTING  
FOUNDATIONS PRECISION STRUCTURAL  
ENGINEERING  
STRUCTURAL PRECISION STRUCTURAL  
ENGINEERING  
PLUMBING LSA ENGINEERS  
MECHANICAL LSA ENGINEERS  
ELECTRICAL LSA ENGINEERS

consultant logo

beyond  
SELF-STORAGE  
WILLOWBROOK

1051 Hwy 161, Willowbrook, IL 60527

Project No. BSS-06  
Date 05.03.19  
Issued For REVIEW  
Reviewers: \_\_\_\_\_  
No. Date Description \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1051 Hwy 161, Willowbrook, IL 60527  
A1.02  
SECOND FLOOR PLAN





studio  
North

1825 Main Street, Suite 100 • Willowbrook, IL 60521

847.388.1200 • 847.388.1201

info@studionorth.com

www.studionorth.com

Civil • Renaissance Infrastructure Consulting

Landscape • Renaissance Infrastructure Consulting

Foundations • Precision Structural Engineering

Structural • Precision Structural Engineering

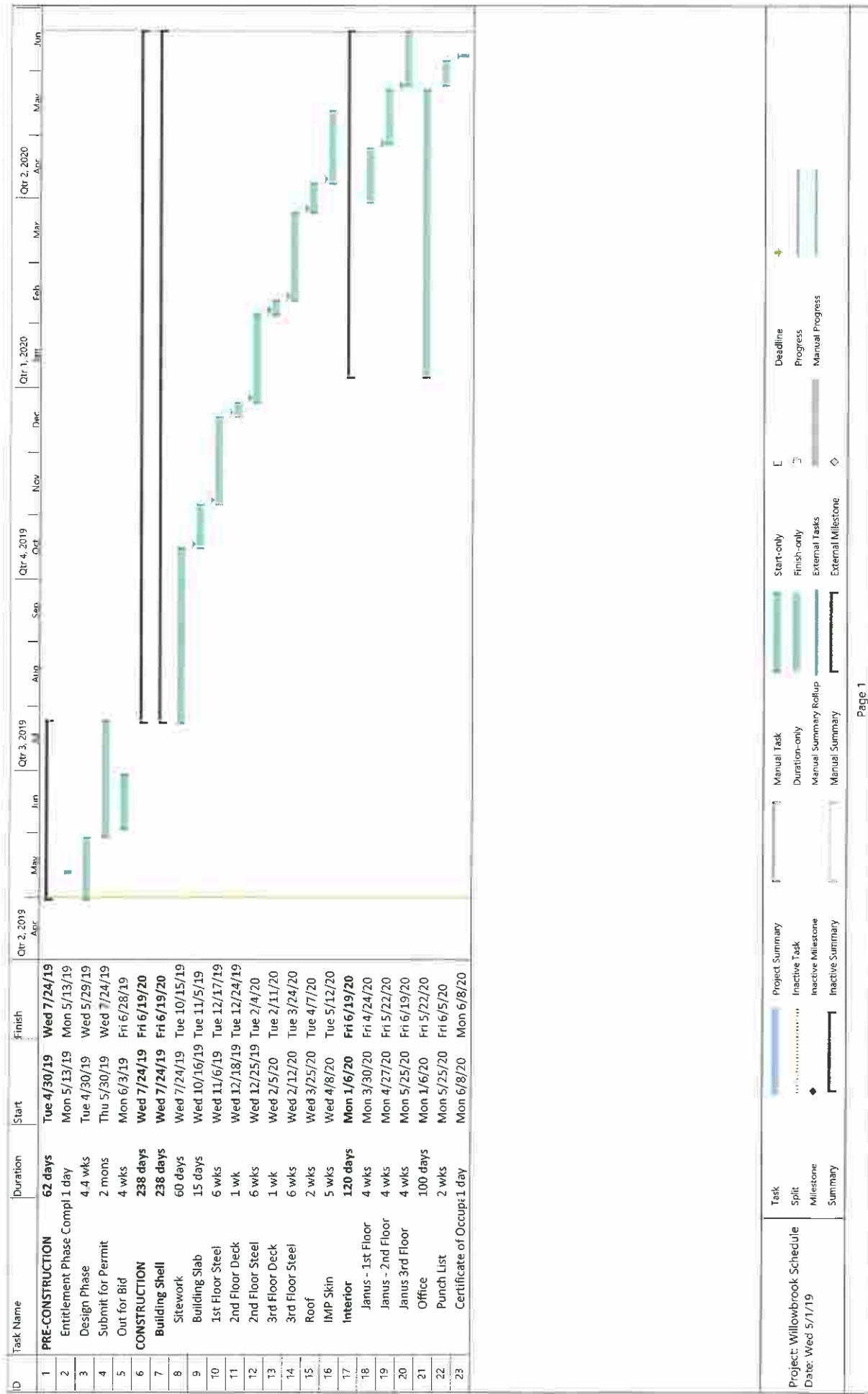
Plumbing • LSA Engineers

Mechanical • LSA Engineers

Electrical • LSA Engineers

consultant logo







## Engineers Estimate Of Probable Construction Cost

Project: Beyond Self Storage - 7830-7850 79th Street  
Willowbrook, Illinois

JHA Project #: F579

Date: 5/7/2019

| Item No.               | Item                                      | Quantity | Unit | Unit Price | Cost                                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Demolition</b>      |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 1                      | Remove Existing Tree                      | 32       | EA   | \$100.00   | \$3,200.00                                    |
| 2                      | Remove Existing Concrete Swale            | 46       | SY   | \$30.00    | \$1,380.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Demolition Subtotal =</b> \$4,580.00       |
| <b>Erosion Control</b> |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 3                      | Inlet Protection                          | 6        | EA   | \$110.00   | \$660.00                                      |
| 4                      | Permanent Seeding                         | 1.4      | AC   | \$2,500.00 | \$3,500.00                                    |
| 5                      | Lined Apron                               | 3        | EA   | \$500.00   | \$1,500.00                                    |
| 6                      | Stabilized Construction Entrance          | 1        | EA   | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00                                    |
| 7                      | Erosion Control Blanket                   | 4,700    | SY   | \$2.50     | \$11,750.00                                   |
| 8                      | Concrete Washout                          | 1        | EA   | \$500.00   | \$500.00                                      |
| 9                      | Turf Reinforcement Mat                    | 135      | SY   | \$3.00     | \$405.00                                      |
| 10                     | Rip Rap (Overflow Weir & Outfall Manhole) | 1        | LS   | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00                                    |
| 11                     | Ditch Check                               | 3        | EA   | \$1,000.00 | \$3,000.00                                    |
| 12                     | Silt Fence                                | 2,172    | LF   | \$2.00     | \$4,344.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Erosion Control Subtotal =</b> \$30,159.00 |
| <b>Earthwork</b>       |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 13                     | Topsoil Strip                             | 2,707    | CY   | \$3.50     | \$9,474.50                                    |
| 14                     | Topsoil Respread                          | 1,038    | CY   | \$5.00     | \$5,190.00                                    |
| 15                     | Topsoil Export                            | 1,669    | CY   | \$25.00    | \$41,725.00                                   |
| 16                     | Cut to Fill                               | 7,909    | CY   | \$3.50     | \$27,681.50                                   |
| 17                     | Fine Grading                              | 1        | LS   | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Earthwork Subtotal =</b> \$86,571.00       |
| <b>Sanitary Sewer</b>  |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 18                     | 6" PVC, SDR 26                            | 128      | LF   | \$32.00    | \$4,096.00                                    |
| 19                     | 48" Manhole                               | 2        | EA   | \$3,500.00 | \$7,000.00                                    |
| 20                     | 48" Manhole with Drop Connection          | 1        | EA   | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00                                    |
| 21                     | Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer Stub   | 1        | EA   | \$500.00   | \$500.00                                      |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Sanitary Sewer Subtotal =</b> \$15,596.00  |
| <b>Watermain</b>       |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 22                     | 6" DIP                                    | 98       | LF   | \$25.00    | \$2,450.00                                    |
| 23                     | Pressure Connection in Vault              | 2        | EA   | \$3,000.00 | \$6,000.00                                    |
| 24                     | Fire Hydrant                              | 1        | EA   | \$2,800.00 | \$2,800.00                                    |
| 25                     | Trench Backfill                           | 92       | LF   | \$25.00    | \$2,300.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Watermain Subtotal =</b> \$13,550.00       |



**Engineers Estimate Of Probable Construction Cost**

**Project: Beyond Self Storage - 7830-7850 79th Street  
Willowbrook, Illinois**

JHA Project # F579

Date: 5/7/2019

| Item No.                                   | Item                                                                 | Quantity | Unit | Unit Price                                            | Cost                |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Pavement</b>                            |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 26                                         | B6.12 Curb & Gutter                                                  | 862      | LF   | \$18.00                                               | \$15,516.00         |
| 27                                         | Depressed Curb & Gutter                                              | 21       | LF   | \$18.00                                               | \$378.00            |
| 28                                         | 5" PCC - Sidewalk                                                    | 282      | SY   | \$30.00                                               | \$8,460.00          |
| 29                                         | 4" CA-6 Base Course - Sidewalk                                       | 282      | SY   | \$4.00                                                | \$1,128.00          |
| 30                                         | 5" PCC - Off-Sidewalk                                                | 209      | SY   | \$30.00                                               | \$6,270.00          |
| 31                                         | 4" CA-6 Base Course - Off-Sidewalk                                   | 209      | SY   | \$4.00                                                | \$836.00            |
| 32                                         | 2" HMA Surface Course, Mix D, N50 - Heavy Duty Pavement              | 241      | SY   | \$10.00                                               | \$2,410.00          |
| 33                                         | 3" HMA Binder Course, IL-19, N50 - Heavy Duty Pavement               | 241      | SY   | \$14.00                                               | \$3,374.00          |
| 34                                         | 12" CA-6 Base Course - Heavy Duty Pavement                           | 241      | SY   | \$15.00                                               | \$3,615.00          |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Pavement Subtotal =</b>                            | <b>\$41,987.00</b>  |
| <b>Storm Sewer</b>                         |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 35                                         | 8" PVC                                                               | 60       | LF   | \$40.00                                               | \$2,400.00          |
| 36                                         | 12" RCP                                                              | 774      | LF   | \$22.00                                               | \$17,028.00         |
| 37                                         | 15" RCP                                                              | 108      | LF   | \$28.00                                               | \$3,024.00          |
| 38                                         | 24" Inlet                                                            | 1        | EA   | \$1,500.00                                            | \$1,500.00          |
| 39                                         | 48" Catch Basin                                                      | 6        | EA   | \$2,110.00                                            | \$12,660.00         |
| 40                                         | 48" Catch Basin with Restrictor Plate                                | 1        | EA   | \$2,500.00                                            | \$2,500.00          |
| 41                                         | 48" Manhole                                                          | 2        | EA   | \$2,300.00                                            | \$4,600.00          |
| 42                                         | 12" Trench Drain                                                     | 28       | LF   | \$125.00                                              | \$3,500.00          |
| 43                                         | 12" Flared End Section with Grate                                    | 4        | EA   | \$1,500.00                                            | \$6,000.00          |
| 44                                         | 15" Flared End Section with Grate                                    | 2        | EA   | \$1,750.00                                            | \$3,500.00          |
| 45                                         | Trench Backfill                                                      | 583      | LF   | \$25.00                                               | \$14,575.00         |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Storm Sewer Subtotal =</b>                         | <b>\$71,287.00</b>  |
| <b>Street Light at Frontage &amp; 79th</b> |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 46                                         | Underground Conduit, Galvanized Steel, 2" Dia.                       | 45       | LF   | \$15.00                                               | \$675.00            |
| 47                                         | Unit Duct 600V 2-1/C No. 6 and 1/C No. 6 Ground (XLP-Type Use) 1" PE | 500      | LF   | \$10.00                                               | \$5,000.00          |
| 48                                         | Luminaire, LED, Roadway, Output Designation E                        | 1        | EA   | \$700.00                                              | \$700.00            |
| 49                                         | Light Pole, Aluminum, 30 ft MH, 12 ft Mast Arm                       | 1        | EA   | \$1,500.00                                            | \$1,500.00          |
| 50                                         | Light Pole Foundation, 24" Diameter                                  | 10       | LF   | \$140.00                                              | \$1,400.00          |
| 51                                         | Breakaway Device, Transformer Base, 11.5" Bolt Circle                | 1        | EA   | \$500.00                                              | \$500.00            |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Street Light at Frontage &amp; 79th Subtotal =</b> | <b>\$9,775.00</b>   |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>                       |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 52                                         | Parkway Trees                                                        | 13       | EA   | \$400.00                                              | \$5,200.00          |
| 53                                         | Detectable Warning Strips                                            | 43       | LF   | \$20.00                                               | \$860.00            |
| 54                                         | Signage (ADA Parking, Stop Sign & No Parking)                        | 6        | EA   | \$150.00                                              | \$900.00            |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Miscellaneous Subtotal =</b>                       | <b>\$6,960.00</b>   |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>GRAND TOTAL =</b>                                  | <b>\$280,465.00</b> |



## Engineers Estimate Of Probable Construction Cost

Project: **Beyond Self Storage - 7830-7850 79th Street**  
**Willowbrook, Illinois**

JHA Project #: F579

Date: 5/7/2019

### Notes

- 1) This Cost Estimate was prepared using standard cost estimating practices. It is understood and agreed that this is an estimate only, and that the Engineer shall not be liable to the Owner or to a third party for any failure to accurately estimate the cost of the project, or any part thereof. This estimate is based on Site Improvement Plans 7830-7850 79th Street, dated 5/7/19, prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc.
- 2) Costs associated with site landscaping were provided by Gary R. Weber Associates, Inc.
- 3) Costs associated with site lighting were provided by Kornacki & Associates, Inc.
- 4) Costs associated with street lighting were provided by AMES Engineering, Inc.

EXHIBIT "E"

IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by and between the VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, having its principal offices at 835 Midway Drive, Willowbrook, Illinois 60527 (hereinafter called "VILLAGE") and NorthPoint Development LLC (hereinafter called "DEVELOPER").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, on or about February 20, 2019, DEVELOPER, as applicant, filed an application for approval of Beyond Self Storage with respect to the property legally described on Exhibit "A", attached hereto which is, by this reference, incorporated herein ("SUBJECT REALTY") so as to permit the construction of the Beyond Self Storage facility ("PROJECT"); and,

WHEREAS, the DEVELOPER desires to acquire the SUBJECT REALTY and to construct the PROJECT on the SUBJECT REALTY thereafter, and has submitted to the VILLAGE Engineering Plans, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B" which is, by this reference, incorporated herein, and which has been approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE; and,

WHEREAS, the VILLAGE is willing to approve the PROJECT provided that this Agreement is executed to insure the completion of certain improvements in accordance with applicable VILLAGE ordinances and/or agreements between the VILLAGE and DEVELOPER.

The PROJECT shall not be approved until this Agreement is executed.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed by the VILLAGE and DEVELOPER as follows:

1. DEVELOPER shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, at its own cost and expense, all the necessary materials, labor and equipment to complete the following improvements on and/or relating to the SUBJECT REALTY (the "IMPROVEMENTS" or individually, the "IMPROVEMENT"):

- A. One (1) streetlight at the corner of 79th Street and IL Route 83 Frontage Road;
- B. Sidewalk of five feet (5') in width along the entire frontage of the SUBJECT REALTY;
- C. Off-site sidewalk near the intersection of South Quincy Street and Joliet Road, as illustrated in "Proposed Sidewalk Location" in Exhibit "B" attached hereto;
- D. Storm Sewer Facilities (including any detention/retention facilities), wetlands improvements and related structures;
- E. Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewer Facilities (and all appurtenances thereto);
- F. Thirteen (13) Parkway Trees, as illustrated in the "Landscape Plan" in Exhibit "B" attached hereto;
- G. Erosion Control;
- H. Site Grading and Earth Moving;

I. Any and all restoration work attendant to any of the above.

All IMPROVEMENTS shall be completed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all pertinent ordinances and regulations of the VILLAGE and/or other agreements between the VILLAGE and DEVELOPER, and the Plans and Specifications for such IMPROVEMENTS on file in the offices of the VILLAGE, which Plans and Specifications for Proposed Improvements for the PROJECT, Village of Willowbrook, IL, which Civil Engineering Plans have been prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, consisting of 26 sheets, bearing the latest revision date of May 7, 2019, which Lighting Plans have been prepared by AMES Engineering Inc., consisting of 4 sheets, received by the Village on May 7, 2019, and which Landscape Plans have been prepared by Gary R. Weber Associates Inc., consisting of 3 sheets, bearing the latest revision date of May 2, 2019, and identified as FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS, which Plans and Specifications have heretofore been approved by the VILLAGE, together with any amendments thereto approved by the VILLAGE. Any utilities and services to be installed in or under the streets shall be installed prior to paving.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit "C" is a complete cost estimate for the construction of the IMPROVEMENTS. The VILLAGE Code and/or any applicable ordinance or agreement provides that the DEVELOPER shall collateralize its obligation to construct all IMPROVEMENTS. The DEVELOPER shall submit a Letter of Credit or Performance Bond issued by a sound financial institution authorized to transact business and maintaining an authorized agent for service in the State of Illinois. Such Letter of Credit or Performance Bond shall contain such terms and provisions as may be acceptable to the Village Attorney of the VILLAGE and shall be deposited with the VILLAGE prior to the issuance of a building permit by the VILLAGE.

Said Letter of Credit or Performance Bond shall be in a principal amount of not less than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the DEVELOPER'S engineer's estimate, as approved by the VILLAGE'S Director of Municipal Services, of the costs of all IMPROVEMENTS to be constructed upon the SUBJECT REALTY.

The Letter of Credit or Performance Bond may provide for its reduction from time to time, based upon the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services' recommendation to the VILLAGE Administrator of the value of any of the IMPROVEMENTS installed. Except for the

final reduction, the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond shall not be reduced in an amount less than \$70,116.25, or in a frequency of more than once per 6 months. The VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services' recommendation shall not be subject to question by the DEVELOPER. In no event shall the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond be reduced to an amount less than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services' estimate of the cost of completion of all remaining IMPROVEMENTS. Any language in the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond with respect to its reduction shall be subject to the approval of the VILLAGE Attorney. In no event shall the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services' recommendation for a reduction to the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond or the VILLAGE Administrator's authorization for such reduction constitute final acceptance of any of the IMPROVEMENTS.

3. All work related to the IMPROVEMENTS shall be subject to inspection by the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services, and his approval thereof shall be a condition precedent to the payout of funds to contractors or subcontractors. The approval provided for in this paragraph shall not constitute final acceptance of any or all of the IMPROVEMENTS.

4. DEVELOPER will pay to the VILLAGE all plan review fees pursuant to Section 4-2-11(F)7 and Section 10-8-3 of the Village Code of the VILLAGE.

5. The DEVELOPER shall furnish the VILLAGE with evidence of liability insurance in the amount of at least \$1,000,000/\$5,000,000 covering the construction activities of the DEVELOPER contemplated by this Agreement. Such insurance shall be written by a company rated by Best Reporting Service A VI or better and shall list the VILLAGE as an Additional Insured with all the rights of a Primary Insured. Such certificate of insurance shall be deposited before the commencement of any work by the DEVELOPER. The policy shall provide a thirty (30) day "prior notice of termination" provision in favor of the VILLAGE. Should the DEVELOPER allow such liability insurance to terminate prior to the final acceptance of all of the IMPROVEMENTS, the VILLAGE may have recourse against the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond for funds sufficient to cause the liability insurance to remain in effect until the final acceptance of all of the IMPROVEMENTS.

6. The DEVELOPER, by its execution of this Agreement, agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, defend, pay costs of defense,

and pay any and all claims or judgments which may hereafter accrue against the VILLAGE, its officials, officers, agents, servants and employees, arising out of any of the DEVELOPER'S construction activities contemplated by this Agreement.

7. DEVELOPER shall complete those IMPROVEMENTS identified in paragraph 1 of this Agreement prior to the issuance of a final certificate of occupancy. IMPROVEMENTS that are weather dependent shall not prevent a temporary certificate of occupancy from being issued by the Village prior to the completion of those IMPROVEMENTS as long as the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond remains in place for the cost of those remaining items.

Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, all IMPROVEMENTS shall be completed no later than two (2) years from and after the date of this Agreement.

If work relating to the IMPROVEMENTS is not completed within the time prescribed herein, the VILLAGE shall have the right, but not the obligation, to require completion by drawing on the Letter of Credit or Performance Bond in addition to any other available remedies.

8. Upon completion of all IMPROVEMENTS and, further, upon the submission to the VILLAGE of a certificate from the

engineering firm employed by DEVELOPER stating that all said IMPROVEMENTS have been completed in conformance with this Agreement, the VILLAGE Code, the final engineering Plans and Specifications relative thereto, any applicable agreements and all State and Federal laws and standards, the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services shall, within sixty (60) days after the VILLAGE receives the aforesaid certification from the DEVELOPER'S engineer, either (i) finally accept all said IMPROVEMENTS, or (ii) designate in writing to DEVELOPER all corrections or alterations which shall be required to obtain final acceptance of said IMPROVEMENTS, specifically citing sections of the final engineering Plans and Specifications, the VILLAGE Code or this Agreement, any applicable agreement or State or Federal law or standard, relied upon by said VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services. Should the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services reject any IMPROVEMENT, or any portion or segment thereof, for final acceptance, the DEVELOPER shall cause to be made to such IMPROVEMENT such corrections or modifications as may be required by the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services. The DEVELOPER shall cause the IMPROVEMENTS to be submitted and resubmitted as herein provided until the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services

shall finally accept same. No IMPROVEMENT shall be deemed to be finally accepted until the Director of Municipal Services shall finally accept same.

Upon completion and as a condition of final acceptance by the VILLAGE, DEVELOPER agrees to convey and transfer those IMPROVEMENTS that are deemed to be public improvements to the VILLAGE by appropriate Bill(s) of Sale.

9. The DEVELOPER guarantees that the workmanship and materials furnished under the final Plans and Specifications and used in said IMPROVEMENTS will be furnished and performed in accordance with well-known established practices and standards recognized by engineers in the trade. All IMPROVEMENTS shall be new and of the best grade of their respective kinds for the purpose.

All materials and workmanship shall be guaranteed by the DEVELOPER for a period of eighteen (18) months from the date of final acceptance.

To partially secure the DEVELOPER'S guarantee, at the time of final acceptance by the VILLAGE of the installation of all IMPROVEMENTS in accordance with this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall deposit with the VILLAGE a Maintenance Letter of Credit or

Performance Bond in the amount of fifteen percent (15%) of the actual cost of the IMPROVEMENTS finally accepted by the VILLAGE. This Letter of Credit or Performance Bond shall be deposited with the VILLAGE prior to the acceptance of said IMPROVEMENTS and shall be held by the VILLAGE for a period of eighteen (18) months after all IMPROVEMENTS are finally accepted.

The DEVELOPER shall make or cause to be made at its own expense, any and all repairs which may become necessary under and by virtue of this contract guarantee and shall leave the IMPROVEMENT in good and sound condition, satisfactory to the VILLAGE and the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services, at the expiration of the guarantee period. In said event and at the expiration of such period, said Maintenance Letter of Credit or Performance Bond shall be returned to the DEVELOPER.

If during said guarantee period, any IMPROVEMENT shall require any repairs or renewals, in the opinion of the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services, necessitated by reason of settlement of foundation, structure or backfill, or other defective workmanship or materials, the DEVELOPER shall, upon notification by the VILLAGE Director of Municipal Services of necessity for such repairs or renewals, make such repairs or

renewals, at its own cost and expense. Should the DEVELOPER fail to make such repairs or renewals within the time specified in such notification, the VILLAGE may cause such work to be done, either by contract or otherwise, and the VILLAGE may draw upon said Maintenance Letter(s) of Credit to pay the entire cost or expense thereof, including attorneys' fees and consultants' costs. Should such cost or expense exceed the amount set forth in said Maintenance Letter(s) of Credit, the DEVELOPER will remain liable for any additional cost or expense incurred in the correction process.

10. The DEVELOPER shall furnish the VILLAGE with copies of lien waivers showing that all persons who have done work, or have furnished materials under this Agreement and are entitled to a lien therefore under any laws of the State of Illinois, have been fully paid or are no longer entitled to such lien.

11. The DEVELOPER shall be responsible for the maintenance of the IMPROVEMENTS until such time as they are finally accepted by the VILLAGE. This maintenance shall include routine maintenance, as well as emergency maintenance such as sewer blockages and water main breaks. Such maintenance shall be sufficient to render the IMPROVEMENTS required by paragraph 1 of

this Agreement, compliant with the Plans and Specifications identified by said paragraph at the time of their final acceptance by the VILLAGE.

12. The DEVELOPER shall be responsible for any and all damage to the IMPROVEMENTS that may occur during the construction of the PROJECT irrespective of whether the IMPROVEMENTS damaged have or have not been finally accepted hereunder. DEVELOPER shall replace and repair damage to the IMPROVEMENTS installed within, under or upon the SUBJECT REALTY resulting from construction activities by DEVELOPER, its successors or assigns and its employees, agents, contractors or subcontractors during the term of this Agreement, but shall not be deemed hereby to have released any other party from liability or obligation in this regard. DEVELOPER shall have no obligation with respect to damage resulting from ordinary use, wear and tear occurring after final acceptance.

13. The rights and remedies of the VILLAGE as provided herein, in the ordinances of the VILLAGE and/or in any agreements between the VILLAGE and DEVELOPER regarding the PROJECT, shall be cumulative and concurrent, and may be pursued singularly, successively, or together, at the sole discretion of the VILLAGE,

and may be exercised as often as occasion therefor shall arise. Failure of the VILLAGE, for any period of time or on more than one occasion, to exercise such rights and remedies shall not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise the same at any time thereafter or in the event of any subsequent default. No act of omission or commission of the VILLAGE, including specifically any failure to exercise any right, remedy or recourse, shall be deemed to be a waiver or release of the same; any such waiver or release to be effected only through a written document executed by the VILLAGE and then only to the extent specifically recited therein. A waiver or release with reference to any one event shall not be construed as a waiver or release of any subsequent event or as a bar to any subsequent exercise of the VILLAGE'S rights or remedies hereunder. Except as otherwise specifically required, notice of the exercise of any right or remedy granted to the VILLAGE is not required to be given.

14. From and after the date on which the VILLAGE'S Director of Municipal Services notifies the DEVELOPER, in writing, that the DEVELOPER is in default of any of its obligations under this Agreement, the DEVELOPER shall pay to the VILLAGE, upon demand, all of the VILLAGE'S fees, costs and expenses incurred in

enforcing the provisions of this Agreement against DEVELOPER, including, without limitation, engineers' and attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, and, if any litigation is filed as part of such enforcement, any court costs and filing fees.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the successors and assigns of the parties to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement shall not be assigned by either party hereto without the prior written consent of the other party to this Agreement.

16. The invalidity of any provision of this Agreement shall not impair the validity of any other provision. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, that provision will be deemed severable and this Agreement may be enforced with that provision severed or as modified by the court.

17. This Agreement sets forth an agreement of the parties insofar as it specifically contradicts, modifies or amplifies any provision of the VILLAGE Code. To the extent that this Agreement does not address an applicable provision of the VILLAGE Code, the VILLAGE Code shall continue to control the parties' activities contemplated by this Agreement regardless of the fact that the

VILLAGE Code has not been addressed within the specific terms of this Agreement.

18. This Agreement shall be in full force and effect from the date DEVELOPER takes title to the SUBJECT REALTY until two (2) years from and after the date on which the last of the IMPROVEMENTS has been finally accepted.

19. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

20. All notices hereunder shall be in writing and must be served either personally or by registered or certified mail to:

A. VILLAGE at:

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK  
Attn: Village Administrator  
835 Midway Drive  
Willowbrook, Illinois 60527-5594

B. DEVELOPER at:

NorthPoint Development, LLC  
12977 N. Outer Forty Road, Suite 203  
St. Louis, MO 63141

21. This Agreement is executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be and shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands  
and seals on the date first above written.

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, an Illinois  
municipal corporation,

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner

ATTEST:

STATE OF ILLINOIS      )  
                            )  
                            ) SS.  
COUNTY OF DU PAGE      )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Frank Trilla, Mayor of THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, and Leroy Hansen, Village Clerk of said Village, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Mayor and Village Clerk, respectively appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the said instrument as their own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of said Village, for the uses and purposes therein set forth; and the said Village Clerk then and there acknowledged that he, as custodian of the corporate seal of said Village, did affix the corporate seal of said Village to said instrument, as his own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of said Village, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and Notarial Seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

---

Notary Public

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
                  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of said company, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, respectively appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the said instrument as their own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of said company, for the uses and purposes therein set forth; and the said \_\_\_\_\_ then and there acknowledged that he, as custodian of the corporate seal of said company, did affix the company seal of said company to said instrument, as his own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of said company, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and Notarial Seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

---

Notary Public

Exhibit A  
Legal Description

PARCEL 1:

LOT 4 IN ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 9, 1978 AS DOCUMENT R78-96734, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

AND

PARCEL 2:

LOT 2 IN ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION OF ALL OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 3 IN ANVAN'S FIRST ADDITION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID ANVAN'S RESUBDIVISION RECORDED MARCH 31, 1986 AS DOCUMENT R86-28791, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PINS: 09-26-402-018 AND 09-26-402-029

ADDRESS: ROUTE 83 AND 79TH STREET, WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

Exhibit B  
Engineering Plans

Please see Exhibit "D" of this Ordinance for  
The Beyond Self Storage Facility's Final Engineering Plans  
(APPROVED PLANS)

Exhibit C  
Engineer's Cost Estimate of Construction



### Engineers Estimate Of Probable Construction Cost

Project: Beyond Self Storage - 7830-7850 79th Street  
Willowbrook, Illinois

JHA Project #: F579

Date: 5/7/2019

| Item No.               | Item                                      | Quantity | Unit | Unit Price | Cost                                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Demolition</b>      |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 1                      | Remove Existing Tree                      | 32       | EA   | \$100.00   | \$3,200.00                                    |
| 2                      | Remove Existing Concrete Swale            | 46       | SY   | \$30.00    | \$1,380.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Demolition Subtotal =</b> \$4,580.00       |
| <b>Erosion Control</b> |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 3                      | Inlet Protection                          | 6        | EA   | \$110.00   | \$660.00                                      |
| 4                      | Permanent Seeding                         | 1.4      | AC   | \$2,500.00 | \$3,500.00                                    |
| 5                      | Lined Apron                               | 3        | EA   | \$500.00   | \$1,500.00                                    |
| 6                      | Stabilized Construction Entrance          | 1        | EA   | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00                                    |
| 7                      | Erosion Control Blanket                   | 4,700    | SY   | \$2.50     | \$11,750.00                                   |
| 8                      | Concrete Washout                          | 1        | EA   | \$500.00   | \$500.00                                      |
| 9                      | Turf Reinforcement Mat                    | 135      | SY   | \$3.00     | \$405.00                                      |
| 10                     | Rip Rap (Overflow Weir & Outfall Manhole) | 1        | LS   | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00                                    |
| 11                     | Ditch Check                               | 3        | EA   | \$1,000.00 | \$3,000.00                                    |
| 12                     | Silt Fence                                | 2,172    | LF   | \$2.00     | \$4,344.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Erosion Control Subtotal =</b> \$30,159.00 |
| <b>Earthwork</b>       |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 13                     | Topsoil Strip                             | 2,707    | CY   | \$3.50     | \$9,474.50                                    |
| 14                     | Topsoil Respread                          | 1,038    | CY   | \$5.00     | \$5,190.00                                    |
| 15                     | Topsoil Export                            | 1,669    | CY   | \$25.00    | \$41,725.00                                   |
| 16                     | Cut to Fill                               | 7,909    | CY   | \$3.50     | \$27,681.50                                   |
| 17                     | Fine Grading                              | 1        | LS   | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Earthwork Subtotal =</b> \$86,571.00       |
| <b>Sanitary Sewer</b>  |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 18                     | 6" PVC, SDR 26                            | 128      | LF   | \$32.00    | \$4,096.00                                    |
| 19                     | 48" Manhole                               | 2        | EA   | \$3,500.00 | \$7,000.00                                    |
| 20                     | 48" Manhole with Drop Connection          | 1        | EA   | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00                                    |
| 21                     | Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer Stub   | 1        | EA   | \$500.00   | \$500.00                                      |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Sanitary Sewer Subtotal =</b> \$15,596.00  |
| <b>Watermain</b>       |                                           |          |      |            |                                               |
| 22                     | 6" DIP                                    | 98       | LF   | \$25.00    | \$2,450.00                                    |
| 23                     | Pressure Connection in Vault              | 2        | EA   | \$3,000.00 | \$6,000.00                                    |
| 24                     | Fire Hydrant                              | 1        | EA   | \$2,800.00 | \$2,800.00                                    |
| 25                     | Trench Backfill                           | 92       | LF   | \$25.00    | \$2,300.00                                    |
|                        |                                           |          |      |            | <b>Watermain Subtotal =</b> \$13,550.00       |



**Engineers Estimate Of Probable Construction Cost**

Project: **Beyond Self Storage - 7830-7850 79th Street**  
**Willowbrook, Illinois**

JHA Project #: F579

Date: 5/7/2019

| Item No.                                   | Item                                                                 | Quantity | Unit | Unit Price                                            | Cost                |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Pavement</b>                            |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 26                                         | B6 12 Curb & Gutter                                                  | 862      | LF   | \$18.00                                               | \$15,516.00         |
| 27                                         | Depressed Curb & Gutter                                              | 21       | LF   | \$18.00                                               | \$378.00            |
| 28                                         | 5" PCC - Sidewalk                                                    | 282      | SY   | \$30.00                                               | \$8,460.00          |
| 29                                         | 4" CA-6 Base Course - Sidewalk                                       | 282      | SY   | \$4.00                                                | \$1,128.00          |
| 30                                         | 5" PCC - Off-Sidewalk                                                | 209      | SY   | \$30.00                                               | \$6,270.00          |
| 31                                         | 4" CA-6 Base Course - Off-Sidewalk                                   | 209      | SY   | \$4.00                                                | \$836.00            |
| 32                                         | 2" HMA Surface Course, Mix D, N50 - Heavy Duty Pavement              | 241      | SY   | \$10.00                                               | \$2,410.00          |
| 33                                         | 3" HMA Binder Course, IL-19, N50 - Heavy Duty Pavement               | 241      | SY   | \$14.00                                               | \$3,374.00          |
| 34                                         | 12" CA-6 Base Course - Heavy Duty Pavement                           | 241      | SY   | \$15.00                                               | \$3,615.00          |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Pavement Subtotal =</b>                            | <b>\$41,987.00</b>  |
| <b>Storm Sewer</b>                         |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 35                                         | 8" PVC                                                               | 60       | LF   | \$40.00                                               | \$2,400.00          |
| 36                                         | 12" RCP                                                              | 774      | LF   | \$22.00                                               | \$17,028.00         |
| 37                                         | 15" RCP                                                              | 108      | LF   | \$28.00                                               | \$3,024.00          |
| 38                                         | 24" Inlet                                                            | 1        | EA   | \$1,500.00                                            | \$1,500.00          |
| 39                                         | 48" Catch Basin                                                      | 6        | EA   | \$2,110.00                                            | \$12,660.00         |
| 40                                         | 48" Catch Basin with Restrictor Plate                                | 1        | EA   | \$2,500.00                                            | \$2,500.00          |
| 41                                         | 48" Manhole                                                          | 2        | EA   | \$2,300.00                                            | \$4,600.00          |
| 42                                         | 12" Trench Drain                                                     | 28       | LF   | \$125.00                                              | \$3,500.00          |
| 43                                         | 12" Flared End Section with Grate                                    | 4        | EA   | \$1,500.00                                            | \$6,000.00          |
| 44                                         | 15" Flared End Section with Grate                                    | 2        | EA   | \$1,750.00                                            | \$3,500.00          |
| 45                                         | Trench Backfill                                                      | 583      | LF   | \$25.00                                               | \$14,575.00         |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Storm Sewer Subtotal =</b>                         | <b>\$71,287.00</b>  |
| <b>Street Light at Frontage &amp; 79th</b> |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 46                                         | Underground Conduit, Galvanized Steel, 2" Dia.                       | 45       | LF   | \$15.00                                               | \$675.00            |
| 47                                         | Unit Duct 600V 2-1/C No. 6 and 1/C No. 6 Ground (XLP-Type Use) 1" PE | 500      | LF   | \$10.00                                               | \$5,000.00          |
| 48                                         | Luminaire, LED, Roadway, Output Designation E                        | 1        | EA   | \$700.00                                              | \$700.00            |
| 49                                         | Light Pole, Aluminum, 30 ft MH, 12 ft Mast Arm                       | 1        | EA   | \$1,500.00                                            | \$1,500.00          |
| 50                                         | Light Pole Foundation, 24" Diameter                                  | 10       | LF   | \$140.00                                              | \$1,400.00          |
| 51                                         | Breakaway Device, Transformer Base, 11.5" Bolt Circle                | 1        | EA   | \$500.00                                              | \$500.00            |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Street Light at Frontage &amp; 79th Subtotal =</b> | <b>\$9,775.00</b>   |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>                       |                                                                      |          |      |                                                       |                     |
| 52                                         | Parkway Trees                                                        | 13       | EA   | \$400.00                                              | \$5,200.00          |
| 53                                         | Detectable Warning Strips                                            | 43       | LF   | \$20.00                                               | \$860.00            |
| 54                                         | Signage (ADA Parking, Stop Sign & No Parking)                        | 6        | EA   | \$150.00                                              | \$900.00            |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>Miscellaneous Subtotal =</b>                       | <b>\$6,960.00</b>   |
|                                            |                                                                      |          |      | <b>GRAND TOTAL =</b>                                  | <b>\$280,465.00</b> |



## Engineers Estimate Of Probable Construction Cost

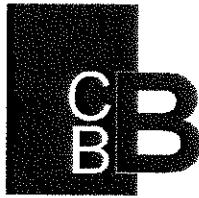
**Project: Beyond Self Storage - 7830-7850 79th Street  
Willowbrook, Illinois**

JHA Project #: F579

Date: 5/7/2019

### Notes

- 1) This Cost Estimate was prepared using standard cost estimating practices. It is understood and agreed that this is an estimate only, and that the Engineer shall not be liable to the Owner or to a third party for any failure to accurately estimate the cost of the project, or any part thereof. This estimate is based on Site Improvement Plans 7830-7850 79th Street, dated 5/7/19, prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc.
- 2) Costs associated with site landscaping were provided by Gary R. Weber Associates, Inc.
- 3) Costs associated with site lighting were provided by Kornacki & Associates, Inc.
- 4) Costs associated with street lighting were provided by AMES Engineering, Inc.



**CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE** ENGINEERING, LTD.

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, Illinois 60018-4920 Tel (847) 823-0500 Fax (847) 823-0520

May 8, 2019

Village of Willowbrook  
835 Midway Drive  
Willowbrook, IL 60527

Attention: Ann Choi

Subject: Beyond Self Storage – FOURTH REVIEW  
(CBBEL Project No. 900144.H205)

Dear Ann:

As requested on May 7, 2019, we have reviewed the following documents associated with this project on behalf of the Village of Willowbrook:

- Final Engineering Plans prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates and bearing a revision date of May 7, 2019
- Preliminary Plat of Subdivision prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates and dated April 4, 2019
- Final Plat of Subdivision sheets 1 and 2 prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates and dated May 3, 2019
- Stormwater Management Report Prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates and bearing a date of April 4, 2019
- Report of Soils Exploration prepared by TSC and dated January 10, 2019
- Engineer's Estimate of Probable Cost prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates and dated May 7, 2019

In our opinion, the plans, plats and supporting documents are now in general compliance with Village Code and standard engineering methods, subject to the following:

1. A development security in the amount of 125% of the engineer's opinion of cost is required as detailed in the Development Agreement. The engineer's opinion of cost (copy attached) is in the amount of \$280,465.00 therefore the development security must be in an amount of no less than **\$350,581.25**.
2. The Du Page County Public Works Department must issue a permit for the proposed sanitary sewer connection.
3. A permit will be required from IDOT for the proposed work in right-of-way of Frontage Road and 79<sup>th</sup> Street.
4. It is the applicant's responsibility to secure an NPDES Construction Activity Permit from the IEPA prior to commencing construction activity.
5. The proposed water service will be reviewed as part of the building code review as it is considered plumbing under the Illinois Plumbing Code.

Please feel free to contact me at (847) 823-0500 should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Daniel L. Lynch".

Daniel L. Lynch, PE CFM  
Head, Municipal Engineering Department

Cc      Roy Giuntoli

EXHIBIT "F"

TRAFFIC REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT

Return Recorded Document  
to:

Village Administrator  
Village of Willowbrook  
835 Midway Drive  
Willowbrook, IL 60527

**TRAFFIC REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS TRAFFIC REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made as of this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by and between BSS WILLOWBROOK, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company authorized to conduct business in the State of Illinois (the "Owner"), and the Village of Willowbrook, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation (the "Village"), within which the "Complex" (as defined in Section 1.1 below) is located, for the regulation of traffic and other matters within the Complex and for the enforcement of said regulations by the assigned traffic law enforcement personnel of the Village.

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS: As used in this Agreement, the following definitions apply:

- 1.1 Complex: The land, buildings and other improvements commonly known as Beyond Self Storage, situated in the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois, and legally described in the attached Exhibit "A".
- 1.2 Permanent Index Numbers (PINs): 09-26-402-029 and 09-26-402-018.

- 1.3 Manager: Those persons or entity employed or retained by Owner from time to time with authority to administer, manage and operate the Complex for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 1.4 Owner: BSS Willowbrook, LLC.
- 1.5 Village: Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois.

ARTICLE 2. RECITAL OF FACTS: The following recitals of fact are an integral part of this Agreement.

- 2.1 Owner holds fee simple title to the Complex and has provided the Village with satisfactory evidence of such ownership.
- 2.2 The Complex is located within the corporate jurisdiction of the Village.
- 2.3 It is the mutual desire of the parties hereto that the Village shall have the authority, but not the obligation, to regulate the parking of vehicles, traffic, roller skating, bicycle riding, skateboarding and/or other recreational activities within the Complex, and to enforce said regulations by the assigned traffic law enforcement personnel of the Village.
- 2.4 The Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS 5/11-209), the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/1-1-7), and the Village's home rule authority provide authority for such agreement between the Village and the Owner and said statutory authorization enumerated on those matters which may be included in such agreement. Further, additional matters may be included in such agreements pursuant to Article VII, Section 6 and Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution.
- 2.5 Manager, in its capacity with Owner, is empowered to enter into this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3. COVENANTS: In consideration of the foregoing premises and of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained, the adequacy and sufficiency of which the parties hereto hereby stipulate, each of the respective parties hereto covenants and agrees as follows:

- 3.1 The Owner will cause the Manager or its designated representative to cooperate with the Chief of Police of the Village or his designated representative in inspecting the parking area of the Complex to determine what, if any, stop signs, yield signs, person with disabilities parking area signs, or any other traffic markers are to be erected, and to determine what, if any, areas are to be marked as stop intersections, yield intersections, person with disabilities parking areas or pedestrian crossings, in order to provide for the safe and efficient trafficking of the parking area of the Complex. Further, such determination may include the regulation and/or prohibition of roller skating, the riding of bicycles, the riding or

operation of skateboards and/or other recreational activities in and upon the Complex, and the posting of the signs with the respect thereto.

- 3.2 If it be determined, pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Agreement, that stop signs, yield signs, person with disabilities parking area signs, or any other markers are to be erected or that specified intersections are to be marked as stop intersections, yield intersections, or pedestrian crossings, the Owner agrees to erect such signs and markers at the indicated places on the Complex, in accordance with all applicable regulations and specifications promulgated by the State of Illinois. The Owner shall bear the costs and expenses of obtaining, erecting and maintaining any and all such signs and markers necessary for enforcement of the regulations agreed to by the parties herein.
- 3.3 The Owner shall cause the Manager to mark such fire lanes as the local Fire Protection District Chief or his designated representatives shall recommend as necessary for effective movement of Fire Department and other emergency vehicles.
- 3.4 Signs or other devices providing for the regulation of traffic and parking, or the regulation or prohibition of roller skating, bicycle riding, skateboarding and/or other recreational activities within the Complex, as well as a designation of the exact regulations to be imposed thereon, shall be installed as shown in the "Traffic Control Plan for Beyond Self Storage" as prepared by Jacob & Hefner Associates, Inc., 1333 Butterfield Road, Suite 300, Downers Grove, Illinois 60515, referenced as Project No. F579, consisting of 1 sheet, dated February 20, 2019 and revised through March 27, 2019 a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and by this reference incorporated herein.
- 3.5 The Village has the authority, but not the obligation, to enforce all regulations in the parking areas of the Complex by use of assigned traffic enforcement personnel of the Village; to issue citations to any and all violators of such regulations; and to adopt and enforce any additional reasonable rules and regulations with respect to traffic and parking in the parking area as local conditions may require or the safety and convenience of the public or the users of the parking area.
- 3.6 The Owner hereby agrees to provide for the removal of vehicles that are abandoned or parked in areas where stopping, standing or parking is prohibited. Such removal shall be done pursuant to a towing agreement and in accordance with the requirements of 625 ILCS 5/4-203, including, but not limited to, posting of the notice required therein.
- 3.7 Neither the Owner nor the Manager shall permit any person to park a vehicle at any location in the Complex for the purpose of displaying such vehicle for sale, lease or ride-share. The owner of any such vehicle may be ticketed by the Village.

3.8 The Owner has named the Village as an additional insured on a primary non-contributory basis on its Comprehensive General Liability Insurance Policy and on their Excess Liability Insurance Policy and a copy of said Certificate of Insurance is attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and incorporated herein. Such liability insurance shall provide that the Village, its officers, agents, agencies, employees, and departments shall be additional insured under such insurance. Said insurance shall be in the minimum amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit or in such amounts acceptable to the Village and shall be in such form and with such Company as shall be approved by the corporate authorities.

The Owner hereby agrees to keep said policies in full force and effect throughout the terms of this Agreement. A mandatory written notice must be provided upon the cancellation of any policy as outlined under the Certificate of Insurance evidencing the coverage provided for herein.

3.9 In the event the Owner changes Managers, the Owner shall notify the Village in writing within ten (10) days of such change.

ARTICLE 4. TERM:

4.1 This Agreement shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its execution for a period of twenty (20) years of the date thereof, and may, by further agreement of the parties, be continued for additional periods of like duration.

Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, after this Agreement has been in effect for a term of one (1) year, this Agreement may be canceled upon the giving of thirty (30) days prior written notice by either party hereto, except to the extent that the Owner may be required to maintain this Agreement pursuant to any zoning relief granted by the Village.

4.2 The sole remedy available to the Owner, upon any breach of this Agreement by the Village, shall be the cancellation of the Agreement under its terms. It is of the essence of this Agreement that the Village shall not be liable in money damages for any breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5. SUCCESSORS: This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to benefit the respective assigns, successors and personal representatives of each of the parties hereto, and this Agreement shall run with title to the Complex and the obligations of the Owner shall be and are binding on future owners of any portion of the Complex.

ARTICLE 6. GOVERNING LAW: This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

ARTICLE 7. EXECUTION AND RECORDING: This Agreement shall be executed by the parties prior to the commencement of operations of the Complex. A fully executed copy of the Agreement shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of the County of DuPage of the State of Illinois against title to the Complex, and it is agreed, pursuant to the statutes set forth above, that no regulation made pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective or enforceable until three (3) days after this Agreement is recorded.

ARTICLE 8. NOTICES: All notices hereunder shall be in writing and sent by Certified Mail, addressed to the Manager at C/O NPD Management, LLC  
4825 NW 41<sup>st</sup> St., Suite 500, Riverside, MO 64150 and, if to the Village, at the Office of the Village Administrator of Willowbrook, 835 Midway Drive, Willowbrook, Illinois 60527.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed, as of the date and year first above mentioned.

OWNER

---

BY:

(Managing Agent or Owner)

VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

BY.

President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF COMPLEX

PARCEL 1:

LOT 4 IN ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 9, 1978 AS DOCUMENT R78-96734, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

AND

PARCEL 2:

LOT 2 IN ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION OF ALL OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 3 IN ANVAN'S FIRST ADDITION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF ANVAN'S SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID ANVAN'S RESUBDIVISION RECORDED MARCH 31, 1986 AS DOCUMENT R86-28791, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PINS: 09-26-402-018 AND 09-26-402-029

ADDRESS: ROUTE 83 AND 79TH STREET, WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT "B"

TRAFFIC REGULATION PLAN

Pursuant to the attached agreement, the Willowbrook Police Department has the authority, but not the obligation, to enforce the following areas as designated on the traffic control plan attached hereto.

1. Traffic control signs including posted speed limit signs, stop signs, yield signs, and one-way signs.
2. No parking within 15 feet of hydrant locations as marked.
3. Handicap parking areas as marked with an official sign.
4. Prohibition of parking along all streets between 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m.
5. Enforcement of yellow curb markings with adjacent "No Parking" signs indicating no parking areas.
6. Enforcement of posted, "No Trespassing" signs.
7. Posted "No Parking" zones.
8. Parking of vehicles for the purpose of being displayed for sale.
9. Enforcement of Village ordinance violations.
10. Prohibition of roller skating, bicycle riding, skateboarding and/or other recreational activities within the complex as posted.

Any future signs, crosswalks, and so forth may be agreed upon at a later date.

---

Owners' Representative

---

Chief of Police

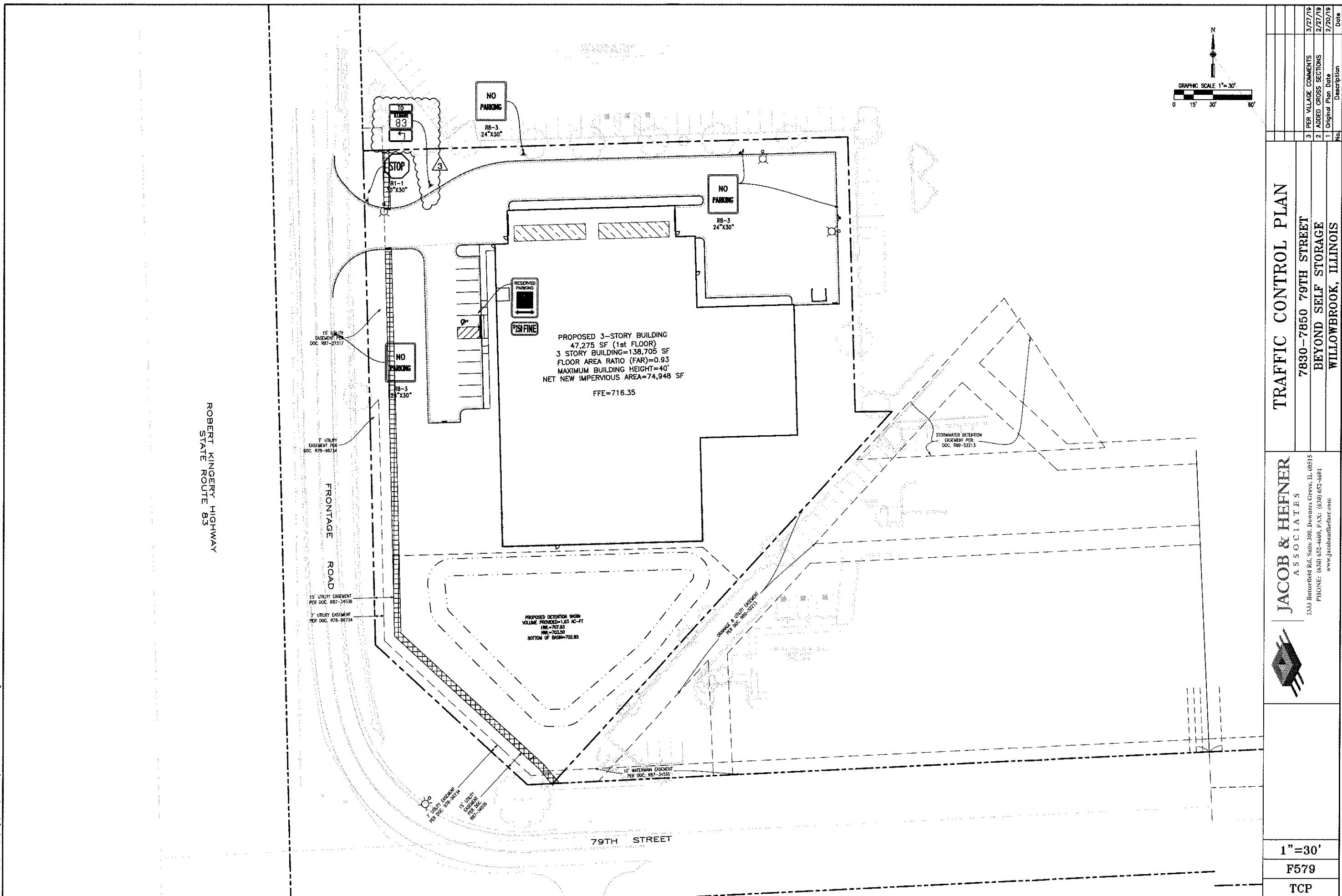


EXHIBIT "C"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

4/24/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERs NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(s), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

|                                                      |                                        |                             |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PRODUCER                                             | CONTACT NAME: Kylene Cundiff           |                             |
|                                                      | PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 816-329-0818     | FAX (A/C, No): 816-218-0818 |
| INSURED                                              | E-MAIL ADDRESS: Kylene.Cundiff@ajg.com |                             |
|                                                      | INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE          | NAIC #                      |
| INSURER A : Continental Insurance Company            |                                        | 35289                       |
| INSURER B : Valley Forge Insurance Company           |                                        | 20508                       |
| INSURER C : American Casualty Company of Reading, PA |                                        | 20427                       |
| INSURER D : National Fire Insurance Co of Hartford   |                                        | 20478                       |
| INSURER E :                                          |                                        |                             |
| INSURER F :                                          |                                        |                             |

## COVERAGEs

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2026686051

## REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

| INSR LTR | TYPE OF INSURANCE                                                                                                                                                                                              | ADDL INSD | SUBR WVD | POLICY NUMBER | POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY) | POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY) | LIMITS                                    |              |  |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| D        | COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY<br><br>CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR                                                                                                                      |           | Y        | 6045767583    | 2/13/2019               | 2/13/2020               | EACH OCCURRENCE                           | \$ 1,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) | \$ 500,000   |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | MED EXP (Any one person)                  | \$ 15,000    |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | PERSONAL & ADV INJURY                     | \$ 1,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | GENERAL AGGREGATE                         | \$ 2,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG                    | \$ 2,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         |                                           | \$           |  |
|          | GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:<br><br>POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-<br>JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC                                                                      |           |          |               |                         |                         |                                           |              |  |
|          | OTHER:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |          |               |                         |                         |                                           |              |  |
| B        | AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY<br><br>ANY AUTO<br>OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>Hired AUTOS ONLY                                                                                               |           | X        | 6045767597    | 2/13/2019               | 2/13/2020               | COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)       | \$ 1,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | BODILY INJURY (Per person)                | \$           |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | BODILY INJURY (Per accident)              | \$           |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)            | \$           |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         |                                           | \$           |  |
| A        | UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR<br><br>EXCESS LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE                                                                                     |           |          | 6045941099    | 2/13/2019               | 2/13/2020               | EACH OCCURRENCE                           | \$ 5,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | AGGREGATE                                 | \$ 5,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         |                                           | \$           |  |
| C        | WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY<br><br>ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N<br>If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below | Y / N     | N / A    | 6045767602    | 2/13/2019               | 2/13/2020               | X PER STATUTE                             | OTH-ER       |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | E.L. EACH ACCIDENT                        | \$ 1,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE                | \$ 1,000,000 |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |               |                         |                         | E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT               | \$ 1,000,000 |  |

## DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

## General Liability

- Additional Insured as required by written contract per form CNA74902 (01/15)
- Waiver of Subrogation as required by written contract per form CNA74902 (01/15)

## Automobile Liability

- Additional Insured - Lessor - as required by written contract per form CA2001 (10/13)
- Additional Insured as required by written contract per form SCA23500D09 (10/11)
- Waiver of Subrogation as required by written contract per form CA0444 (10/13)

See Attached...

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

## CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Village of Willowbrook  
835 Midway Drive  
Willowbrook IL 60527



## ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1

|                                                              |           |                                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| AGENCY<br>Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. |           | NAMED INSURED<br>BSS Willowbrook, LLC<br>4825 NW 41st Street, Suite 500<br>Riverside, MO 64150 |  |
| POLICY NUMBER                                                |           |                                                                                                |  |
| CARRIER                                                      | NAIC CODE | EFFECTIVE DATE:                                                                                |  |

### ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,  
FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Workers Compensation  
-Waiver of Subrogation as required by written contract per form WC000313 (04/84)

Terrorism is included on all policies.

Village of Willowbrook is included as an additional insured with respect to General Liability coverage as required by written contract.

# VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK

## BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM 14 - HISTORY/COMMENTARY

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ITEM TITLE:</b><br>A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE,<br>ON BEHALF OF THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, AN EMPLOYMENT<br>AGREEMENT WITH BRIAN PABST FOR THE EMPLOYMENT POSITION OF<br>VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, DUPAGE<br>COUNTY, ILLINOIS | <b>AGENDA NO. 14</b><br><b>AGENDA DATE:</b> <u>05/13/19</u> | <b>14</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| STAFF REVIEW: Mike Mertens, Interim Village Administrator                                                                       | SIGNATURE: <u>Mike Mertens</u> |
| LEGAL REVIEW: Thomas Bastian, Village Attorney                                                                                  | SIGNATURE: <u>Tom Bastian</u>  |
| RECOMMENDED BY: Mike Mertens, Interim Village Administrator                                                                     | SIGNATURE: <u>Mike Mertens</u> |
| REVIEWED & APPROVED COMMITTEE: YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                |

### ITEM HISTORY (PREVIOUS VILLAGE BOARD REVIEWS, ACTIONS RELATED TO THIS ITEM, OTHER HISTORY)

ON April 17, 2019 the Village Board interviewed candidates for the vacant position of Village Administrator.

### ITEM COMMENTARY (BACKGROUND, DISCUSSION, RECOMMENDATIONS, ETC.)

The consensus recommendation was to have the Village Board consider an employment agreement with Brian Pabst for the employment position of Village Administrator of the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois.

**ACTION PROPOSED:** Adopt Resolution.

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-R-\_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO  
EXECUTE, ON BEHALF OF THE VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, AN  
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT WITH BRIAN PABST FOR THE  
EMPLOYMENT POSITION OF VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE  
VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois, that the employment agreement by and between the Village of Willowbrook and Brian Pabst for the employment position of Village Administrator is hereby approved. A copy of said agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Village Mayor is authorized to execute said agreement and the Village Clerk is directed to attest to said signature.

Passed and approved this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTENTIONS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED:

---

Frank A. Trilla, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Leroy Hansen, Village Clerk

**VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK**

**VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2019 and effective as of the 1st day of July, 2019, by and between the VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, an Illinois municipal corporation (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the “VILLAGE”) and Brian Pabst (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the “EMPLOYEE”):

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the VILLAGE, to the extent permitted by law, desires to employ the services of EMPLOYEE as its Village Administrator as such position is provided for by the Village Code of Ordinances of the VILLAGE; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is the desire of the VILLAGE to provide certain benefits, establish certain conditions of employment and to set working conditions of said EMPLOYEE; and,

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of the Agreement is to:

1. Secure and retain the services of the EMPLOYEE as the Village’s Village Administrator and to provide inducement for him to remain in such employment;
2. To make possible full work productivity by assuring the EMPLOYEE’S morale and peace of mind with respect to future security;
3. To act as a deterrent against malfeasance or dishonesty for personal gain on the part of the EMPLOYEE;
4. To provide a just means of terminating the EMPLOYEE’S services with or without cause as the VILLAGE may desire; and,

**WHEREAS**, EMPLOYEE desires to be employed as the Village Administrator of the VILLAGE upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained, the adequacy and sufficiency of which the parties hereto hereby stipulate, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**SECTION ONE:**      **EMPLOYMENT:**      Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the VILLAGE agrees to appoint the EMPLOYEE to the office of Village Administrator of the VILLAGE. The EMPLOYEE agrees to be employed as the Village Administrator of the VILLAGE and to perform the functions and duties of said office in accordance with the Village Code of Ordinances of the VILLAGE and any other ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations, policies of the VILLAGE, and professional codes of ethics in effect as of the effective date of this Agreement, and those hereafter adopted or instituted by the VILLAGE as the case may be, pertaining to the duties and responsibilities of the Village Administrator and to perform such other legally permissible and proper duties and functions as the Mayor and/or Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE may, from time to time, assign. The EMPLOYEE shall attend such meetings and make such written and oral reports and recommendations as the Mayor and/or Village Board may require. He shall report directly to and follow such directions as the Village Mayor and/or Village Board shall provide. He shall maintain regular office hours as may from time to time be approved by the Mayor.

**SECTION TWO:**      **TERM, EXTENSION & ELECTION:**      The term of this Agreement shall commence effective as of July 1, 2019, and shall terminate on the last day of the term of the incumbent Village Mayor unless sooner terminated by operation of law or as otherwise provided for in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the conclusion of the said term of this Agreement solely by reason of the expiration of the incumbent Village Mayor's full term of office, the parties hereto agree that the said term of Agreement may, by an executed, written Addendum to this Agreement, be extended by the parties for one additional period not to exceed sixty (60) calendar days to allow for their possible execution of a new Employment Agreement. In the event that no such new Employment

Agreement is reached and entered into by the parties within said additional period, then the VILLAGE's employment of the EMPLOYEE as its Village Administrator shall, without more, cease and terminate.

**SECTION THREE: TERMINATION AND SEVERANCE PAY:**

A. It is expressly understood and agreed that the employment status of the EMPLOYEE is not subject to the jurisdiction of Title 12, Chapter 2, of the Village Code of the VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK.

B. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the VILLAGE shall have the absolute right, by a majority vote of the corporate authorities of the VILLAGE, to terminate the services of the EMPLOYEE with or without cause at any time and for any reason whatsoever, and without any due process hearing that might be required by law or otherwise, subject only to subparagraph C of this SECTION THREE.

For the purposes of this subparagraph B, the following events shall be deemed to be a termination of the services of the EMPLOYEE on the day of such occurrence:

1. Should the VILLAGE expressly terminate or otherwise remove the EMPLOYEE from his position as Village Administrator;
2. Should the VILLAGE, without the EMPLOYEE'S consent, at any time during the term of this Agreement reduce the salary or other financial benefits of the EMPLOYEE in a greater percentage than that applicable across the board for all VILLAGE employees;
3. Should the VILLAGE, upon the written demand of the EMPLOYEE, fail or refuse to comply with any of the terms of this Agreement;
4. Should the EMPLOYEE resign following a recommendation by the corporate authorities of the Village that he resign; and,

5. Should the VILLAGE fail to execute an Extension Addendum to this Agreement and a new Employment Agreement following the expiration of the incumbent Mayor's full term of office in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of SECTION TWO hereinabove.

C. If the EMPLOYEE is terminated by the VILLAGE pursuant to any of the provisions of paragraphs one (1) through four (4) of subparagraph B above, the VILLAGE agrees to pay EMPLOYEE as severance pay, within thirty (30) days of the date of said termination, a lump sum cash payment equal to one (1) month of the EMPLOYEE'S annual base salary for each full year of service to the Village up to a maximum of six (6) months of severance pay. In addition, the VILLAGE agrees to maintain, in full force and effect, to the extent permitted by law, all benefits identified in Section Eight of this Agreement for a period of one (1) month from and after the date of said termination, plus an additional one (1) month's benefits for each completed year of full-time employment with the VILLAGE, together not to exceed a maximum of six (6) months benefits, or until EMPLOYEE has obtained new employment, whichever first occurs.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the VILLAGE shall not be obligated to pay the severance pay and severance benefits provided for hereinabove if any such termination is preceded by six (6) months prior written notice to the EMPLOYEE by the VILLAGE.

D. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in subparagraphs B and C above, the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE, by a majority vote of the corporate authorities of the Village, shall have the right to terminate the EMPLOYEE should the EMPLOYEE abandon his position. The term "abandon" shall, for purposes of this subparagraph, mean actions by the EMPLOYEE evidencing his voluntary, intentional relinquishment of the position. The term "abandon" shall not mean the EMPLOYEE'S:

- Inability to perform the duties and responsibilities of his position due to illness or injury;
- Refusal to take any action or perform any duty or responsibility of his position due to his good faith belief that doing so would violate a legal, moral or ethical obligation; and,
- Unauthorized or unexcused absence from Village Hall, unless such absence exceeds three (3) consecutive days.

In addition, this subparagraph is not intended to authorize the termination of the EMPLOYEE due to personality conflict or differences in management style or philosophy.

In the event of a termination of the EMPLOYEE pursuant to this subparagraph D, the VILLAGE shall not be obliged to pay the severance pay nor to provide the severance benefits provided in subparagraph C above.

E. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in subparagraphs B and C above, the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE, by a majority vote of the corporate authorities of the Village, shall have the right to terminate the EMPLOYEE should the EMPLOYEE be convicted of an illegal act (misdemeanor or otherwise) involving personal gain to himself or otherwise, if, in the opinion of the Mayor and Board of Trustees, such conviction would have an adverse effect upon the VILLAGE. In the event of such a termination, the VILLAGE shall not be obliged to pay the severance pay nor to provide the severance benefits provided herein.

Further, in the event the EMPLOYEE shall be indicted or arrested for the violation of any federal or state criminal law or statute which, in the opinion of the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE, would reflect unfavorably upon said VILLAGE, or in any way interfere with his ability to discharge the duties of his employment, then the VILLAGE may request and, upon such a request, the EMPLOYEE shall accept a leave of absence without pay pending a final determination of the criminal

charges brought against said EMPLOYEE. Should the EMPLOYEE be cleared of all wrongdoing in connection therewith, he shall be restored to his position and all amounts of back pay withheld shall be promptly paid to him. Should the EMPLOYEE plead or be found guilty of any such violation, or should any such violation be dismissed or otherwise compromised in consideration for testimony or other evidence, then he shall forfeit his position as the Village Administrator of the VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, together with any right or privilege attendant thereto, including any back pay which may have been withheld subsequent to his indictment or arrest.

F. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the EMPLOYEE shall have the right to voluntarily resign any time from his employment with the VILLAGE. In the event EMPLOYEE voluntarily resigns from his employment with the VILLAGE before the expiration of this Agreement, the EMPLOYEE shall give the VILLAGE thirty (30) days prior written notice of his intent to resign. Further, and in the event of resignation, the EMPLOYEE shall not be entitled to severance pay or to severance benefits as set forth in subparagraph C above.

G. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in subparagraphs B and C above, the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE shall have the right to terminate the EMPLOYEE should any complaint of malfeasance, misfeasance or any complaint of sexual harassment filed against the EMPLOYEE during the term of this Agreement be substantiated by the Mayor and Village Board of Trustees.

In the event of such termination, the VILLAGE shall not be obligated to pay the severance pay nor to provide the severance benefits provided in subparagraph C above.

H. The EMPLOYEE expressly waives any rights to a due process hearing with respect to any termination or other disciplinary action, whether required by law or otherwise, including those provided by the Village Code.

I. The EMPLOYEE acknowledges that he has had the opportunity to review the terms of this Agreement with an attorney of his own choosing, prior to the execution of this Agreement and EMPLOYEE fully understands each and every term of this Agreement.

**SECTION FOUR: SALARY:**

The VILLAGE hereby agrees to pay EMPLOYEE for services to be rendered under this Agreement and EMPLOYEE hereby accepts an annual base salary of One Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$165,000.00) per year, payable in installments at the same pay periods other employees of the VILLAGE are paid. The VILLAGE further agrees to review and consider increasing EMPLOYEE'S said annual base salary in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the "Pay Plan" adopted by the Mayor and Board of Trustees.

**SECTION FIVE: EXTENT OF SERVICES - OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES:** EMPLOYEE shall devote his entire time, attention and energies to the VILLAGE'S business and shall not during the term of this Agreement be engaged in any other business, teaching or consulting activity whether or not such activity is pursued for gain, profit or other pecuniary advantage, without the expressed prior approval of the Mayor and Board of Trustees.

**SECTION SIX: MOTOR VEHICLE ALLOWANCE:** The EMPLOYEE'S duties require the use of an automobile. The Village agrees to pay to the EMPLOYEE, during the term of this Agreement and in addition to other salary and benefits herein provided, the sum of Five-Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per month, payable monthly, as a vehicle allowance to be used to purchase, lease or own, operate and maintain a vehicle. The EMPLOYEE shall be responsible for paying for liability, property damage, and comprehensive insurance coverage upon such vehicle (minimum liability coverage of \$100,000 bodily injury per person, \$300,000 bodily injury per occurrence, \$100,000 property damage and \$300,000 bodily injury and property damage liability combined single limit), a copy of paid insurance premiums shall be provided to the Village Clerk. EMPLOYEE shall further be

responsible for all expenses attendant to the purchase, operation, maintenance, repair and regular replacement of said vehicle. The EMPLOYEE shall maintain the motor vehicle in good repair and suitable appearance.

**SECTION SEVEN: COMMUNICATION:** The EMPLOYEE'S duties require the EMPLOYEE to communicate with persons from locations and at times when the EMPLOYEE is not present in the Village's offices and to have access to the internet from locations away from the Village offices. The Village shall provide the EMPLOYEE a cellular telephone for business use and occasional personal use consistent with the provisions of the Village's Personnel Manual on the Village cellular telephone plan and a laptop computer to conduct Village business.

**SECTION EIGHT: EMPLOYEE'S EXPENSES:**

A. The VILLAGE shall annually appropriate and budget an amount of money for the purpose of defraying the hereinafter itemized expenses of the EMPLOYEE as the Village Administrator. The amount so appropriated and budgeted shall be left to the sound discretion of the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Willowbrook. The amount to be appropriated and budgeted shall include, but not by way of limitation, allocations for the following expenses:

B. Professional dues and subscription expenses for the ICC, APWA , AWWA and other subscriptions of the EMPLOYEE necessary and desirable for his continued professional education, growth and advancement and for the good of the VILLAGE.

C. Consistent with state law and the Village Travel and Reimbursement Policy, travel and subsistence expenses including, but not by way of limitation, traveling expenses, registration fees, lodging, meals and other business expenses so as to enable the EMPLOYEE to attend Federal, State, regional or local seminars, conferences, short courses or institutes reasonably necessary for his professional development or for the conduct of the official business for the Village of Willowbrook as approved by the Mayor and Village Board.

**SECTION NINE: BENEFITS:**

A. The VILLAGE agrees to provide EMPLOYEE and his dependents all benefits on the same basis and to the same extent such benefits are enjoyed by all other management personnel of the VILLAGE, including, but not limited to, insurance (life, accident and sickness disability income benefits, major medical and dependents coverage, hospitalization, surgical and comprehensive medical, etc.), sick leave, compensatory time, vacation leave, etc., consistent with the policies established by the VILLAGE in the VILLAGE'S "Personnel Manual".

B. Vacation Leave: EMPLOYEE shall be provided with twenty (20) days of vacation leave vesting on day one (1) of his employment. In addition, EMPLOYEE shall receive an additional ten (10) days of vacation leave during his first year of employment only. Said additional ten (10) day vacation leave must be used in the 2019 calendar year and may not be carried over into the 2020 calendar year nor be subject to vacation leave buy back.

The foregoing, notwithstanding all additional vacation leave accruals, after the first year of EMPLOYEE'S employment with the Village, and usage, shall be in accord with the provisions of the Village's "Personnel Manual."

**SECTION TEN: PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:** As Village Administrator, the EMPLOYEE shall establish an annual goal setting session and an annual evaluation session consistent with the "Personnel Evaluation Handbook" adopted by the Mayor and Board of Trustees.

**SECTION ELEVEN: RETIREMENT:** It is acknowledged that the VILLAGE is a member of and participates in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF). The EMPLOYEE shall be entitled to the same benefits and consideration granted by the VILLAGE with respect to all other employees as provided by law.

**SECTION TWELVE: VACATION LEAVE & BUY-BACK:** Except as otherwise provided in SECTION NINE (B), EMPLOYEE shall be entitled to all vacation leave as provided for

by the "Personnel Manual" of the VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK. Further, in consideration of the EMPLOYEE'S status as the VILLAGE's Administrator and the Personnel Manual's existing allowance of a one (1) week "cash-in" proviso for accrued vacation time by VILLAGE personnel whose vacation leave cannot be taken without an adverse effect on workload responsibilities.

**SECTION THIRTEEN: RESIDENCY:** It is hereby acknowledged that the EMPLOYEE currently resides at Downers Grove, Illinois. The VILLAGE expressly acknowledges that EMPLOYEE'S current residence is of such proximity to the VILLAGE that the EMPLOYEE can adequately perform all the duties of his office. During the term of this Agreement and any extensions thereof, the VILLAGE agrees that the EMPLOYEE'S current residence shall be deemed to satisfy any future residency requirements that the VILLAGE may adopt.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the EMPLOYEE agrees not to relocate his permanent residence a further distance from the corporate limits of the VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK than his current residence at Downers Grove, Illinois, without the approval of the Mayor and Board of Trustees.

**SECTION FOURTEEN: GENERAL PROVISIONS:**

A. This Employment Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties and may only be amended, modified or terminated by a written instrument signed by the parties except as herein otherwise provided. This Agreement entirely supplants all other prior Employment Agreements between the parties.

B. The EMPLOYEE acknowledges that the services to be rendered by him are unique and personal. Accordingly, the EMPLOYEE may not assign any of his rights or delegate any of his duties or obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor governmental legal entity or successor elected VILLAGE officials which may assume and perform the duties of the VILLAGE and/or the elected officials thereof.

**C. SURRENDER OF VILLAGE PROPERTY.** Upon the termination of the EMPLOYEE'S employment with the Village, regardless of cause therefor, the EMPLOYEE shall promptly surrender to the Village all property provided to him by the Village for use in relation to his employment.

**D. APPLICATION OF THE PERSONNEL MANUAL.** The Village's Personnel Manual shall be applicable to the employment of the EMPLOYEE except to the extent that it is in conflict with a provision of this Agreement, in which case the specific provision of this Agreement shall control.

**E. STATEMENT OF ECONOMIC INTERSTS.** The EMPLOYEE shall annually file with the office of the Illinois Secretary of State a verified written Statement of Economic Interests pursuant to Article 4A entitled "Disclosure of Economic Interests" of the Illinois Governmental Ethics Act, (5 ILCS 420/4A-101 *et seq.*)

**F. CONFIDENTIALITY.** The EMPLOYEE shall hold in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the Village all information, knowledge or data of the Village, its business, and its operations, obtained by the EMPLOYEE during his employment, which is not subject to disclosure under the provisions of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1-11 *et seq.*) and which is not generally known to the public. The EMPLOYEE shall not disclose or make use of, for his own benefit, for the benefit of another or for the benefits of any entity any confidential information, knowledge or data of the Village, its business or its operations which is not subject to disclosure under the provisions of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1-11 *et seq.*) and which is not generally known to the public.

**G. OFFICIAL BOND.** Pursuant to Section 5-3-8 and 5-3-9 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/5-3-8 and 5-3-9) and the Code of Ordinances, Village of Willowbrook, Illinois, the EMPLOYEE shall execute and file with the Village Clerk a bond with a surety company authorized to

do business in Illinois under the laws of Illinois, payable to the Village in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) conditioned upon the faithful performance of the duties of the offices of EMPLOYEE of the Village and the payment of all monies received by the EMPLOYEE, according to law and the ordinances of the Village. The security of the bond is hereby approved by the Village. Pursuant to Section 1 of the Official Bond Payment Act (5 ILCS 270/1) and ILCS 5/5-3-8 and 5-3-9), the Village shall pay the full cost of the bond. The Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency shall provide such bond, if the agency is willing to provide such bond and the Village continues to be a member thereof. Should the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency be unwilling to provide such bond or if the Village discontinues membership in the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency, the Village shall arrange for the issuance of an official bond for the EMPLOYEE.

**H. INDEMNIFICATION.** The Village shall defend, save harmless and indemnify the Village Manager against any and all losses, damages, judgments, interest and court costs arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring in the performance of EMPLOYEE'S duties as Village Administrator or resulting from the exercise of judgment or discretion in connection with the performance of his duties or responsibilities, unless the act or omission involved intentional, illegal or willful or wanton conduct. The Village shall have the right to compromise and settle any claim or suit.

**I. CERTIFICATIONS.** The EMPLOYEE shall submit to the Village a certification, attached hereto as Exhibit "A," that the Village Administrator:

1. Is not delinquent in the payment of taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1;
2. Is not in default, as defined in 5ILCS 385/2, on an educational loan, as defined in 5ILCS 385/1;
3. Certifies that no officer or employee of the Village has solicited from the EMPLOYEE any gratuity, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to the government employment or the official position of the employee or officer in violation of the Code of Ordinances of Willowbrook, Illinois, adopted

by the Village pursuant to the requirements of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act;

4. Has not given to any officer or employee of the Village any gratuity, discount entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to the government employment or the official position of the employee or officer from the Village Administrator in violation of the Code of Ordinances of Willowbrook, Illinois, adopted by the Village pursuant to the requirements of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act;
5. Is not a person named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224), and he is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person;
6. Is not, directly or indirectly, engaged in, and is not facilitating, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person;
7. Is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation named by the United State Treasury Department as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person, or for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation designated in Presidential Executive Order 13224 as a person who commits, threatens to commit, or supports terrorism; and he is not engaged in this transaction directly or indirectly on behalf of, or facilitating this transaction directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity, or nation.

J. The invalidity of any provision of this Agreement shall not impair the validity of any other provision. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, that provision will be deemed severable and this Agreement may be enforced with that provision severed or as modified by the court.

K. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

L. All notices hereunder shall be in writing and must be served either personally or by registered or certified mail to:

1. **VILLAGE** at:

Village Mayor  
Village of Willowbrook  
835 Midway Drive

Willowbrook, Illinois 60527

2. **EMPLOYEE** at:

Mr. Brian Pabst  
1614 Hall Street  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

3. To such other person or place which either party hereto by its prior written notice shall designate for notice to it from the other party hereto.

M. This Agreement is executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be and shall constitute one and the same instrument.

***IN WITNESS WHEREOF***, the parties hereto have set their hands and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of May, 2019.

**VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK,  
an Illinois Municipal Corporation**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Village Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

---

**Village Clerk**

**EMPLOYEE:**

---

**Brian Pabst**

**EXHIBIT "B"**

**STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF DUPAGE ) ss.  
VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS )**

**CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT**

TO: Leroy Hanson, Village Clerk

I, Frank Trilla, Mayor of the Village of Willowbrook, DuPage County, Illinois, do hereby certify that Brian Pabst, has been duly appointed by me with the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2019 to the office of Village Administrator of the Village of Willowbrook, Illinois, effective on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2019 for an indefinite term not to exceed that of the current Mayor of the Village of Willowbrook and until his successor shall have been duly appointed and qualified.

Given under my hand and the Corporate Seal of Willowbrook, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

---

Frank Trilla, Mayor of the  
Village of Willowbrook, Illinois

**EXHIBIT "C"**

**VILLAGE OF WILLOWBROOK, ILLINOIS**

**OATH OF OFFICE**

I, Brian Pabst, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of Illinois and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of Village Administrator of the Village of Willowbrook to the best of my ability.

Administered and sworn at Willowbrook, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

---

Brian Pabst

## **EXHIBIT "D"**

### **CERTIFICATION**

The certifications hereinafter made by Brian Pabst are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed by the Village of Willowbrook (the "Village") in entering into the Village Administrator Employment Agreement with Brian Pabst. The Village may terminate the Village Administrator Employment Agreement if it is later determined that Brian Pabst rendered a false or erroneous certification.

I, Brian Pabst, hereby certify, represent and warrant to the Village that:

(A) I am not delinquent in the payment of taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1;

(B) I am not in default, as defined in 5ILCS 385/2, on an educational loan, as defined in 5ILCS 385/1;

(C) No officer or employee of the Village has solicited from the Village Administrator any gratuity, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to the government employment or the official position of the employee or officer in violation of the Code of Ordinances of Willowbrook, Illinois adopted by the Village pursuant to the requirements of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act;

(D) I have not given to any officer or employee of the Village any gratuity, discount entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including, but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to the government employment or the official position of the employee or officer from the Village Administrator in violation of the Code of Ordinances of Willowbrook, Illinois adopted by the Village pursuant to the requirements of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act;

(E) I am not a person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224), and I am not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person;

(F) I am not, directly or indirectly, engaged in and am not facilitating the transactions contemplated by the Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person; and

(G) I am not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation named by the United State Treasury Department as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person, or for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation designated in Presidential Executive Order 13224 as a person who commits, threatens to commit, or supports terrorism; and I am not engaged in this transaction directly or indirectly on behalf of, or

facilitating this transaction directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity, or nation.

If any certification made by me or term or condition in this contract changes, I, Brian Pabst, shall notify the Village in writing within seven (7) days.

Dated: May \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

---

Brian Pabst

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
                              ) ss.  
COUNTY OF DUPAGE        )

I, the undersigned, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, hereby certify that Brian Pabst, known to me, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn on oath, acknowledged that he executed the foregoing certification as his free act and deed.

Dated: May \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

---

Notary Public